

Index

- AASHTO (AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF STATE HIGHWAY OFFICIALS)**
 - Standard forms, § 5:4
- ABANDONMENT**
 - Changes and Extras Clauses** (this index)
- ABNORMALLY DANGEROUS ACTIVITIES**
 - Design professionals, liability of, § 17:35
 - Risk management, § 7:21
 - Safety precautions and program, AIA standard forms, § 5:200
- ABSOLUTE POLLUTION EXCLUSION**
 - CGL coverage, § 11:116, 11:117
- ACCELERATION CLAIM**
 - Generally, § 15:89-§ 15:100
 - Abnormal acceleration, § 15:91
 - Completion of project risks, § 7:298
 - Constructive Acceleration** (this index)
 - Conversion of compensable acceleration to noncompensable acceleration, § 15:93
 - Crowding, § 7:298
 - Delay distinguished, § 15:90
 - Directed acceleration, compensable, § 15:92
 - Disruption distinguished, § 15:90, 15:104
 - No pay for acceleration clause, § 15:93
 - Normal acceleration, § 15:91
 - Trade stacking, § 7:298
 - Voluntary acceleration, noncompensable, § 15:101
- ACCEPTANCE**
 - Binding effect, § 2:4
 - Contract formation, § 2:4
 - Counteroffer, acceptance by contractor constituting, § 7:131
 - Work, of. **Acceptance of Work** (this index)
- ACCEPTANCE OF WORK**
 - Generally, § 13:53 et seq.
 - Allocating responsibility where both contractor and government are at fault, § 13:65
 - Cause in fact, § 13:65
 - Consequences of, § 13:54
 - Damages, necessity of linking defect to, § 13:66
 - Design defects, latent, § 13:67
 - Economic waste doctrine, § 13:64
 - Estoppel. Waiver and estoppel, below
 - Express acceptance as form of waiver, § 13:53, 13:54
 - Federal Acquisition Regulations. Federal procurement, in, below
 - Federal procurement, in
 - Generally, § 13:57-§ 13:69
 - Allocating responsibility where both contractor and government are at fault, § 13:65
 - Cause in fact, § 13:65
 - Damages, necessity of linking defect to, § 13:66
 - Design defects, latent, § 13:67
 - Economic waste doctrine, § 13:64
 - Latent defects, § 13:53 et seq., 13:66-§ 13:68
 - Private contracting versus acceptance in government contracting, § 13:58
 - Strict compliance doctrine, § 13:64

- ACCEPTANCE OF WORK—Cont'd**
 Federal procurement, in—Cont'd
 Untimely claims, § **13:69**
 Final, § **13:54**
 Goods, nonconforming. **Uniform Commercial Code (UCC)** (this index)
 Implied acceptance as form of waiver, § **13:53, 13:54**
 Inspector's authority to accept nonconforming work, § **13:47**
 Latent defects, § **13:53 et seq., 13:66-§ 13:68**
 Partial, § **13:54**
 Payment and waiver or estoppel limiting recovery. Waiver of rights, below
 Private contracting versus acceptance in government contracting, § **13:58**
 Strict compliance doctrine, § **13:64**
 Third-party liability, defense to, § **13:56**
Uniform Commercial Code (UCC) (this index)
 Untimely claims, § **13:69**
 Waiver and estoppel
 Conduct estopping owner from seeking to recover, § **13:81**
 Dual agent's acceptance of nonconforming work, § **13:79**
 Express and implied acceptance, § **13:53, 13:54**
 Final payment, limiting recovery for, § **13:70-§ 13:75**
 Implied acceptance, § **13:53, 13:54**
 Knowingly accepting nonconforming work, § **13:78**
 Observable defects, owner's acceptance of work containing, § **13:80**
- ACCORD AND SATISFACTION**
 Defined, § **7:239**
- ACKNOWLEDGMENT FORMS**
 Curtain wall manufactures, risk management techniques
- ACKNOWLEDGMENT FORMS—Cont'd**
 practiced by, § **7:211**
- ACTS OF GOD**
 Delays, § **15:46**
Force Majeure (this index)
- ACTUAL CASH VALUE**
 Insurance, § **11:270, 11:271, 11:271.10, 11:271.50, 11:273**
- ADDITIONAL INSUREDS**
Insurance (this index)
- ADHESION CONTRACTS**
 Risk allocations, § **3:27**
 Standard form agreement as, § **3:55**
- ADMINISTRATION OF CONTRACT**
 AIA General Conditions of the Contract for Construction form A201, § **5:95**
Risk Management (this index)
- ADMIRALTY LAW**
 Construction projects, application to; site risks, § **7:169**
- ADVERTISEMENTS**
 Bids, notice of invitation for, § **2:61, 2:71**
- ADVERTISING LIABILITY INSURANCE**
 CGL coverage, § **11:188**
- AGC**
Associated General Contractors of America (AGC) (this index)
- AGENCY CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT**
 Generally, § **6:83**
 Defined, § **6:83**
 Project delivery methods, § **6:12**
- AGENCY LAW**
 Arbitration agreement's effect, § **21:97**

INDEX

AGENT ADMINISTRATORS

Design professionals, § 17:4, 17:6-
§ 17:8

AGENT OR BROKER

Insurance (this index)

AGREED REMEDIES AND DAMAGE MEASURES

Generally, § 19:52, 19:52.52-
§ 19:52.72

Active and passive negligence
distinction, § 19:52.70

Alternative performances, remedies
versus, § 19:52.65

Bargaining, role of, § 19:52.69

Broad indemnity agreements,
§ 19:52.53

Conditional payment provisions,
§ 19:52.56

Consequential damages, waivers of,
§ 19:52.54

Disclaimers

Implied warranties, § 19:52.61

Liability, § 19:52.62

Specific responsibilities,
§ 19:52.63

Exceptions to exculpation clauses,
§ 19:52.70

Exclusive remedy provisions,
§ 19:52.57

Exculpation clauses, § 19:52.52,
19:52.68, 19:52.70

Force majeure provisions, § 19:60

Fraud exception, § 19:52.70

Implied warranties, disclaimer of,
§ 19:52.61

Liability, disclaimer of, § 19:52.62

Limitation clauses, § 19:52.52

Limitation of liability provision

Generally, § 19:52.66

Bargaining, role of, § 19:52.69

Interpretation, § 19:52.67

Statutory defenses, § 19:52.71

Third party claims, application to,
§ 19:52.72

AGREED REMEDIES AND DAMAGE MEASURES

—Cont'd

No damage for delay clauses,
§ 19:52.55

Passive and active negligence distinc-
tion, § 19:52.70

Pay if paid provisions, § 19:52.56

Pay when paid provisions, § 19:52.56

Public policies affecting enforce-
ability of exculpatory provi-
sions, § 19:52.68

Specific responsibilities, disclaimer
of, § 19:52.63

Statutory defenses to limitation of
liability provisions, § 19:52.71

Subrogation, waivers of, § 19:52.58

Termination for convenience clause,
§ 19:52.60

Undercompensatory liquidated dam-
ages, § 19:52.64, 19:52.65

Waivers

Consequential damages,
§ 19:52.54

Subrogation, § 19:52.58

AGREEMENTS

Contracts and Agreements (this
index)

AIA

**American Institute of Architects
(AIA)**

ALIENATED PREMISES EXCLUSION

CGL coverage, § 11:97

ALLIANCE AGREEMENTS

Project delivery methods, § 6:23

ALLOCATION ISSUES

**Commercial General Liability
(CGL) Coverage** (this index)

Subrogation, § 11:201, 11:202,
11:202.10

ALLOWANCES

Fixed-price agreements, § 5:8

ALTER EGO THEORY

Arbitration, § 21:96

AMBIGUITIES

Contract Interpretation (this index)

Parol Evidence (this index)

**AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF
STATE HIGHWAY OFFICIALS
(AASHTO)**

Standard forms, § 5:4

AMERICAN BAR ASSOCIATION

Public Contract Law Section, § 1:5

AMERICAN INDIANS

Native Americans (this index)

**AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF
ARCHITECTS (AIA)**

Changes and claims clauses, § 4:7

Claims clauses, § 4:7

Construction change directive, § 4:7

Forms. **American Institute of
Architects Standard Forms**
(this index)

Integrated project delivery (IPD)
agreements, § 6:31, 6:34, 6:36,
6:37

Standard forms. **American Institute
of Architects Standard Forms**
(this index)

2004 AIA design-build document
series, § 6:58

**AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF
ARCHITECTS STANDARD
FORMS**

Generally, § 5:2

Abnormally dangerous activities,
safety precautions and program,
§ 5:200

Acceptance, payment not constitut-
ing, § 5:179

Access to work, § 5:85

Action or failure to act, no waiver
presumed by, § 5:249

**AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF
ARCHITECTS STANDARD
FORMS—Cont'd**

Adjustments

Directive adjustment methods,
§ 5:145

Equitable adjustment, contractor's
duty to perform changed work
in face of disagreement over,
§ 5:146

Administration of contract, facilitat-
ing, § 5:95

Aesthetic matters decision final,
architect's, § 5:104

Allowances

Contract sum, including, § 5:62.30

Items, what is in and what is out,
§ 5:62.40

Prompt selections, owner's,
§ 5:62.50

Applicable laws, contractor not
responsible to ascertain whether
contract documents in accord-
ance with, § 5:62

Approvals, § 5:40

Architect scope provisions in A201

Generally, § 5:13

Activities of architect as no shield
for contractor, § 5:48

AIA General Conditions Docu-
ment, § 5:20.10

Authority of, § 5:97

Certificate for payment, architect's,
§ 5:170-§ 5:173

Change orders, preparation of,
§ 5:99

Contractor's failure to perform,
architect not responsible for,
§ 5:94

Dispute resolution provisions in
A201, above

Duties of

Limitations on altering, § 5:90

Owner's representative, duties
as, § 5:92

Identification of architect, § 5:89

INDEX

**AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF
ARCHITECTS STANDARD
FORMS—Cont'd**

- Architect scope provisions in A201—Cont'd
 - Payment, review of contractor's applications for, § 5:96
 - Performance, interpretation of parties', § 5:102
 - Project representative, architect's, § 5:101
 - Representative, owner's, § 5:37
 - Shop drawings, architect's review of, § 5:73, 5:98
 - Site investigation representation, § 5:48.10
 - Site visitations, § 5:93
 - Warranties and related documents, inspections and delivery of written, § 5:100
- Architect's traditional contract administration duties and formal disputes process, § 5:20.30
- "A series" form documents, § 5:2
- Assessments and charges, § 5:40
- Assignments
 - Contingent assignments of subcontracts, § 5:125
 - Lenders, assignment to, § 5:246
 - Successors and assigns provision, § 5:245
 - Termination of contract, owner's right to obtain assignment of subcontractor, § 5:246
- Availability of documents, § 5:2
- Bonds
 - Fiduciary bond, § 5:233
 - Payment bonds, § 8:186, 12:15
 - Performance and payment bonds, § 12:16
- Bonds, contractor's, § 5:208.20
- "B series" form documents, § 5:2
- Building information models use and reliance, § 5:33.60
- Capitalization (definitional), § 5:32

**AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF
ARCHITECTS STANDARD
FORMS—Cont'd**

- Carry on work, owner's right to, § 5:45
- Certificate for payment, architect's, § 5:170-§ 5:173
- Change orders. Changes, below
- Changes
 - Abandonment, § 5:144
 - Cardinal changes, § 5:144
- Changed work
 - Abandonment, § 5:144
 - Adjustments to contract sum, § 5:145.10
 - Cardinal changes, § 5:144
 - Claims if disagreement over contract time, § 5:145.20
 - Contractor to proceed promptly to execute, § 5:141
 - Directives, work change, § 5:144
 - Equitable adjustment, contractor's duty to perform changed work in face of disagreement over, § 5:146
 - Interference, significant owner, § 5:144
 - Quantum meruit, § 5:144
 - Rescission, § 5:144
 - Termination of contract, § 5:144
 - Unanticipated changes, § 5:144
 - Vague and incomplete scope of work, § 5:144
- Change order
 - Architect's preparation of, § 5:99
 - Defined, § 5:142
 - Directive as, § 5:147
- Deductive changes, § 5:149
- Directives, construction change, § 5:144, 5:150
- Directives used in absence of total agreement, § 5:144.10

**AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF
ARCHITECTS STANDARD
FORMS—Cont'd**

- Changes—Cont'd
 - Dispute resolution
 - Payment certification process for, § 5:151
 - Equitable adjustment, contractor's duty to perform changed work in face of disagreement over, § 5:146
 - Interference, significant owner, § 5:144
 - Minor changes, § 5:152
 - Owner's right to make, § 5:139
 - Parties in agreement with respect to, § 5:140
 - Payment applications for changes in work, § 5:166
 - Quantum meruit, § 5:144
 - Rescission, § 5:144
 - Termination of contract, § 5:144
 - Unanticipated changes, § 5:144
 - Vague and incomplete scope of work, § 5:144
 - Work change directives, § 5:144
- Claims, notice of, § 5:33.40
- Claims administration
 - Additional costs, claims for, § 5:279
 - Additional time, notice for claims, § 5:280
 - Arbitration, § 5:292
 - Bond and lien rights, claims involving, § 5:288
 - Consequential damages, claims for, § 5:282
 - Consolidation or joinder, § 5:293
 - Continuing contract performance, § 5:277
 - Contract adjustments, initial decision maker's decision governs, § 5:278
 - Definition of claims, § 5:273
 - Dispute resolution, initial decision maker's decision, § 5:283

**AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF
ARCHITECTS STANDARD
FORMS—Cont'd**

- Claims administration—Cont'd
 - Evaluation of claims, § 5:285
 - Final and binding decision, subject to further dispute procedures, § 5:286
 - Mediation
 - Generally, § 5:289
 - Conclusion without resolution, § 5:290
 - Costs, location, and enforcement, § 5:291
 - Notice of claims discovered
 - After to expiration of period for correction, § 5:276
 - Prior to expiration of period for correction, § 5:275
 - Notice of claims discovered prior to expiration of period for correction, § 5:275
 - Ten days of receipt of claim, action within, § 5:284
 - Time limits on claims, § 5:274
 - Waiver of right to pursue claims, § 5:287
 - Weather delays, § 5:281
- Claims administration provisions in A201
 - Generally, § 5:16, 5:20.10
 - Delay claims, procedures for, § 5:161
- Cleaning up
 - Owner's right to cleanup; dispute resolution, § 5:138
 - Penalty for failure to keep premises clean, § 5:84
 - Scope of work, § 5:83
- Commencement of work, date of, § 5:154
- Communication provisions in A201
 - Generally, § 5:14
- Adjustments
 - Directive adjustment methods, § 5:145

INDEX

**AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF
ARCHITECTS STANDARD
FORMS—Cont'd**

Communication provisions in A201
—Cont'd
Administration of contract,
facilitating, § 5:95
Certificate for payment, architect's,
§ 5:170, 5:173
Change order, directive as, § 5:147
Changes, parties in agreement with
respect to, § 5:140
Directive adjustment methods,
§ 5:145
Documents and samples at site,
§ 5:69
Drawings, copies of, § 5:43
Manuals, copies of, § 5:43
Payment
Changes in work, applications
for, § 5:166
Submission process, § 5:165
Payment, architect's review of
contractor's applications for,
§ 5:96
Performance, architect's interpreta-
tion of parties', § 5:102
Progress payments, manner of
making, § 5:174
Punch list, contractor's, § 5:183
Risk management, § 7:230, 7:231
Superintendent, § 5:65
Timeliness of owner information,
§ 5:42
Values, schedule of, § 5:164
Completion of work on time,
contractor's responsibility,
§ 5:159
Complexity and diversity of insur-
ance products, § 5:295
Compliance with law, § 5:61
Conditions and limitations on use of
instruments of service, § 5:33.20
Consequential damages claim, § 5:20
Construction management, § 6:87

**AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF
ARCHITECTS STANDARD
FORMS—Cont'd**

Construction means, methods and
techniques, contractor's
responsibility for, § 5:52
Contents of contract documents,
§ 5:22
Contingent assignment of
subcontracts, § 5:127
Contract documents (legal) provision;
paragraph 1.1.1, § 5:21
Contractor defined, § 5:46
Contractor's disclosures regarding
objections, § 5:65.10
The contract (legal) provision;
paragraph 1.1.2, § 5:23
Convenience, termination of contract
for, § 5:270-§ 5:272
Coordination in event of use of sepa-
rate contractors, owner's,
§ 5:131
Copyrights, § 5:86
Correction of work
Acceptance of nonconforming
work, § 5:243
Correction period, § 5:239
Exclusive remedy, correction of
work not, § 5:242
Nonconforming work, § 5:240
One-year correction warranty,
§ 5:239
Repair of other construction dam-
aged by contractor's correc-
tion efforts, § 5:241
Substantial completion and correc-
tion remedy, § 5:239
Correlation and intent of contract
documents (scope), § 5:29
Coverage options, prompting discus-
sion, § 5:296
"C series" form documents, § 5:2
Cutting and patching
Contractor responsible for, § 5:81
Owner's, § 5:137

**AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF
ARCHITECTS STANDARD
FORMS—Cont'd**

- Cutting and patching—Cont'd
 - Permission to cut and patch another's work; paragraph 3.14.2, § 5:82
- Damages
 - Generally, § 5:18, 5:20
- Day defined, § 5:156
- Decision-making process, § 5:20.40
- Deductive changes, § 5:149
- Default. Termination of contract, below
- Definitions
 - Generally, § 5:10
 - Capitalization, § 5:32
 - Change order, § 5:142
 - Commencement of work, date of, § 5:154
 - Contractor, § 5:46
 - Contractor defined, § 5:130
 - Day, § 5:156
 - The drawings, § 5:26
 - Housekeeping provisions, definitional and, § 5:10
 - Identification of architect, § 5:89
 - Initial decision maker, § 5:28.10
 - Invalid provisions, severable from whole, § 5:29.10
 - Product data, § 5:71
 - Project manual, § 5:28
 - The project, § 5:25
 - Samples, § 5:72
 - Shop drawings, § 5:70
 - Specifications, § 5:27
 - Subcontractor defined, § 5:122
 - Substantial completion, § 5:182
 - Substantial completion, date of, § 5:155
 - Sub-subcontractor defined, § 5:123
 - Sum, contract, § 5:163
 - Time, § 5:153
- Delays
 - Claims, procedures for, § 5:161
 - Excusable delays, § 5:160

**AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF
ARCHITECTS STANDARD
FORMS—Cont'd**

- Delays—Cont'd
 - Extensions of time and, § 5:160
 - No damages for delay clause, § 5:20, 5:162
 - Reservation for delay damages, § 5:162
 - Substantial completion, § 5:182, 5:192
 - Termination of contract, § 5:256
 - Unforeseeable causes, § 5:160
- Design delegation, § 5:79
- Digital data use and transmission, § 5:33.50
- Directive adjustment methods, § 5:145
- Disbursements of property process as fiduciary for other insureds, owner's, § 5:232
- Dispute resolution provisions in A201
 - Generally, § 5:17
 - Aesthetic matters decision final, architect's, § 5:104
 - AIA General Conditions Document, § 5:20.20
 - 2007 AIA General Conditions Document, § 5:20.10
 - Architect to review and respond to requests for information, § 5:104.10
- Change directives
 - Payment certification process for, § 5:151
- Cleanup, owner's right to, § 5:138
- Impartial decision-making by architect, § 5:103
- Initial Decision Maker (IDM), selecting; AIA A201 document, § 5:20.20
- Third-party neutral, appointment of, § 5:20.10
- Documents and samples at site, § 5:69

INDEX

**AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF
ARCHITECTS STANDARD
FORMS—Cont'd**

Documents to be included as part of contract documents, § 5:22

Drawings

- Copies of, § 5:43
- Definition, § 5:26
- Shop drawings, below

Easements, § 5:40

Emergencies, § 5:208

Employees and subcontractors, contractor responsible for acts of its, § 5:53

Engineers Joint Contract Documents Committee (EJCDC) forms compared, § 5:5

Equipment. Machinery and equipment, below

Errors and omissions, contractor's notification obligations as to, § 5:50

Evolution of AIA General Conditions Document, § 5:20.10

Explosives, use and storage of, § 5:199

Extensions of time, § 5:160

Failure to act, no waiver presumed by action or, § 5:249

Fees, § 5:60

Fiduciary bond, § 5:233

Final inspection, architect's, § 5:190

Final payment

- Contractor's submittals for, § 5:191
- Waiver of claims upon making or accepting, § 5:193, 5:194

Financial arrangements after commencement, evidence, § 5:39.10

Financial information, owner's obligation to provide, § 5:39

Flow down responsibilities to subcontractors, § 5:126

Forces, construction by owner's, § 5:132

**AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF
ARCHITECTS STANDARD
FORMS—Cont'd**

Form A201. General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, below

Finishing copy of bonds, § 5:208.30

General Conditions of the Contract for Construction

- Generally, § 5:2, 5:9
- 2007 AIA General Conditions Document, § 5:20.10
- Analysis of, § 5:9 et seq.
- Architect scope provisions, § 5:13
- Claims administration provisions, § 5:16
- Contract communication provisions, § 5:14
- Definitional and housekeeping provisions, § 5:10
- Dispute resolution provisions, § 5:17
- Housekeeping provisions, § 5:10
- Incorporation by reference, § 5:9
- Legal relationship provisions, § 5:11
- Quality assurance provisions, § 5:15
- Risk allocation provisions, § 5:20
- Risk mitigation provisions, § 5:19
- Risk transfer provisions, § 5:18
- Scope of, § 5:9
- Scope of work provisions, § 5:12

Governing law provision, § 5:244

Hazardous materials

- Indemnity, § 5:205
- Introduced by contractor, § 5:206
- Owner's obligations to verify presence of, § 5:204
- Stop work when encountering, § 5:203
- Use and storage of, safety precautions and program, § 5:199

Housekeeping provisions in A201, § 5:10

Identification of architect, § 5:89

**AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF
ARCHITECTS STANDARD
FORMS—Cont'd**

- Indemnity and indemnification
 - Generally, § 5:20
 - Building Information Modeling (BIM), § 7:89
 - General provision, § 5:87
 - Hazardous materials, § 5:205
 - Remediation costs, § 5:207
 - Workers' compensation laws, no limitation on indemnity because of, § 5:88
- Information expressly required to be provided by parties in completing exhibit, § 5:298
- Initial decision maker, removing architect from dispute resolution process, § 5:20.20
- Injury or damage to person or property, § 5:202.10
- Inspections
 - Existing work inspection to determine suitability for subsequent work, § 5:54
 - Final inspection, architect's, § 5:190
 - Substantial completion, architect's inspection to determine certificate of, § 5:184
 - Testing and, § 5:250-§ 5:252
 - Warranties, architect's inspections and delivery of written warranties and related documents, § 5:100
- Insurance
 - Generally, § 7:16
 - Disbursements of property process as fiduciary for other insureds, owner's, § 5:232
 - Fiduciary bond, § 5:233
 - Loss of use insurance, § 5:227
 - No work until insurance and mortgages in place, § 5:158
 - Property coverage, § 7:16
 - Surety bond and, § 7:18
 - Workers' compensation, § 5:88

**AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF
ARCHITECTS STANDARD
FORMS—Cont'd**

- Insurance, contractor's, § 5:208.10
- Insurance Exhibit, § 5:294
- Insurance requirements, § 5:300
- Interest on payment due provision, § 5:253
- Interpretation, § 3:54, 5:33
- Labor and materials, § 5:55
- Lack of progress, owner's right to terminate for, § 5:259
- Legal relationship provisions in A201, § 5:11
- Legal title and other property description information, owner's obligation to provide, § 5:38
- Lenders, assignment to, § 5:246
- License fees, § 5:86
- Loading precautions, § 5:202
- Loss of use insurance, § 5:227
- Machinery and equipment
 - Storage of equipment, § 5:133
- Maintenance
 - Partial occupancy of project, § 5:187
 - Remediation costs, indemnity for, § 5:207
 - Substantial completion, § 5:185
- Major changes, summary, § 5:301
- Manuals, § 5:27, 5:43
- Materials and equipment storage, § 5:133
- Mediation as prerequisite to dispute resolution process, § 5:20.50
- Mortgage in place, no work until, § 5:158
- No damages for delay clause, § 5:20, 5:162
- Nonconforming work, correction of.
 - Correction of work, above
- Notice, § 5:33.30, 5:60, 7:139, 7:231
- Obligation to refrain from materially varying financial arrangements, § 5:39.20

INDEX

**AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF
ARCHITECTS STANDARD
FORMS—Cont'd**

- One-year correction warranty,
§ 5:238, 5:239
- Organization of specifications, § 5:30
- Ownership of instruments of service,
§ 5:33.10
- Owner's information, § 5:42
- Owner's information, accuracy,
§ 5:41
- Owner's obligation
 - Continue architect's employment
or secure acceptable succes-
sor, § 5:40.20
 - Retention of licensed architect,
§ 5:40.10
- Partial occupancy of project, § 5:187-
§ 5:189
- Patching, cutting and. Cutting and
patching, above
- Patents, § 5:86, 7:217
- Payment
 - Acceptance, payment not constitut-
ing, § 5:179
 - Architect's review of contractor's
applications for, § 5:96
 - Bankruptcy, effect of, § 5:180
 - Certificate for payment, architect's,
§ 5:170-§ 5:173
 - Changes in work, § 5:166
 - Changes in work, applications for,
§ 5:166
 - Contractor's indemnity owed for
liens, § 5:180.10
 - Failure of payment, § 5:181
 - Final payment
 - Contractor's submittals for,
§ 5:191
 - Waiver of claims upon making
or accepting, § 5:193,
5:194
 - Interest on payment due provision,
§ 5:253
 - Joint checks, owner's right to
issue, § 5:173.10

**AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF
ARCHITECTS STANDARD
FORMS—Cont'd**

- Payment—Cont'd
 - Progress payments, manner of
making, § 5:174, 8:3
 - Property of the estate, inability to
recover funds from, § 5:180
 - Stored materials, for, § 5:168
 - Subcontractors, to, § 5:167, 5:175-
§ 5:177
 - Submission process, § 5:165
 - Sum, contract, § 5:163
 - Suppliers' payment rights, § 5:178
 - Termination of contract, below
 - Total amount payable, § 5:163
 - Turnover of earned but unpaid
progress payments and retain-
ages, § 5:180
 - Values, schedule of, § 5:164
 - Waiver of claims upon making or
accepting final payment,
§ 5:193, 5:194
 - Warranty of clear title upon pay-
ment, § 5:169
 - Weak trust, § 5:180
- Performance
 - Architect's interpretation of par-
ties', § 5:102
 - Payment bonds and, § 12:16
- Perform construction, owner's right
to, § 5:129
- Permits, § 5:60
- Product data, § 5:71
- Progress payments, manner of mak-
ing, § 5:174, 8:3
- Project defined, § 5:25
- Project manual, § 5:28, 5:43
- Property description information,
owner's obligation to provide,
§ 5:38
- Publication of standard forms, § 5:2
- Punch list, contractor's, § 5:183,
5:185
- Quality assurance and quality control
provisions in A201
 - Generally, § 5:15

**AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF
ARCHITECTS STANDARD
FORMS—Cont'd**

Quality assurance and quality control provisions in A201—Cont'd
Access to work, § 5:85
Additional testing, inspection, or approval, § 5:250.10
Carry on work, owner's right to, § 5:45
Certification, architect withholding its, § 5:172
Correction of work before substantial completion, § 5:237.20
Disputing architect decision regarding payment certification, § 5:172.10
Final inspection, architect's, § 5:190
Inspection of existing work to determine suitability for subsequent work, § 5:54
Nonconforming work removal from site, § 5:240
No work requiring submittals to be performed until approved, § 5:76
Objections to proposed subcontractors, § 5:124.10
Resubmittals, § 5:78
Schedules, work in conformance with most recent, § 5:68
Shop drawings, review and approval, contractor's, § 5:74
Site visitations, architect's, § 5:93
Stop work, owner's right to, § 5:44
Strict discipline and employment of fit personnel, contractor's enforcement of, § 5:57
Subcontractor selection, § 5:124
Substantial completion, § 5:184
Substitutions upon owner's consent, § 5:56
Testing and inspections, § 5:250, 5:252

**AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF
ARCHITECTS STANDARD
FORMS—Cont'd**

Quality assurance and quality control provisions in A201—Cont'd
Uncovering of work, § 5:237, § 5:237.10
Warranties, § 5:58
Quantum meruit, § 5:144
Recovery rights, contractor's termination notice and, § 5:257
Reimbursement obligation, contractor's, § 5:206.10
Rejection of arbitration as mandatory dispute resolution process, § 5:20.60
Reliance upon work performed by owner or separate contractors, contractor's, § 5:134
Remediation costs, indemnity for, § 5:207
Repair of other construction damaged by contractor's correction efforts, § 5:241
Representative, owner's, § 5:37
Reservation for delay damages, § 5:162
Resubmittals, § 5:78
Review obligation, contractor's, § 5:49
Rights and remedies provision, § 5:248
Risk allocation provisions in A201
Generally, § 5:21, 7:16
Acceptance of nonconforming work, § 5:243
Applicable laws, contractor not responsible to ascertain whether contract documents in accordance with, § 5:62
Assign subcontracts to successor, owner's right, § 5:128.10
Blasting activities, § 5:87
Changes
Changed work, contractor to proceed promptly to execute, § 5:141

INDEX

**AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF
ARCHITECTS STANDARD
FORMS—Cont'd**

Risk allocation provisions in A201
—Cont'd
Changes—Cont'd
 Directives, construction change,
 § 5:144
 Equitable adjustment,
 contractor's duty to
 perform changed work in
 face of disagreement over,
 § 5:146
 Owner's right to make, § 5:139
Clean, penalty for failure to keep
premise, § 5:84
Compliance with law, § 5:61
Concealed or unknown conditions,
claims for, § 5:62.10
Consequential damages claim,
§ 5:20
Construction means, methods and
techniques, § 5:52
Contractor's design professional's
certifications, § 5:79.20
Copyrights, § 5:86
Correction of work
 Acceptance of nonconforming
 work, § 5:243
 Correction period, § 5:239
 Repair of other construction
 damaged by contractor's
 correction efforts, § 5:241
 Substantial completion, before
 and after, § 5:238
Deductive changes, § 5:149
Delays to and by separate contrac-
tors, responsibility for,
§ 5:135
Design delegation, § 5:79,
§ 5:79.10
Directives, construction change,
§ 5:144
Employees and subcontractors,
contractor responsible for acts
of its, § 5:53

**AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF
ARCHITECTS STANDARD
FORMS—Cont'd**

Risk allocation provisions in A201
—Cont'd
Equitable adjustment, contractor's
duty to perform changed work
in face of disagreement over,
§ 5:146
Errors and omissions; contractor's
notification obligations as to,
§ 5:50
Failure to properly review contract
documents, consequences of;
contractor's notification
obligations as to, § 5:51
Final completion, delay in, § 5:192
Hazardous materials
 Indemnity, § 5:205
 Introduced by contractor,
 § 5:206
Indemnification
 General provision 3.18.1, § 5:87
 Workers' compensation laws, no
 limitation on indemnity
 because of, § 5:88
Insurance, above
Interest on payment due provision,
§ 5:253
License fees, § 5:86
Limitation on subcontractor
substitution, § 5:125.10
Minor changes, § 5:152
Nonconforming work, acceptance
of, § 5:243
Owner's information, accuracy,
§ 5:41
Partial occupancy of project,
§ 5:187, 5:189
Patents, § 5:86
Payment
 Stored materials, for, § 5:168
 Subcontractor work, § 5:163
 Unit prices, § 5:162.10
 Waiver of claims upon making
 or accepting final payment,
 § 5:193, 5:194

**AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF
ARCHITECTS STANDARD
FORMS—Cont'd**

- Risk allocation provisions in A201—Cont'd
 - Payment—Cont'd
 - Warranty of clear title, § 5:169
 - Perform construction, owner's right to, § 5:129
 - Reliance upon work performed by owner or separate contractors, contractor's, § 5:134
 - Remedy damage to separate contractor's work, contractor's obligations to, § 5:136
 - Repair of other construction damaged by contractor's correction efforts, § 5:241
 - Reservation for delay damages, § 5:162
 - Review obligation, contractor's, § 5:49
 - Royalties, patents and copyrights, § 5:86
 - Safety precautions and program, below
 - Separate contractors
 - Delays to and by, responsibility for, § 5:135
 - Reliance upon work performed by owner or separate contractors, contractor's, § 5:134
 - Remedy damage to separate contractor's work, contractor's obligations to, § 5:136
 - Shop drawings
 - Approval of drawings by architect does not relieve contractor's responsibility to comply with contract documents, § 5:77
 - Architect's review of shop drawings and other submittals, § 5:98

**AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF
ARCHITECTS STANDARD
FORMS—Cont'd**

- Risk allocation provisions in A201—Cont'd
 - Shop drawings—Cont'd
 - Representations regarding, contractor's, § 5:75
 - Stored materials, payment for, § 5:168
 - Subcontractor, contractor responsible for acts of its, § 5:53
 - Subcontractor, owner's right of objection to, § 5:125
 - Substantial completion, § 5:185, 5:192, 5:238
 - Suspension costs, § 5:128
 - Termination of contract, below
 - Testing costs, responsibility for, § 5:251
 - Time is of the essence, § 5:157
 - Waiver of claims upon making or accepting final payment, § 5:193, 5:194
 - Warranty of clear title, § 5:169
 - Weak trust, § 5:180
 - Workers' compensation laws, no limitation on indemnity because of, § 5:88
- Risk mitigation provisions in A201
 - Generally, § 5:19
 - Acceptance, payment not constituting, § 5:179
 - Adjacent properties and completed projects, waivers of subrogation regarding, § 5:208.90
 - Bonds, above
 - Bonds, contractor's, § 5:208.20, 5:208.30
 - Cancellation or expiration of contractor's insurance, § 5:208.40
 - Cancellation or expiration of owner's insurance, § 5:208.70
 - Contingent assignment of subcontracts, § 5:127

INDEX

**AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF
ARCHITECTS STANDARD
FORMS—Cont'd**

Risk mitigation provisions in A201
—Cont'd
Emergencies, § 5:208
Failure to purchase required prop-
erty insurance, § 5:208.60
Final payment, contractor's
submittals for, § 5:191
Financial information, owner's
obligation to provide, § 5:39
Hazardous materials
Owner's obligations to verify
presence of, § 5:204
Stop work when encountering,
§ 5:203
Insurance, above
Insurance and mortgages in place,
no work until, § 5:158
Legal title and other property
description information,
owner's obligation to provide,
§ 5:38
Mortgage in place, no work until,
§ 5:158
Owner's insurance, § 5:208.50
Partial occupancy of project,
§ 5:188
Payment
Acceptance, payment not
constituting, § 5:179
Failure of payment, § 5:181
Final payment, contractor's
submittals for, § 5:191
Subcontractors, to, § 5:175-
§ 5:177
Suppliers' payment rights,
§ 5:178
Property description information,
owner's obligation to provide,
§ 5:38
Safety precautions and program,
below
Suppliers' payment rights, § 5:178
Termination of contract, below

**AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF
ARCHITECTS STANDARD
FORMS—Cont'd**

Risk mitigation provisions in A201
—Cont'd
Waivers of subrogation regarding
property insurance applicable
to project, § 5:208.80
Risks and responsibilities, accepted
approaches to, § 5:1, 5:2
Risk transfer provisions in A201
Generally, § 5:18
Bonds, above
Insurance, above
Royalties, patents and copyrights,
§ 5:86
Safeguards and posting warnings,
erection of, § 5:198
Safety precautions and program
Abnormally dangerous activities,
§ 5:200
Contractor's safety precautions,
§ 5:196
Emergencies, § 5:208
Erection of safeguards and posting
warnings, § 5:198
Explosives, use and storage of,
§ 5:199
Hazardous materials, above
Loading precautions, § 5:202
Representative, contractor's safety,
§ 5:201
Responsibility of contractor for
giving notices and complying
with safety regulations,
§ 5:197
Safeguards and posting warnings,
erection of, § 5:198
Scaffolding, § 5:202
Scope of work, § 5:195
Stored materials, contractor's
responsibility for damage to,
§ 5:200
Warnings, erection of safeguards
and posting, § 5:198
Samples, § 5:72

**AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF
ARCHITECTS STANDARD
FORMS—Cont'd**

- Scaffolding, safety precautions and program, § 5:202
- Schedules
 - Scope of work provisions
 - Construction schedules, § 5:66
 - Submittal schedule, § 5:67
 - Work in conformance with most recent schedules, § 5:67
- Scope of work provisions
 - Generally, § 5:12
 - Approvals, § 5:40
 - Assessments and charges, § 5:40
 - Cleaning up, § 5:83
 - Completion of work on time, contractor's responsibility, § 5:159
 - Contract documents, work in accordance with, § 5:47
 - Coordination in event of use of separate contractors, owner's, § 5:131
 - Cutting and patching
 - Contractor responsible for; paragraph 3.14.1, § 5:81
 - Permission to cut and patch another's work; paragraph 3.14.2, § 5:82
 - Cutting and patching, owner's, § 5:137
 - Easements, § 5:40
 - Equipment storage, § 5:133
 - Fees, § 5:60
 - Labor and materials, § 5:55
 - Materials and equipment storage, § 5:133
 - Notices, § 5:60
 - Permits, § 5:60
 - Record drawings, § 5:12
 - Risk transfer, § 5:18
 - Safety precautions and program, § 5:195
- Schedules
 - Construction schedules, § 5:66

**AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF
ARCHITECTS STANDARD
FORMS—Cont'd**

- Scope of work provisions—Cont'd
- Schedules—Cont'd
 - Submittal schedule, § 5:67
- Site, use of, § 5:80
- Taxes, § 5:59
- Work provision 1.1.3, § 5:24
- Separate contractors
 - Coordination in event of use of separate contractors, owner's, § 5:131
 - Delays to and by, responsibility for, § 5:135
 - Reliance upon work performed by owner or separate contractors, contractor's, § 5:134
 - Remedy damage to separate contractor's work, contractor's obligations to, § 5:136
- Shop drawings
 - Approval of drawings by architect does not relieve contractor's responsibility to comply with contract documents, § 5:77
 - Architect's review of, § 5:73, 5:98
 - Definition, § 5:70
 - Representations regarding drawings and other submittals, contractor's, § 5:75
- Review and approval, contractor's, § 5:74
- Risk allocation provisions in A201
 - Approval of drawings by architect does not relieve contractor's responsibility to comply with contract documents, § 5:77
 - Architect's review of shop drawings and other submittals, § 5:98
 - Representations regarding, contractor's, § 5:75
- Specifications
 - Definition, § 5:27

INDEX

**AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF
ARCHITECTS STANDARD
FORMS—Cont'd**

Specifications—Cont'd
 Organization of, § 5:30
Stop work, owner's right to, § 5:44
Stored materials, contractor's
 responsibility for damage to,
 § 5:200
Strict discipline and employment of
 fit personnel, contractor's
 enforcement of, § 5:57
Subcontractors
 Contingent assignment, § 5:127
 Contractor responsible for acts of
 its, § 5:53
 Debtor's right to recover payments
 made to subcontractors and
 suppliers, § 5:180
 Defined, § 5:122
 Flow down responsibilities to,
 § 5:126
 Objection to, owner's right of,
 § 5:125
Payment
 Applications for subcontractor
 work, § 5:167
 Making payments to, § 5:175-
 § 5:177
 Selection, § 5:124
 Sub-subcontractor defined, § 5:123
Termination of contract
 Assignment of subcontractor,
 owner's right to obtain,
 § 5:246
Substantial completion
 Architect's inspection to determine
 certificate of, § 5:184
 Certificate of, § 5:185, 5:186
 Correction remedy, § 5:238, 5:239
 Date of, § 5:155
 Defined, § 5:182
 Final completion, delay in, § 5:192
 Punch list, § 5:183, 5:185
Substitutions upon owner's consent,
 § 5:56

**AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF
ARCHITECTS STANDARD
FORMS—Cont'd**

Successors and assigns provision,
 § 5:245
Sum, contract, § 5:163
Superintendent, § 5:65
Superintendent, reasonable objections
 or changing without consent,
 § 5:65.20
Suppliers
 Debtor's right to recover payments
 made to subcontractors and
 suppliers, § 5:180
 Payment rights, § 5:178
Suspension by owner for conve-
 nience, § 5:269
Suspension costs, § 5:128
Suspension of operations affecting
 burial markers, archaeological
 sites, or wetlands, § 5:62.20
Tailoring coverage by exercising
 options and specifying limits
 and durations, § 5:299
Taxes, § 5:59
Technical language, § 5:31
Termination of contract
 Generally, § 5:255-§ 5:272
 Architect's certification, termina-
 tion upon notice and, § 5:263
 Cause, for, § 5:272, 18:34-§ 18:36
 Construction change directives,
 § 5:144
 Constructive termination, § 5:270
 Contractor's obligations upon
 owner's termination for con-
 venience, § 5:271
 Contractor's right of, § 5:255-
 § 5:257
 Convenience, for, § 5:270-§ 5:272
 Delay, due to, § 5:256
 Distribution of excess contract
 sum/contractor's reimburse-
 ment obligation, § 5:268
Excess contract sum, distribution
 of, § 5:268

**AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF
ARCHITECTS STANDARD
FORMS—Cont'd**

- Termination of contract—Cont'd
 - Lack of progress, owner's right to terminate for, § 5:259
 - Notice of, § 5:257
 - Payment
 - Convenience, termination for, § 5:272
 - No right to, § 5:267
 - Pre-termination claims, preservation of, § 5:270
 - Recovery rights, notice of termination and, § 5:257
 - Reimbursement obligation, distribution of contractor's, § 5:268
 - Settlements, § 5:272
 - Suspension by owner for convenience, § 5:269
 - 30-day stoppage requirement, § 5:255
 - Unilateral termination by owner, § 5:270
 - Work stoppage due to owner's default, § 5:258
- Testing and inspections, § 5:250-§ 5:252
- Time
 - Commencement of work, date of, § 5:154
 - Completion of work on time, contractor's responsibility, § 5:159
 - Definition, § 5:153
 - Delays and extensions of time, § 5:160
 - Extensions of time, § 5:160
 - Substantial completion, date of, § 5:155
 - Time is of the essence provision, § 5:157
- Timeliness of owner information, § 5:42
- Total amount payable, § 5:163

**AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF
ARCHITECTS STANDARD
FORMS—Cont'd**

- Types and extent of insurance coverage, § 5:297
- Uncovering of work, § 5:237
- Use and dissemination of owner's financial information, § 5:39.30
- Values, schedule of, § 5:164
- Waivers
 - Action or failure to act, no waiver presumed by, § 5:249
 - Final payment, owner's waiver of claim upon making, § 5:193
- Warnings, erection of safeguards and posting, § 5:198
- Warranties
 - Architect's inspections and delivery of written warranties and related documents, § 5:100
 - Clear title, § 5:169
 - Contractor's, § 5:58
 - Nonconforming work, correction of, § 5:238
 - One-year correction warranty, § 5:238, 5:239
 - Special warranties required by contract documents, § 5:58.10
- Workers' compensation, § 5:88
- Work (scope) provisions; paragraph 1.1.3, § 5:24
- Work stoppage due to owner's default, § 5:258

**AMERICANS WITH
DISABILITIES ACT (ADA)**

- Design professionals, liability of, § 7:234, 17:37
- Indemnity and indemnification, § 10:124.10

ANALYTICAL CONFLICT

- Insurance, interpretation of contracts, § 11:33

ANIMALS

- Endangered species, § 7:186

INDEX

- ANOTHER’S EMPLOYEES
COVERAGE**
CGL coverage, exclusions, § **11:149**,
11:149.10
- ANTI-ASSIGNMENT CLAUSES**
Insurance, § **11:25**, **11:25.10**,
11:300.20
- ANTICIPATORY REPUDIATION**
Termination for cause, § **18:23**
- ANTI-CONCURRENT CAUSATION
CLAUSES**
Insurance, § **11:227**, **11:227.10**
- ANTI-INDEMNITY STATUTES**
Indemnity and Indemnification
(this index)
- ANTI-SUBROGATION RULE**
Subrogation (this index)
- ANTITRUST LAWS**
Bid award, remedies for improper,
§ **2:153**
Bid shopping, § **2:110**
Insurance industry exemption from,
§ **12:6**
McCarran-Ferguson Act, § **12:6**
Suretyship, § **12:6**
- APPARENT AUTHORITY
DOCTRINE**
Scope of authority, confusion over,
§ **7:232**
- APPEALS**
Arbitration (this index)
OSHA citations, § **13:14**
- APPELLATE ARBITRATION**
Generally, **21:318**
Institutional appellate arbitration
rules, differences, **21:321**
Narrow grounds for award vacatur
and judicial standards of award
review, **21:319**, **21:320**
Overcoming concerns regarding
grounds, **21:320**
- APPELLATE ARBITRATION**
—Cont’d
Viability of approach, **21:322**
- APPORTIONMENT**
Insurance, loss between covered and
noncovered causes, § **11:228**
- APPRAISAL PROCESS**
Insurance (this index)
- APPROVALS**
AIA General Conditions of the
Contract for Construction for
Construction form A201 provi-
sions, § **5:40**
Repudiation of necessary
governmental approvals or
agreements, § **7:329**
- ARBITRATION**
Generally, § **1:6**, § **21:1**-§ **21:316**
Action for statutory bar purposes,
§ **21:175**
Agency law, § **21:95**
Agents, effect on, § **21:95**
AIA General Conditions of the
Contract for Construction form
A201, § **5:244**
Alter ego theory, § **21:96**
Ambiguity, interpretation of agree-
ments, § **21:116**
American Arbitration Association
(AAA), § **21:2**
“Any” and “all” claims, agreeing to
arbitrate, § **21:126**
Appealability of trial court orders,
§ **21:288**-§ **21:296**
Appeal of order denying arbitration,
staying litigation, § **21:163**
Appeals
Ambiguity of finality, FAA Section
16, § **21:293**
Award
Deferential standard of review;
confirming award, § **21:209**
Vacating. Vacating awards and
limited standard of review,
below

ARBITRATION—Cont'd

- Appeals—Cont'd
 - FAA Section 3, stays of litigation, § **21:292**
 - Federal Arbitration Act (FAA), preemption of state law, appellate review of unconscionability determinations, § **21:143**
 - Final decision approach, U.S. Supreme Court uses, § **21:296**
 - Frivolous appeals, sanctions for, § **21:295**
 - Mandamus, use to compel arbitration, § **21:294**
 - Trial court orders, appealability of, § **21:288-§ 21:296**
 - U.S. Supreme Court uses final decision approach, § **21:296**
 - Waiver of right to arbitration; standard of review, § **21:179**
- Arbitrability
 - Generally, § **21:57-§ 21:71**
 - Broad characterizations, § **21:59**
 - Challenges to arbitration agreements, contrasting, § **21:61**
 - Choice of law, state, § **21:69**
 - Courts resolving arbitrability matters, § **21:58**
 - Decisions made by whom, § **21:60, 21:62**
 - Defined, § **21:58**
 - Intent to arbitrate arbitrability, clearly and unmistakably evidencing, § **21:63**
 - Multiple contracts, § **21:71**
 - Narrow approaches, § **21:59**
 - Preservation of objection, standard of review, § **21:68**
 - Standard of review, § **21:67, 21:68**
 - Termination or repudiation of entire contract, § **21:70**
 - “Arising out of or related to” clause in agreement, § **21:125**
- Assent to arbitrate
 - Generally, § **21:80-§ 21:92**

ARBITRATION—Cont'd

- Assent to arbitrate—Cont'd
 - Authority to contract challenges, § **21:81**
 - Bidding, solicitation and contract award process, § **21:91**
 - Confusion over assent, care to avoid, § **21:86**
 - Consequences of modification of contract, § **21:85**
 - Constructive or inquiry notice, § **21:90.60**
 - Determination whether agreement exists, § **21:84.50**
 - Discovery on arbitration agreement, appropriateness, § **21:84**
 - Home or product warranty documents, § **21:90**
 - Incorporation doctrine, § **21:92**
 - Merger doctrine, effect on prior understandings, § **21:89**
 - Modifications to contract, effect of, § **21:85-§ 21:89**
 - Online commerce, goods or services secured through, § **21:90.50**
 - Partial deletion of arbitration language, § **21:87**
 - Particular issues, § **21:90-§ 21:92**
 - Presumption favoring arbitration, application of, § **21:82**
 - Remote purchasers, § **21:90.70**
 - Searching for, § **21:47, 21:50**
 - State law, application, § **21:83**
 - Subsequent amendments and agreements with arbitration provisions, § **21:88**
 - Sureties, claims against, § **21:92**
 - Warranty documents, § **21:90**
 - Written warranties, enforcing arbitration agreements in, § **21:90.60**
- Assessment whether language sufficient to mandate arbitration, § **21:48**
- Assignees, effect on, § **21:99**

INDEX

ARBITRATION—Cont'd

Assumption of obligation to arbitrate,
§ 21:100

Authority of arbitrators

Generally, § 21:199-§ 21:203

Disqualify counsel, § 21:200

Immunity, § 21:203

Limitations on parties' delegation
of authority to, § 21:202

Rescission of contract, authority to
award, § 21:201

Sanctions, authority to issue,
§ 21:199

Award

Confirming award, § 21:209 to
21:211

Correction of award. Modification
or correction of award, below

Deferential standard of review;
confirming award, § 21:209

Foreign arbitral awards, enforce-
ment of, below

Language requirements for agree-
ments, § 21:211

Modification or correction of
award, below

New York Convention, below

Time requirements for confirming
award, § 21:210

Vacating. Vacating awards and
limited standard of review,
below

Bankruptcy proceedings, Federal
Arbitration Act (FAA), § 21:28

Broadly drafted agreements, § 21:122

Change order, limiting arbitration to,
§ 21:134

Choice of law provisions

Arbitrability, § 21:69

International arbitration agree-
ments, § 21:44

Law governing arbitration agree-
ments, extent of influence,
§ 21:43

Separability, § 21:75

ARBITRATION—Cont'd

Claim preclusion. Res judicata,
below

Claim submission to design profes-
sional as condition precedent to
arbitration, § 21:56

Class actions, § 21:204, 21:205

Clauses in. Scope of agreement,
below

Collateral estoppel

Defense for design professionals,
§ 21:274

Defensive versus offensive,
§ 21:273

Establishing preclusive effect of
award, § 21:266

Lack of clear and complete record,
§ 21:267

Offensive versus defensive,
§ 21:273

Public policy considerations,
§ 21:270

Surety, § 21:275

Common law, challenges to enforce-
ment of agreement based on,
§ 21:135

Compelling arbitration

Generally, § 21:152-§ 21:159

Attorneys' fees, recovery of,
§ 21:157

Burdens of proof, § 21:158

Federal Arbitration Act Section 4,
§ 21:152, 21:153, 21:158

Hearing location, arbitrators
authority over, § 21:156

Jurisdiction over FAA Sec. 4,
§ 21:153

Magistrate judge, authority to
compel, § 21:155

Mandamus to review orders to
compel arbitration, § 21:294

Subject matter jurisdiction,
§ 21:154

Conditions precedent to arbitration

Generally, § 21:52-§ 21:56

Claim submission to design profes-
sional, § 21:56

ARBITRATION—Cont'd

Conditions precedent to arbitration
—Cont'd
Licensing, § 21:55
Mediation as condition, § 21:54
Time limitations, compliance with contractual, § 21:53
Confidentiality, § 21:10
Conflict of laws
Governing law, below
Consenting to FAA jurisdiction, § 21:19
Consolidation of arbitration proceedings
Generally, § 21:277-§ 21:281
Court or arbitrator, who decides, § 21:281
Evolution of AIA's approach, § 21:278
Judicial attitudes, § 21:280
State law and consolidation, § 21:279
Consumer disputes, scrutiny of arbitration as forum, § 21:6
Consumer protection act claims, § 21:171
Contrast with other alternative dispute resolution, § 21:3
Contribution, § 21:166
Correction of award. Modification or correction of award, below
Costs
Attorneys' fees, vacating awards and limited standard of review, § 21:251
Waiver of right to arbitrate, party refusing to pay share of costs, § 21:191
Court-ordered discovery in aid of international arbitration, § 21:195
Courts resolving arbitrability matters, § 21:58
Design-build contracts, § 21:173
Discovery, § 21:193-§ 21:195

ARBITRATION—Cont'd

Disqualification of arbitrator, § 21:197
Duress or coercion, § 21:148
Electronic writings, § 21:49, 21:50
Employment disputes, scrutiny of arbitration as forum, § 21:6
Enforceability of arbitration agreement
Common law, challenges to enforcement of agreement based on, § 21:135
Public policy, challenges to enforcement of agreement based on, § 21:136
Signatures and enforceability of arbitration agreement, below
Uniform Commercial Code, arbitration agreements subject to, below
Written agreement requirement, below
Equitable estoppel, § 21:101
Estoppel. Preclusive effects of arbitration awards, below
Exceeding one's powers, defined, § 21:250
Extrinsic evidence to determine scope, role of, § 21:119
False claim disputes, arbitrating, § 21:172
False Claims Act implications on prohibition for federal employment disputes, § 21:8
Favoring by federal policy
Generally, § 21:20-§ 21:23
Agreement to arbitrate, impact on questions regarding, § 21:22
Questions regarding parties subject to arbitration, effect on, § 21:21
Reversing presumption, § 21:23
Federal Arbitration Act (FAA)
Generally, § 21:2
Ambiguity of finality, Section 16, § 21:293

INDEX

ARBITRATION—Cont'd

- Federal Arbitration Act (FAA)
 - Cont'd
 - Appealability of trial court orders, § 21:288-§ 21:296
 - Arbitrator authority, § 21:64
 - Bankruptcy proceedings, § 21:28
 - Choice of law
 - International agreements, § 21:44
 - Class action waivers, arbitration agreements as, § 21:204
 - Confirming award, § 21:209
 - Consenting to FAA jurisdiction, § 21:19
 - Denials to compel arbitration, appealability of, § 21:289
 - Federal question jurisdiction, § 21:24
 - Fraud, below
 - Interstate commerce, § 21:16 to 21:18
 - Jurisdiction
 - Over arbitration, generally, § 21:16
 - Law-of-the-case doctrine, § 21:29
 - Limiting the exercise of federal court jurisdiction, § 21:221
 - Modification or correction of award, below
 - Mutuality of obligation, defense of lack of; preemption of state law, § 21:147
 - New York Convention, below
 - Orders granting motion to compel arbitration, appealability of, § 21:291
 - Orders relating to stay of litigation, appealability of, § 21:290
 - Policy favoring arbitration, § 21:162
 - Preemption of state law
 - Generally, § 21:30-§ 21:38
 - Analyzing arbitration agreements under the lens of substantive unconscionability, § 21:140

ARBITRATION—Cont'd

- Federal Arbitration Act (FAA)
 - Cont'd
 - Preemption of state law—Cont'd
 - Appellate review of unconscionability determinations, § 21:143
 - Applicability of state law to FAA arbitrability disputes, § 21:32
 - Class action waivers, arbitration agreements as, § 21:204
 - Fraud, below
 - Inconsistent arbitrability law, § 21:33
 - Inconsistent general contract law, § 21:34
 - Interpretive models preempted by FAA, express and unequivocal standard, § 21:38
 - Judicial decision law, § 21:36
 - Mutuality of obligation, defense of lack of, § 21:147
 - Preston v. Ferrer, preemption after, § 21:37
 - Procedural matters, § 21:31
 - Separability doctrine applicability to contract revocation challenges, § 21:32
 - Unconscionability defense, § 21:137 et seq.
 - Unconscionable language, severing, § 21:144
 - Vacatur law, § 21:35
 - Venue laws, § 21:30.10
- Procedural to substantive law, evolution from, § 21:14-§ 21:19
- Section 3, appeal issues relating to stay, § 21:292
- Section 4, compelling arbitration, § 21:152, 21:153, 21:158
- Section 16, ambiguity of finality, § 21:293
- Separability doctrine applicability to contract revocation challenges, § 21:32

ARBITRATION—Cont'd

Federal Arbitration Act (FAA)
 —Cont'd
 Signatures and enforceability of arbitration agreement.
 Signatures, role of
 Solidification of substantive law of arbitration in Supreme Court, § **21:15**
 Statute of limitations defense, arbitrating, § **21:159**
 Staying litigation, § **21:290**
 Stay of litigation, Section 3 appeal issues relating to, § **21:292**
 “Substantially affect” interstate commerce, necessity to, § **21:18**
 Substantive law, evolution from procedural to, § **21:14-21:19**
 Unconscionability defense and preemption of state law, § **21:137 et seq.**
 United States v. Lopez, § **21:16**
 Vacating awards. Vacating awards and limited standard of review, below
 Westmoreland doctrine, § **21:24**
 Written agreement requirement, valid. Written agreement requirement, below
 Federal contractors, Franken amendment, § **21:7**
 Federal district court authority to compel arbitration, § **21:220**
 Federal jurisdiction
 Amount in controversy, § **21:25**
 Arbitration motions after state court rulings, § **21:222**
 District court, § **21:25**
 Federal question, § **21:24**
 Petitions to compel vs. vacate awards, § **21:219**
 Final decision approach, § **21:296**
 Foreign arbitral awards, enforcement of
 Generally, § **21:300-21:311**

ARBITRATION—Cont'd

Foreign arbitral awards, enforcement of—Cont'd
 New York Convention, below
 Foreign corporations, vacating awards and limited standard of review, § **21:227**
 Forum selection provisions, § **21:39**
 Fraud
 Execution of contract, § **21:77**
 Inducement of contract, § **21:76**
 Statute of frauds, § **21:110**
 Vacating awards and limited standard of review, § **21:237-21:239**
 Frivolous appeals, sanctions for, § **21:295**
 Governing law
 Agreement, § **21:40-21:44**
 AIA standard form A201, § **5:244**
 Vacating awards, § **21:228**
 Hearing locale. Venue, below
 Hearing location, arbitrators authority over, § **21:156**
 Historical development, § **21:2**
 Illegality claims, arbitrability of, § **21:66**
 Immunity, arbitral, § **21:203**
 Incorporation of arbitration provisions by reference, § **21:101**
 Indemnity, § **21:166**
 Initiating arbitration sufficient to stop running limitations period, § **21:177**
 Injunctive relief, judicial authority to issue, § **21:26, 21:27**
 Insurance appraisal as arbitration, § **21:12**
 Interpretation of agreements
 Generally, § **21:115-21:120**
 Ambiguity, § **21:116**
 Extrinsic evidence to determine scope, role of, § **21:119**
 General remedies provisions, conflicts with, § **21:120**

INDEX

ARBITRATION—Cont'd

- Interpretation of agreements—Cont'd
 - Multiple arbitration clauses, § 21:117
 - Permissive or mandatory language, § 21:115
 - Referencing other documents, incorporation of obligation by, § 21:118
- Interpretation of arbitration agreements, § 3:9
- Issue preclusion. Collateral estoppel, above
- Joint ventures, effect on, § 21:97
- Judicial enforcement of subpoenas, § 21:194
- Judicial expressions of deference paid awards, § 21:229
- Jurisdiction. Federal jurisdiction, above
- Jury waiver provisions and arbitration agreements, § 21:13
- Law governing, § 21:40-§ 21:44
- Law governing agreements, influence of choice of law provisions, § 21:43
- Licensing as condition precedent, § 21:55
- Magnuson-Moss warranty claims, § 21:170
- Mandamus, use of review orders to compel arbitration, § 21:294
- Mandamus used to review orders to compel arbitration, § 21:289
- Manifest disregard of law; vacating award, § 21:260 to 21:263
- Mechanics' liens, § 21:133, 21:169, 21:276
- Mediation as condition precedent, § 21:54
- Mediation as form of arbitration, § 21:11
- Merger doctrine, effect on prior understandings, § 21:89
- Miller Act bond claims, § 21:168
- Modification or correction of award
 - Generally, § 21:212-§ 21:217

ARBITRATION—Cont'd

- Modification or correction of award
 - Cont'd
 - Imperfect in form, § 21:215
 - Matter not submitted, § 21:214
 - Miscalculation or misdescription, evident material, § 21:213
 - Resubmission of matter to arbitrator for clarification, § 21:216
- Motions to stay arbitration, § 21:161
- Multiple arbitration clauses, § 21:117
- Narrowly-tailored clauses. Scope, below
- New York Convention
 - Generally, § 21:300
 - Application of, § 21:301
 - Defenses to enforcement, § 21:302
 - Domesticity of award, § 21:306
 - Enforcement prerequisites, § 21:301
 - Federal law, application of, § 21:303
 - Foreign jurisdiction, enforcement of award by, § 21:311
 - Signatories to, § 21:300, 21:305
 - U.S. enforcement of award
 - Generally, § 21:303, 21:307-§ 21:310
 - Nullified in foreign country, § 21:310
 - Refusal provisions, interpretation of, § 21:308, 21:309
 - Written agreement requirement, § 21:304-§ 21:306
- Nonsignatories, arbitration agreement's effect on
 - Generally, § 21:93-§ 21:108, 21:95-§ 21:108
 - Agency law, § 21:95
 - Agents, § 21:95
 - Alter ego theory, § 21:96
 - Assignees, § 21:99
 - Assumption of obligation to arbitrate, § 21:100
 - Burdens and rights, decided by whom, § 21:104

ARBITRATION—Cont'd

Nonsignatories, arbitration agreement's effect on—Cont'd
 Challenges and decisions, § 21:104, 21:105
 Corporate officers and directors, § 21:106, 21:107
 Equitable estoppel, § 21:101, 21:102
 Exceptions to general rule that non-signatories not bound, § 21:94
 Intertwining or alternative estoppel for binding non-signatories, § 21:103
 Non-privity constructions participants, § 21:102
 Rights and obligations, § 21:93
 Right to seek review of denial to stay litigation, § 21:105
 Staying litigation for arbitration, § 21:164
 Subrogees, § 21:99
 Successors, § 21:99
 Sureties as nonsignatories, § 21:108
 Third-party beneficiaries, § 21:98
 Oral agreement and duty to arbitrate, § 21:51
 Partiality of arbitrator, waiver of right to object, § 21:236
 Partnerships, effect on, § 21:97
 Preclusive effects of arbitration awards
 Generally, § 21:266-§ 21:276
 Claim preclusion. Res judicata, below
 Collateral estoppel, above
 Establishing preclusive effect of award, § 21:266
 Issue preclusion. Collateral estoppel, above
 Jurisdiction's preclusion law, applicability of, § 21:268
 Lack of clear and complete record, § 21:267

ARBITRATION—Cont'd

Preclusive effects of arbitration awards—Cont'd
 Mechanics' lien actions and, § 21:276
 Public policy considerations, § 21:270
 Res judicata, below
 Subsequent arbitration, effect on, § 21:269
 Surety and, § 21:275
 Preemption of state law by FAA. Federal Arbitration Act (FAA), above
 Preliminary injunctive relief in aid of arbitration, § 21:27
 Preserve statute of limitations, contractual attempts to, § 21:176
 Pricing disputes, limiting arbitration to, § 21:134
 Public authorities, with, § 21:285
 Public policy
 Challenges to enforcement of agreement based on, § 21:136
 Vacating award on public policy grounds, § 21:264
 Rapid resolution ADR, problems with arbitration, § 21:4
 Re-evaluation of strengths of arbitration, § 21:5
 Remote purchasers, assent to arbitrate, § 21:90.70
 Rescission claims, arbitrability of, § 21:65
 Rescission of contract, authority of arbitrator to award, § 21:201
 Res judicata
 Generally, § 21:266
 Application to give preclusive effect to awards, § 21:271
 Establishing preclusive effect of award, § 21:266
 Lack of clear and complete record, § 21:267
 Public policy considerations, § 21:270

INDEX

ARBITRATION—Cont'd

- Res judicata—Cont'd
 - Subsequent arbitration, as defense in, § 21:270
 - Subsequent arbitration, preclusive effect on, § 21:269
 - Surety, § 21:275
- Scope of agreement
 - Generally, § 21:121-§ 21:134
 - Aesthetic effect, AIA arbitration clause exception, § 21:130
 - “Any” and “all” claims, agreeing to arbitrate, § 21:126
 - “Arising out of or related to” clause, § 21:125
 - Broad vs. narrow agreements, § 21:122
 - Change order, limiting arbitration to, § 21:134
 - Consumer protection act claims, § 21:171
 - Contribution, § 21:166
 - Extrinsic evidence to determine, § 21:119
 - False claim disputes, arbitrating, § 21:172
 - Federal policy favoring arbitration, influence on determination, § 21:123
 - Guidelines, § 21:121-§ 21:134
 - Indemnity, § 21:166
 - Intertwining doctrine, § 21:124
 - Magnuson-Moss warranty claims, § 21:170
 - Mechanics' liens, § 21:133, 21:169
 - Miller Act bond claims, § 21:168
 - Narrow agreements and clauses, generally, § 21:128, 21:129
 - Pricing disputes, limiting arbitration to, § 21:134
 - Reaching back in time, agreement's ability, § 21:127
 - Specific types of damages eliminated in agreement, § 21:132
 - Specified thresholds, § 21:131

ARBITRATION—Cont'd

- Scope of agreement—Cont'd
 - Subrogation, § 21:167
 - Tailoring scope, § 21:130-§ 21:134
 - Third-party claims, § 21:166
 - Tort claims, § 21:165
 - Venue requirements and Miller Act bond claims, § 21:168
 - Warranty claims, Magnuson-Moss, § 21:170
 - Warranty documents, home and products, § 21:90
- Scrutiny as forum, § 21:6
- Selection of arbitrator
 - Generally, § 21:196-§ 21:198
 - Challenges to party-arbitrator appointments, § 21:196
 - Court intervention, § 21:198
 - Disqualification, § 21:197
- Separability doctrine
 - Generally, § 21:72-§ 21:79
 - Authority to contract, § 21:78
 - Broad and narrow applications, § 21:73
 - Choice-of-law provisions, § 21:75
 - Contract formation, application to, § 21:79
 - Criticisms and state law, § 21:74
 - Evading, challenges to, § 21:72
 - Execution of contract, fraud in, § 21:77
 - Fraud, § 21:76, 21:77
 - Inducement of contract, fraud in, § 21:76
- Signatures, role of
 - Generally, § 21:46
 - Federal policy favoring arbitration on question of whether parties agreed to arbitrate, impact of, § 21:22
 - Incomplete negotiations, § 21:80
 - Multiple arbitration clauses, § 21:117
 - State law governing matter, determining which, § 21:41

ARBITRATION—Cont'd

- Signatures, role of—Cont'd
 - State's arbitration statute, consequences of selecting to arbitrate pursuant to, § 21:42
 - Uniform Commercial Code, arbitration agreements subject to, below
- Sovereign immunity, role of, § 21:287
- Standard and jurisdiction, staying arbitration, § 21:160
- Statute of limitations defense, arbitrating, § 21:58, 21:174-21:177
- Staying arbitration, § 21:160, 21:161
- Staying litigation, § 21:162 to 21:164, 21:290
- Subpoenas, arbitrator's authority to issue, § 21:193
- Subrogation, § 21:167
- Subrogees, effect on, § 21:99
- Successors, effect on, § 21:99
- Sureties as nonsignatories, § 21:108
- Third parties
 - Beneficiaries, effect on, § 21:98
 - Claims, § 21:166
 - Vacating award where award affecting rights of, § 21:254
- Time limitations
 - Compliance with contractual, § 21:53
 - Motions to vacate or confirm award, § 21:224, 21:225
- Tort claims, arbitrating, § 21:165
- Tribal entities, § 21:286
- Unauthorized practice of law
 - Generally, § 21:297-§ 21:299
 - Effect of finding on award, § 21:298
 - Vacatur challenges based on, § 21:299
- Unconscionability of agreements, § 21:145, 21:145.50
- Undue means; vacating awards, § 21:239

ARBITRATION—Cont'd

- Uniform Arbitration Act, § 21:2
- Uniform Commercial Code, arbitration agreements subject to
 - Generally, § 21:109-§ 21:114
 - Acceptances containing arbitration provisions, § 21:113
 - Course of dealing and trade usage, relevance of, § 21:114
 - Gap-filler terms, § 21:112
 - Material alteration rule, § 21:113
 - Parties' communications, importance of property characterizing, § 21:111
 - Statute of frauds, § 21:110
 - Supplementary terms, § 21:112
- United Nations Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards. New York Convention, above
- United States Supreme Court arbitration decisions in the 21st century, § 21:9
- Vacating awards and limited standard of review
 - Generally, § 21:218-§ 21:265
 - Arbitrator partiality, waiver of right to object, § 21:236
 - Attorneys' fees, § 21:251
 - Authority to award reformation relief, § 21:257
 - Awarding reformation relief, authority, § 21:257
 - Bias, failure to disclose information suggesting potential, § 21:240
 - Broad judicial review, seeking, § 21:234
 - Burden born by parties seeking to overturn awards, § 21:230
 - Corruption, § 21:237-§ 21:239
 - Decision and record provide no basis for award, § 21:231
 - Disclosures
 - Generally, § 21:240-§ 21:244

INDEX

ARBITRATION—Cont'd

- Vacating awards and limited standard of review—Cont'd
- Disclosures—Cont'd
 - Bias, failure to disclose information suggesting potential, § 21:240
 - Inadequate or untimely arbitrator disclosure, § 21:244
 - Lawyer-arbitrator, § 21:241
 - Material facts, duty to investigate, § 21:243
 - Partiality, evident, § 21:245, 21:246
 - Prior relationships, non-disclosure of, § 21:242
- Equitable or injunctive relief, awarding, § 21:259
- Exceeded powers, arbitrators
 - Generally, § 21:249-§ 21:259
 - Attorneys' fees, § 21:251
 - Interest, § 21:252
 - Interim relief, § 21:255
 - Punitive damages, § 21:253
 - Reasoned awards, § 21:256, 21:256.10, 21:256.20
 - Third party rights, award affecting, § 21:254
- Exceeding one's powers, defined, § 21:250
- Exclusive grounds for review of awards, § 21:232
- Ex parte communications as misconduct, § 21:248
- Explain reasoning or basis of award, arbitrator's obligation to, § 21:258
- Fraud, § 21:237-§ 21:239
- Frivolous appeals, sanctions for, § 21:295
- Governing law, § 21:228
- Immunity, arbitral, § 21:203
- Interest, § 21:252
- Interim relief, § 21:255
- Judicial expressions of deference paid awards, § 21:229

ARBITRATION—Cont'd

- Vacating awards and limited standard of review—Cont'd
- Judicial grounds, § 21:233
- Manifest disregard of law, § 21:260 to 21:263
- Misconduct, § 21:247, 21:248
- Out-of-state lawyers' participation, challenges to, § 21:284
- Overturning awards, high burden, § 21:230
- Partiality, evident
 - Generally, § 21:245, 21:246
 - Behavior unrelated to disclosure, § 21:246
 - Cases unrelated to nondisclosure, § 21:246
 - Lawyer-arbitrator, disclosure and, § 21:241
- Post-award discovery in aid of motion, § 21:265
- Public policy grounds, § 21:264
- Punitive damages, § 21:253
- Reasoned awards
 - Generally, § 21:256
 - Definition, § 21:256.10
 - Failing to issue, proper remedy, § 21:256.20
- Reformation relief, authority to award, § 21:257
- Refusing to postpone hearing or hear evidence, § 21:247
- Service of notice to vacate, foreign corporations, § 21:227
- Standard of review, § 21:229-§ 21:234
- Third party rights, award affecting, § 21:254
- Time within which motion to vacate or confirm award, § 21:224, 21:225
- Unauthorized practice of law, challenge based on, § 21:299
- Undue means, § 21:239
- Venue, § 21:123

ARBITRATION—Cont'd

- Vacating awards and limited standard of review—Cont'd
 - Waiver of right to vacate, § **21:235, 21:236**
- Valid written agreement requirement.
 - Written agreement requirement, below
- Venue
 - Challenges of hearing locales, who decides, § **21:284**
 - Enforceability of hearing locale designations, § **21:282**
 - Hearing locale, § **21:282-§ 21:284**
 - Miller Act bond claims, § **21:168**
 - Motions to confirm or vacate awards, § **21:223**
 - State law regulating forum locale in construction, § **21:283**
- Venue requirements and Miller Act bond claims, § **21:168**
- Vouching-in process and; indemnity, § **10:127**
- Waiver of right to arbitration
 - Generally, § **21:178:21:192**
 - Class actions, preemption of state law, § **21:204**
 - Deciding questions of waiver, § **21:182**
 - Exceeding contractual time limitation to demand arbitration, § **21:192**
 - Factors for establishing, § **21:184-§ 21:187**
 - Inconsistent acts, § **21:186**
 - Knowledge of right to arbitrate, § **21:185**
 - Mechanics' liens, § **21:190**
 - No-waiver clause, effect of, § **21:188, 21:189**
 - Prejudice, § **21:187**
 - Proper law to apply, determining, § **21:183**
 - Refusal to pay share of costs, § **21:191**
 - Revival of right after initial waiving of right, § **21:180**

ARBITRATION—Cont'd

- Waiver of right to arbitration—Cont'd
 - Standard of review, § **21:179**
 - Texas changes to law of waiver, § **21:181**
- Warranty claims and documents.
 - Scope of agreement, above
- Westmoreland doctrine, § **21:24**
- Written agreement requirement
 - Generally, § **21:45-§ 21:51**
 - Assent to arbitrate, § **21:47, 21:50**
 - Assessment whether language sufficient to mandate arbitration, § **21:48**
 - Drafting agreements, § **21:208**
 - Electronic documents, assent to arbitrate, § **21:50**
 - Electronic writings, § **21:49**
 - New York Convention, § **21:304-§ 21:306**
 - Signatures and enforceability of arbitration agreement.
 - Signatures, above
 - Uniform Commercial Code, arbitration agreements subject to, below
 - Validity, § **21:45**

ARCHITECTS

- Design Professionals** (this index)

ARCHITECT SCOPE PROVISIONS

- American Institute of Architects Standard Forms** (this index)

AREA-WIDE DISRUPTION

- Business interruption insurance, due to massive infrastructure failure, § **11:262**

ASBESTOS

- Environmental risks, § **7:179, 7:192**
- Risk management and repose statute, § **7:33**
- Spearin warranties, § **9:5**

INDEX

AS-BUILT ANALYSIS

- “As planned” analysis versus,
§ 15:132
- “Collapsed as-build” method,
§ 15:135

“AS PLANNED” SCHEDULE

- Time impact evaluation, § 15:129,
15:131, 15:134

ASSESSMENTS

- AIA General Conditions of the
Contract for Construction for
Construction form A201 provi-
sions, § 5:40

ASSIGNMENTS

- American Institute of Architects
Standard Forms** (this index)
- Arbitration agreement’s effect on
assignees, § 21:99
- Insurance, anti-assignment clauses,
§ 11:25, 11:25.10, 11:300.20
- Lender assignment of and subroga-
tion to owner’s position under
owner-contractor contract,
§ 8:130
- Payment bond rights, § 8:207
- Payment rights, § 8:68
- Subrogation, assignment of subroga-
tion rights, § 11:204

ASSOCIATED GENERAL CONTRACTORS OF AMERICA (AGC)

- Construction management standard
forms, § 6:88
- Standard forms, § 6:88

ASSOCIATIONS

- Insurance guaranty, § 11:326

ASSUMPTION OF RISK

- Lender liability, defense to, § 8:147
- Mutual mistake in bid, § 2:133

AT-RISK CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

- Generally, § 6:84
- Forms, § 6:89

ATTORNEYS

- Attorneys’ Fees** (this index)
- Commercial General Liability
(CGL) Coverage** (this index)
- Fees. **Attorneys’ Fees** (this index)
- Indemnity clause provision for
attorneys’ fees. **Indemnity
Clause** (this index)
- Insurance and duty to defend. **Com-
mercial General Liability
(CGL) Coverage** (this index)

ATTORNEYS’ FEES

- Arbitration award, vacating, § 21:251
- Breach of contract and common law
damage measures, § 19:98
- Commercial General Liability
(CGL) Coverage** (this index)
- Indemnity Clause** (this index)
- Payment bonds, § 8:204
- Substantial completion, § 8:38

AUCTIONS

- Online reverse auctions, § 7:124
- Reverse auction bidding, § 7:124

AUTHORITY AND AUTHORIZATION

- Insurance appraisers, § 11:278

AUTO COVERAGE

- Insurance, § 11:296, 11:297

AUTOMATIC STAY

- Bankruptcy** (this index)
- Mechanics’ lien, perfection of,
§ 5:180

AUTOMOBILES

- Motor Vehicles** (this index)

BACKUP OF WATER EXCLUSION

- Insurance, § 11:240

BAD FAITH

- Control concept and implications of,
§ 15:26
- Defined, § 12:7
- No damages for delay clause, bad
faith exception, § 15:76

BAD FAITH—Cont'd

- Surety's general agreement of indemnity, § 10:139
- Suretyship and, § 12:7

BANKRUPTCY

- Affirmative defenses to preference actions. Preferences, below
- AIA standard form A201 risk allocation provisions, § 5:180
- Arbitration, Federal Arbitration Act (FAA), § 21:28
- Automatic stay
 - Generally, § 8:108-§ 8:124
 - Chapter 7, § 8:110
 - Chapter 11, § 8:110
 - Defined, § 8:108
 - Mechanics' liens, § 8:173
 - Relief from, § 8:110
 - Risk management; tolling statutes of limitation and repose due to bankruptcy filing, § 7:36
 - Surety, completing
 - Interest in bonded contract funds, notifying obligee prior to lifting stay about, § 12:115
 - Principal's waiver of automatic stay, § 12:112
 - Trust property, application to, § 8:109
- Bankruptcy Abuse and Consumer Protection Act, § 8:124
- Conversion of chapter 11 case to chapter 7, § 8:116, 8:124
- Credit counseling requirement under Bankruptcy Abuse and Consumer Protection Act, § 8:124
- Debtor's right to recover payments made to subcontractors and suppliers, § 5:180
- Debt relief agencies under Bankruptcy Abuse and Consumer Protection Act, § 8:124
- Eleventh Amendment's bar against federal court actions, § 8:107

BANKRUPTCY—Cont'd

- Executory contracts, § 7:273, 12:117
- Fiduciary status, trust fund act sufficient to create, § 8:50
- Joint check arrangements, effect of, § 8:59
- Letters of credit and preferences, § 8:112
- Lis pendens, § 8:173
- Mechanics' liens
 - Effect of bankruptcy, § 8:173
 - Lien defined, § 8:173
 - New value, § 8:173
 - Perfection of, § 5:180, 8:173
 - Preference payments, statutory lien exception to, § 8:118
 - Safe harbors, § 8:173
 - Set-offs, § 8:122
- Performance bonds and surety salvage, § 12:107
- Preferences
 - Generally, § 8:111-§ 8:124
 - Affirmative defenses to preference actions
 - Generally, § 8:115-§ 8:123
 - Mechanics' liens, § 8:118
 - New value exchange exception, contemporaneous, § 8:116
 - Ordinary course of business exception, § 8:117
 - Statutory lien exception, § 8:118
 - Unsecured credit exception, § 8:119
- Bankruptcy Abuse and Consumer Protection Act, § 8:124
- Calculating preference period, § 8:114
- Chapter 7 distributions, § 8:113
- Conversion of chapter 11 case to chapter 7, § 8:116
- Earmarking doctrine, § 8:111
- Elements of, § 8:112
- Letters of credit, § 8:112
- Mechanics' lien exception, § 8:118
- New value exchange exception, contemporaneous, § 8:116

INDEX

BANKRUPTCY—Cont'd

- Preferences—Cont'd
 - Ordinary course of business exception, § 8:117
 - Payment risks, § 7:315
 - Statutory lien exception, § 8:118
 - Unsecured credit exception, § 8:119
- Property of the estate, inability to recover funds from, § 5:180
- Recoupment, § 8:120, 8:123
- Risk management
 - Lender, surety or insurer insolvency, § 7:279
 - Major participant insolvency, § 7:271-§ 7:273
- Risk management; tolling statutes of limitation and repose due to bankruptcy filing, § 7:36
- Salvage, surety, § 12:107
- Set-offs
 - Generally, § 8:120
 - Mechanics' liens, § 8:122
 - Surety's rights, § 8:121
- Suretyship** (this index)
- Termination of contract, § 18:29
- Tolling statutes of limitation and repose due to bankruptcy filing, § 7:36
- Trust fund debts, dischargeability of, § 8:50, 8:51
- Turnover of earned but unpaid progress payments and retainages, § 5:180
- Unexpired leases or executory contracts, assumption or rejection of, § 12:117

BAR CHART

- Scheduling, § 15:3
- Time impact evaluation, § 15:122

BENEFICIARIES

- Loan agreement, contractor as third party beneficiary to, § 8:133
- Performance Bonds** (this index)

BETTERMENT DEFENSE

- Contract damages, limitation on, § 19:26-§ 19:29
- Design professionals, liability under economic loss rule, § 17:99

BIDDER RESPONSIBILITY

- Bids** (this index)

BID PROTEST

- Generally, § 2:143
- Damage remedy against owner, § 2:148
- Delay in assertion of, § 2:147
- Forum for protest, § 2:146-§ 2:148
- Mootness of protesting improper award, § 2:145
- Standing, § 2:144

BIDS

- Actual damages, § 2:64, 2:65
- Advertisement of notice of invitation for, § 2:61, 2:71
- Alternative selection process, § 2:49
- Amendments to bid invitation, failure to acknowledge, § 2:79
- American Institute of Architects Standard Forms** (this index)
- Anti-retaliation, remedies for improper award and judicial review, § 2:153.50
- Antitrust laws, remedies for improper award under, § 2:153
- Award
 - Generally, § 2:139-§ 2:142
 - Final notice of award, § 2:139
 - Firm bid acceptance time, bidder's voluntary extension of, § 2:141
 - Judicial review of improper award. Remedies for improper award and judicial review, below
 - Private contracts, § 2:142
 - Public contracts, § 2:140
 - Remedies for improper award and judicial review, below
- Balanced bidding, § 2:86
- Battle of forms, § 2:142

BIDS—Cont'd

- Beneficiaries, security, § 2:70
- Bidder responsibility, evaluation of
 - Generally, § 2:94-§ 2:105
 - Debarment from future contract award, § 2:105
 - Defamation action based on nonresponsibility determination, § 2:96
 - Discretion in determining responsibility, § 2:94
 - Discretion in judging
 - Generally, § 2:96-§ 2:102
 - Experience, bidder, § 2:101
 - Information required for responsibility determination, § 2:100
 - Integrity, bidder, § 2:97
 - Licensure, bidder, § 2:98
 - Past performance on prior contracts, § 2:99
 - Social responsibility, bidder, § 2:102
 - Experience, bidder, § 2:101
 - Hearing, request for pre-award nonresponsibility, § 2:104
 - Information required for responsibility determination, § 2:100
 - Integrity, bidder, § 2:97
 - Licensure, bidder, § 2:98
 - Minimum experience qualifications, § 2:101
 - Past performance on prior contracts, § 2:99
 - Pre-award survey, § 2:94
 - Prequalification, bidder, § 2:103
 - Responsiveness versus, § 2:95
 - Social responsibility, bidder, § 2:102
 - Suspension and debarment from future contract award, § 2:105
- Bid form, failure to properly complete, § 2:76, 2:87
- Bonds. Security, below

BIDS—Cont'd

- Brand name specifications, misuse of, § 2:46
- Cancellation of all bids
 - Generally, § 2:135-§ 2:137
 - Compelling reasons for cancellation, failure to make findings on, § 2:135, 2:136
 - Lower prices, cancellation to obtain, § 2:137
- Catch all exemption, public interest, § 2:39
- Change Orders** (this index)
- Changes and Extras Clauses** (this index)
 - Changes clauses, § 2:43
 - Chiseling, bid, § 2:110, 7:125
 - Christian Doctrine, § 2:23
 - Circumvention of statutory mandate, preventing illegal
 - Generally, § 2:40-§ 2:51
 - Bid alternative selection process, § 2:49
 - Brand name specifications, misuse of, § 2:46
 - Cardinal change, § 2:43
 - Changes clauses, § 2:43
 - Conflicts of interest, preventing, § 2:51
 - Geographic limitations, § 2:48
 - Material changes to terms of bid after opening of bids, § 2:42
 - Open product competition with post-bid specification, § 2:47
 - Post-bid negotiation of changes, engaging in, § 2:42
 - Proprietary features, specifications containing, § 2:45
 - Reclassification of work to fit exemption, § 2:44
 - Restrictive bidder qualification requirements, § 2:48
 - Restrictive product specifications
 - Generally, § 2:45
 - Brand name specifications, misuse of, § 2:46

INDEX

BIDS—Cont'd

- Circumvention of statutory mandate, preventing illegal—Cont'd
- Restrictive product specifications—Cont'd
 - Open product competition with post-bid specification, § 2:47
 - Proprietary features, specifications containing, § 2:45
 - Salient characteristics, specifying, § 2:46
- Safety concerns and bid alternative selection process, § 2:49
- Salient characteristics, specifying, § 2:46
- Selection process, bid alternative, § 2:49
- Short time for bid preparation, unreasonably, § 2:50
- Small dollar exemption, § 2:41
- Splitting project into number of small contracts, § 2:41
- Time for bid preparation, unreasonably short, § 2:50
- Civil rights laws, remedies for improper award under, § 2:152
- Clarifications, pre-bid, § 2:64
- Compelling reasons for cancellation, failure to make findings on, § 2:135, 2:136
- Competitive sealed bidding, generally, § 2:14, 2:21 et seq.
- Conflicts of interest, preventing, § 2:51
- Conformance with invitation requirements, failure to offer to work in, § 2:84
- Construction defined, § 2:27
- Constructive changes. **Changes and Extras Clauses** (this index)
- Costs for bid preparation and remedies for improper award, § 2:148
- Damages
 - Actual, § 2:64, 2:65
 - Liquidated, § 2:64, 2:65

BIDS—Cont'd

- Damages—Cont'd
 - Lost profits, remedies for improper award, § 2:148, 2:149
 - Remedies for improper award, § 2:148, 2:149
 - Security damage measures, § 2:69
 - Third parties causing bid to be nonresponsive, recourse against, § 2:93
- Debarment of bidder from future contract award, § 2:105
- Defamation action based on nonresponsibility determination, § 2:96
- Default exemption, § 2:33
- Design-bid-build, § 2:11
- Design-bid-multi-prime approach, § 6:14
- Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), § 2:55, 2:55.50-2:55.57, 2:102
- Discrepancies, § 2:63
- Discretion in judging
 - Bidder responsibility, evaluation of, above
 - Responsiveness, evaluation of, § 2:92
- Documentation, failure to provide mandated, § 2:78
- E-mail, submission by, § 2:72
- Emergency work, § 2:31
- Employment preferences. Preferences, below
- Equitable estoppel and reliance on oral representations made at pre-bid conferences, § 2:65
- Estimation of labor, costs and equipment hours, § 2:61
- Evaluation of bidder responsibility. Bidder responsibility, evaluation of, above
- Evaluation of responsiveness. Responsiveness, evaluation of, below
- Exemptions, statutory
 - Generally, § 2:24 et seq.

BIDS—Cont'd

- Exemptions, statutory—Cont'd
 - Construction defined, § 2:27
 - Impracticability and probity exemptions, below, § 2:27
 - Infrastructure facility defined, § 2:27
 - Public agency exemptions, statutory, § 2:26
 - Public corporations, governmentally created, § 2:26
 - Public work exclusions, statutory, § 2:27
- Experience, bidder, § 2:101
- Extension of firm bid period, § 2:73
- Extras clauses. **Changes and Extras Clauses** (this index)
- Facial compliance, § 2:76
- Facsimile, submission by, § 2:72
- Federal procurement principles, § 2:23
- Firm bid acceptance time, bidder's voluntary extension of, § 2:141
- Firm bid rule
 - Generally, § 2:4, 2:106
 - Challenging, § 2:106
 - Implied-in-law contracts created by promissory estoppel, § 2:7
 - Mistake in bid, § 2:117
 - Opening bids, § 2:73, 2:106
 - Promissory estoppel, § 2:4, 2:7, 2:106
- Front-end loaded contracts and unbalanced bids, § 8:67
- Geographic limitations, § 2:48
- Hearing, request for pre-award nonresponsibility, § 2:104
- Illegal circumvention of statutory mandate, preventing.
 - Circumvention of statutory mandate, preventing illegal, above
- Immaterial defects, § 2:74, 2:91
- Impracticability and probity exemptions
 - Generally, § 2:28

BIDS—Cont'd

- Impracticability and probity exemptions—Cont'd
 - Catch all exemption, public interest, § 2:39
 - Default, § 2:33
 - Emergency work, § 2:31
 - Inadequate competition exemption, § 2:29
 - Intergovernmental exemption, § 2:38
 - Professional or personal services, § 2:30
 - Public forces exemption, § 2:37
 - Small dollar exemption, § 2:32
 - Social programs, § 2:35
 - Source of funds, § 2:36
 - Special legislative exemption, § 2:34
- Inadequate competition exemption, § 2:29
- Incomplete bid form, § 2:87
- Indefinite delivery/indefinite-quantity contracts (IDIQ), § 6:16
- Infrastructure facility defined, § 2:27
- Initial bid alterations, failure to, § 2:83
- Injunctive relief for improper award, § 2:150
- Integrity, bidder, § 2:97
- Integrity. Circumvention of statutory mandate, preventing illegal, above
- Intent to be bound, evidence of, § 2:85
- Intergovernmental exemption, § 2:38
- Invitation for bids, publication of, § 2:61, 2:71
- Job targeting wage subsidy programs, § 2:60
- Judicial review of improper award.
 - Remedies for improper award and judicial review, below
- Labor preferences. Preferences, below
- Late bids, submission of, § 2:81

INDEX

BIDS—Cont'd

- Latent discrepancies, § 2:63
- Licensure, bidder, § 2:98
- Liquidated damages, § 2:64, 2:65
- Lost profits, remedies for improper award, § 2:148, 2:149
- Low price bid, evaluation of, § 2:138
- Mail, submission by, § 2:72
- Material changes to terms of bid after opening of bids, prohibition against, § 2:42
- Material deviations requiring rejection of bid as nonresponsive
 - Generally, § 2:74-§ 2:90
 - Amendments to bid invitation, failure to acknowledge, § 2:79
 - Balanced bid, failure to submit, § 2:86
 - Bid form, failure to properly complete, § 2:76, 2:87
 - Complete and unqualified bid form, § 2:87
 - Documentation, mandated, § 2:78
 - Experience qualification information, § 2:89
 - Facial compliance, § 2:76
 - Incomplete bid form, § 2:87
 - Initial bid alterations, failure to, § 2:83
 - Intent to be bound, evidence of, § 2:85
 - Late bids, § 2:81
 - Offer to do work in conformance with invitation requirements, § 2:84
 - Security, § 2:80
 - Self-performed work requirement, failure to satisfy, § 2:90
 - Site inspection, mandatory, § 2:82
 - Social program preference compliance information, failure to submit, § 2:88
 - Subcontractor listing, § 2:77
 - Time, failure to submit bid on, § 2:81

BIDS—Cont'd

- Minimum experience qualifications, bidder's, § 2:101
- Minor deviations or informalities, waiver of, § 2:74, 2:91
- Minority-owned business enterprises (MBE), § 2:55, 2:89, 2:102
- Mistake in Bid** (this index)
- Modifying submitted bids, § 2:72
- Nonresponsive, material deviations requiring rejection of bids as.
 - Material deviations requiring rejection of bid as nonresponsive, above
- Notice of invitation for, § 2:61, 2:71
- Opening, § 2:72, 2:73, 2:106
- Open product competition with post-bid specification, § 2:47
- Owner preparation, § 2:61
- Past performance of bidder on prior contracts, § 2:99
- Patent and latent discrepancies, § 2:63, 2:65
- Performance Bonds** (this index)
- Post-bid negotiation of changes, prohibition against engaging in, § 2:42
- Pre-bid clarifications and communications, § 2:64, 3:19
- Pre-bid conference, § 2:61
- Preferences
 - Generally, § 2:52
 - Constitutional challenges, § 2:52
 - Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), § 2:55, 2:55.50-§ 2:55.57, 2:102
 - Hiring, § 2:57
 - Independent contractors, classification as, § 2:56
 - Job targeting wage subsidy programs, § 2:60
 - Labor preferences
 - Generally, § 2:56
 - Hiring, § 2:57
 - Independent contractors, classification as, § 2:56

BIDS—Cont'd

- Preferences—Cont'd
 - Labor preferences—Cont'd
 - Job targeting wage subsidy programs, § 2:60
 - Prevailing wage requirements, § 2:59
 - Project labor agreements, § 2:58
 - Minority-owned business enterprises (MBE), § 2:55, 2:89, 2:102
 - Prevailing wage requirements, § 2:59
 - Project labor agreements, § 2:58
 - Residency, § 2:53
 - Small businesses, § 2:54
 - Strict scrutiny, § 2:52
 - Women business enterprises (WBE), § 2:55, 2:89, 2:102
- Preparation, § 2:61-§ 2:70
- Prequalification, bidder, § 2:103
- Prerequisites for sealed bid, § 2:22
- Prevailing wage requirements, § 2:59
- Price Arrangements** (this index)
- Private contracts, award of, § 2:142
- Probity. Impracticability and probity exemptions, above
- Procedures, § 2:23
- Professional or personal services exemption, § 2:30
- Project labor agreements, § 2:58
- Promissory estoppel
 - Firm bid rule, § 2:4, 2:7, 2:106
 - Sub-bids, § 2:7, 2:107, 2:116
- Proprietary features, specifications containing, § 2:45
- Protest. **Bid Protest** (this index)
- Publication of invitation for bids, § 2:61, 2:71
- Public forces exemption, § 2:37
- Reasonable and prudent bidder standard, § 2:64
- Reasonableness of time for preparation of, § 2:71
- Rejection of all bids. Cancellation of all bids, above

BIDS—Cont'd

- Reliance on sub-bid, bidder's lack of, § 2:109-§ 2:114
- Remedies for improper award and judicial review
 - Generally, § 2:143-§ 2:154
 - Anti-retaliation laws, § 2:153.50
 - Antitrust laws, § 2:153
 - Civil rights laws, § 2:152
 - Common law, recovery under, § 2:151-§ 2:153.5
 - Costs for bid preparation, § 2:148
 - Damage remedy against owner, § 2:148, 2:149
 - Delay in asserting protest, § 2:147
 - Forum for protest, § 2:146-§ 2:148
 - Injunctive relief, § 2:150
 - Lost profits, § 2:148, 2:149
 - Mootness of protest, § 2:145
 - Special statutes, recovery under, § 2:151-§ 2:153.5
 - Standing to protest, § 2:144
 - Threshold questions impacting right to relief, § 2:143
- Repudiation defense, § 7:130-§ 7:135
- Residency preferences, § 2:53
- Responsiveness, evaluation of
 - Generally, § 2:74-§ 2:93
 - Abuse of discretion standard, § 2:92
 - Bidder responsibility versus, § 2:95
 - Discretion in judging bid responsiveness, § 2:92
- Material deviations requiring rejection of bid as nonresponsive, above
- Minor deviations, waiver of, § 2:74, 2:91
- Nonresponsive, material deviations requiring rejection of bids as. Material deviations requiring rejection of bid as nonresponsive, above
- Third parties causing bid to be nonresponsive, recourse against, § 2:93

INDEX

BIDS—Cont'd

- Restrictive bidder qualification requirements, § 2:48
- Restrictive product specifications.
 - Circumvention of statutory mandate, preventing illegal, above
- Review of plans and specifications, § 2:62
- Risk Management** (this index)
- Safety concerns and bid alternative selection process, § 2:49
- Salient characteristics, specifying, § 2:46
- Security
 - Generally, § 2:68
 - Beneficiaries, § 2:70
 - Cardinal changes to agreement and discharge of performance bond surety, § 4:17
 - Contract formation risks, § 7:128
 - Damage bond, § 7:128
 - Damage measures, § 2:69
 - Forfeiture bond, § 7:128
 - Material deviations requiring rejection of bid as nonresponsive, § 2:80
 - Submission and opening of bids, § 2:72
- Selection process, bid alternative, § 2:49
- Self-performed work requirement, failure to satisfy, § 2:90
- Shopping a bid. **Bid Shopping** (this index)
- Short time for bid preparation, unreasonably, § 2:50
- Site investigation, § 2:64, 2:82
- Small business preferences, § 2:54
- Small dollar exemption, § 2:32, 2:41
- Social program
 - Exemption, § 2:35
 - Preference compliance information, failure to submit, § 2:88
- Social responsibility, bidder, § 2:102
- Source of funds exemption, § 2:36

BIDS—Cont'd

- Source selection procedures, § 2:14
- Special conditions, § 2:61
- Special legislative exemption, § 2:34
- Specifications for, drafting, § 2:21
- Statutory mandates, § 2:23 et seq.
- Statutory preferences. Preferences, above
- Sub-bidders, withdrawal of bids by, § 2:7
- Sub-bids, enforcement of
 - Generally, § 2:107-§ 2:116
 - Chiseling, bid, § 2:110
 - Conditional intent to be bound, § 2:108
 - Equivocal or conditional intent to be bound, § 2:108
 - Identity, contractor change of, § 2:114
 - Letters of intent, § 2:108
 - Materially different terms, rejection of sub-bid by post-bid negotiation of, § 2:111
 - Mistake, § 2:112
 - One-way or two-way street for subcontractors, § 2:117
 - Promissory estoppel, § 2:7, 2:107, 2:116
 - Reliance on sub-bid, bidder's lack of, § 2:109-§ 2:114
 - Shopping, bid, § 2:110
 - Subcontractor or supplier, owner rejection of, § 2:115
 - Supplier, owner rejection of, § 2:115
 - Timely acceptance of sub-bid, lack of, § 2:113, 2:114
- Subcontractor listing requirements, § 2:66, 2:77, 2:116
- Submission, § 2:62-§ 2:73
- Substitutions, pre-bid, § 2:65.50
- Surety. Security, above
- Suspension and debarment of bidder from future contract award, § 2:105
- Telegraph, submission by, § 2:72

BIDS—Cont'd

- Third parties causing bid to be nonresponsive, recourse against, § 2:93
- Time to prepare, § 2:21, 2:50, 2:61, 2:71
- Two-step procedures, competitive, § 2:170
- Unbalanced bidding, § 2:65, 2:86
- Waiver
 - Evaluation of responsiveness and waiver of minor deviations, § 2:74, 2:91
 - Risk management and waiver of bid process, § 7:252
 - Unilateral mistakes, waiver of rights to relief for, § 2:131
- Warranties** (this index)
- Withdrawing submitted bids, § 2:72, 2:73, 2:106
- Women business enterprises (WBE), § 2:55, 2:89, 2:102

BID SHOPPING

- Contract formation risks, § 7:123, 7:132
- Defined, § 2:110
- Sub-bid, enforcement of, § 2:77
- Subcontractor listing, failure to comply with mandatory, § 2:77

BIM

- Building Information Modeling (BIM)** (this index)

BLANKET ENDORSEMENTS

- CGL coverage, additional insureds, § 11:153

BODILY INJURY

- Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage** (this index)
- Torts** (this index)

BOILER AND MACHINERY INSURANCE

- Generally, § 11:214

BONDS

- Generally, § 12:1
- Arbitrating Miller Act bond claims, § 21:168
- Bid security. **Bids** (this index)
- Changes resulting in extra work, time impacts and disruptions; contractor's compensatory damage measures, § 19:84
- Common Law Bonds** (this index)
- Damage bond, § 7:128
- Damages expectation, failed; impaired bonding capacity, § 7:265
- Fiduciary bond, § 5:233
- Forfeiture bond, § 7:128
- Indemnity and Indemnification** (this index)
- Licensing construction professionals, § 16:12
- Payment Bond** (this index)
- Performance Bonds** (this index)
- Reinsurance of bond risk, § 12:12
- Suretyship** (this index)
- Termination for cause based on failure to maintain, § 18:30
- Tripartite relationship, § 12:2
- Underwriting, § 12:11

BORROWED EQUIPMENT

- Insurance for, § 11:319

BOSTON HARBOR PROJECT

- Project delivery methods, § 6:40

BRAND NAME SPECIFICATIONS

- Implied warranty of commercial availability under, § 9:108

BREACH OF CONTRACT

- CGL coverage, coverage for, § 11:92
- Termination of Contract** (this index)

BRIBERY

- Foreign Corrupt Practices Act and international anti-bribery initiatives, § 20:12

INDEX

BROKERS

Insurance (this index)

BROWNFIELDS

Environmental risks, § 7:185

BUILDER'S RISK INSURANCE

Insurance (this index)

“BUILD FIRST” REQUIREMENT

Insurance, valuation, § 11:274

BUILDING CODES

Design professionals, standard of care, § 17:15

Implied duty to warn of defects, errors and code violations, § 9:116

Inspections (this index)

National Building Code, § 16:2

Permits. **Licenses and Permits** (this index)

Uniform Building Code and inspection requirements. **Inspections** (this index)

BUILDING FUTURE'S COUNCIL

Project delivery methods, report on importance of choosing appropriate, § 6:41

BUILDING INFORMATION

MODELING (BIM)

Generally, § 7:65-§ 7:89

American system, § 7:78

Architecture practice, § 7:67

Benefits, § 7:83, 7:85

Complex projects, uses in, § 7:83

Computer-aided design, § 7:66

Costs, § 7:87

Craft labor supply, § 7:78

Data exchange, cost of inadequate interoperability, § 7:68

Declining construction productivity, § 7:77

Defined, § 7:65, 7:81

Deliverable, model as, § 7:86

Design community, effect on, § 7:84

Developing an execution plan, § 7:71

BUILDING INFORMATION

MODELING (BIM)—Cont'd

Digital technology, § 7:86

Drawings, § 7:84

Evaluation of productivity, § 7:77

Flat or declining construction productivity, § 7:74

Global positioning system (GPS) technology, § 7:80

Guidelines, § 7:83

Hurricanes and natural disasters, effect of, § 7:78

Immigration policy and effect on labor shortages, § 7:78

Importance of productivity, § 7:76

Increasing productivity through innovation, § 7:79

Indemnification provisions, § 7:89

Indications of poor productivity, § 7:77

Labor productivity, § 7:78

Labor shortages, § 7:78

Legal landscape, changing, § 7:89

Lonely versus social, § 7:70

Payment for, § 7:87

Process change, as agent for, § 7:88

Procurement, owner's perspective, § 7:72

Productivity problems, § 7:75

Purpose of, § 7:81

Radio frequency identification technology (RFID), § 7:80

Relationship between productivity and innovation, § 7:80

Research and development, § 7:74

Scope of work, § 7:73

Shifting demographics and labor shortages, § 7:78

Skilled personnel, shortage of, § 7:78

Social versus lonely, § 7:70

Uses, § 7:83

Versions, § 7:69

BUILD-OPERATE-TRANSFER

Project delivery method, § 6:9

BUILD-OWN-LEASE APPROACH

Project delivery methods, § 6:10

BUILD-OWN-OPERATE APPROACH

Project delivery method, § 6:10

BURDEN OF PROOF

Insurance coverage disputes, shifting burdens of proof and persuasion in, § 11:29.20

Mistake in bid, remediation of, § 2:118

Time impact evaluation, § 15:121

BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE

Generally, § 11:255 et seq.

Actual loss sustained, establishment of, § 11:264

Area-wide disruption due to massive infrastructure failure, causation element in light of, § 11:262

Causation element in light of area-wide disruption due to massive infrastructure failure, § 11:262

“Cause of loss” must cause physical damage, § 11:260

Civil authority coverage, § 11:267

Common law, insured’s duty to mitigate loss under, § 11:257

Conditions, generally, § 11:268.10

Contingent business interruption coverage, § 11:266

Establishment of physical damage to covered property, § 11:259

Extent of suspension or business interruption necessary to trigger coverage, § 11:263

Indemnity, period of, § 11:265

Ingress/egress coverage, § 11:268

Insured’s duty to mitigate loss under common law, § 11:257

Katrina effect, § 11:262

Losses, generally, § 11:255 et seq.

Massive infrastructure failure, causation element in light of area-wide disruption due to, § 11:262

BUSINESS INTERRUPTION

INSURANCE—Cont’d

Physical damage, § 11:259, 11:261

Recovery of business losses, § 11:257

Sue and labor clause, § 11:257

Traditional business interruption coverage, § 11:258

“BUSINESS RISK”

CGL coverage, defective work exclusions, § 11:94

BUSINESS RISK DOCTRINE

Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage (this index)

BUY AMERICAN ACT

FCA liability for violations of, § 8:80

Procurement restrictions on materials, § 7:139

CANCELLATION

Commercial General Liability (CGL) coverage (this Index)

Insurance policy, § 11:324

CARDINAL CHANGES

Changes and Extras Clauses (this index)

CARE, CUSTODY OR CONTROL EXCLUSION

CGL coverage, § 11:99

CAUSATION CLAUSES

Insurance, anti-concurrent, § 11:227, 11:227.10

CAUSATION ELEMENT

Business interruption insurance, area-wide disruption due to massive infrastructure failure, § 11:262

“CAUSE OF LOSS”

Business interruption insurance, physical damage, § 11:260

CERCLA

Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and

INDEX

CERCLA—Cont'd

Liability Act (CERCLA) (this index)

CERTIFICATES AND CERTIFICATION

Design professional's liability for negligent certification. **Design Professionals** (this index)

FCA liability in claims certification process, § 8:77

Payment, architect's certificate for payment; AIA standard form A201 provisions, § 5:170-§ 5:172

Warranties compared, § 9:9

CGL COVERAGE

Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage (this index)

CHANGED CONDITIONS CLAUSE

Completion of project risks, § 7:290

Differing site conditions, § 14:45

CHANGE ORDERS

Actual authority, § 4:43

American Institute of Architects (AIA)

Architect's preparation of change orders; A201 form provision 4.2.8, § 5:99

Changes and claims clauses, § 4:7

Apparent authority, § 4:45

Arbitration, § 21:134

Architect's preparation of change orders; A201 form provision 4.2.8, § 5:99

Authorization for

Generally, § 4:42-§ 4:47

Actual authority, § 4:43

Apparent authority, § 4:45

Delegate scope of authority, § 4:43

Estoppel, authority by, § 4:47

Function, authority limited by, § 4:43

Implied authority, § 4:44

Ratification, authority by, § 4:46

CHANGE ORDERS—Cont'd

Daily reports, § 4:54, 4:55

Delays, § 15:64

Documenting construction claims, § 4:55

Duty to proceed with, contractor's, § 4:49

Estoppel, authority by, § 4:47

Federal Acquisition Regulation mandating contracts exceeding \$ 100,000 must include changes clause, § 4:5

Guaranteed maximum price ceiling, exempt from, § 6:17

Implied authority, § 4:44

Lien waivers and releases, § 4:48

Management of process, § 4:54, 4:55

Parol evidence rule, § 3:20

Performance bond surety's defense, § 12:56

Ratification, authority by, § 4:46

Release arising out of, settlement and, § 4:48

Requirements, § 4:5

Settlement and release arising out of, § 4:48

Unit price contracts, § 8:16

Waiver of risks

Execution of change order release language, waiver of claims through, § 7:247

Written change order requirements, § 7:250

Written order requirement

Generally, § 4:5, 4:37-§ 4:41

Anti-waiver clauses, implications of, § 4:40

Enforcement of writing requirement, implications of, § 4:38-§ 4:40

Order requirement, implications of, § 4:40

Purpose of requirement, § 4:37

Unit price contracts, § 8:16

Waiver of writing requirement, § 4:39, 7:250

CHANGES AND EXTRAS

CLAUSES

- Generally, § 4:1-§ 4:55
- Abandonment of contract. Cardinal changes or abandonment of contract, above
- Acceleration; Type V constructive change, § 4:34
- Administrative relief for claims arising under contract, clauses as basis for
 - Generally, § 4:9-§ 4:21
- Abandonment of contract. Cardinal changes or abandonment of contract, above
- Cardinal changes or abandonment of contract, above
- Contract scope defined, § 4:10, 4:11
- General scope defined, § 4:10, 4:12
- American Institute of Architects (AIA) changes and claims clauses, § 4:7
- American Institute of Architects Standard Forms** (this index)
- Cardinal changes or abandonment of contract
 - Generally, § 4:13-§ 4:20
 - AIA General Conditions of the Contract for Construction form A201 provisions, § 5:144
 - Cardinal change defined, § 4:13
 - Competitive sealed bidding statute, violation of, § 4:21
 - Cumulative impact of changes as cardinal changes, § 4:14
 - Deductive change, § 4:19
 - Partial termination for convenience, § 4:19
 - Performance bond surety, discharge of, § 4:17
 - Performance bond surety's defense, § 12:60
 - Practical proof of cardinal change, § 4:15

CHANGES AND EXTRAS

CLAUSES—Cont'd

- Cardinal changes or abandonment of contract—Cont'd
 - Quantum of recovery, § 4:16
 - Sovereign immunity defense, § 4:20
 - Stop work, right to, § 4:18
 - Termination of contract, § 4:18, 18:27
- Change defined, § 4:1
- Change Orders** (this index)
- Claims
 - False claims, below
 - Management of change order process and documenting construction claims, § 4:55
 - Release arising out of change orders, settlement and, § 4:48
 - Segregated damage approach to claims, § 4:50, 4:55
 - Settlement and release arising out of change orders, § 4:48
 - Severin doctrine, § 4:55
 - Submission of claim, timeliness requirements for, § 4:36, 4:36.50, 4:36.60
- Timeliness
 - Notice of change, § 4:35
 - Point of no return and notice of claim, § 4:35
 - Submission of claim, § 4:36
 - Unsegregated damage approach to claims, § 4:50, 4:55
- Competitive sealed bidding statute, violation of, § 4:21
- Completion of project risks, § 7:290
- Constructive changes
 - Generally, § 4:25-§ 4:34
 - Acceleration; Type V constructive change, § 4:34
 - Ambiguity, specification, § 4:27
 - Application of doctrine, § 4:25
 - Cooperate, owner's failure to; Type II constructive change, § 4:31

INDEX

CHANGES AND EXTRAS

CLAUSES—Cont'd

Constructive changes—Cont'd

Defective or impracticable specifications; Type III constructive change, § 4:32

Defined, § 4:25

Development of doctrine, § 4:25

Hypertechnical inspection, § 4:28

Impracticable specifications; Type III constructive change, § 4:32

Inspections (this index)

Misrepresentation; Type I construction changes

Generally, § 4:26-§ 4:30

Ambiguity, specification, § 4:27

Hypertechnical inspection, § 4:28

Post-award changes in laws or regulations, § 4:30

Waivers, specification, § 4:29

Owner interference or failure to cooperate; Type II constructive change, § 4:31

Superior knowledge, wrongful withholding of; Type IV constructive change, § 4:33

Waivers, specification, § 4:29

Cooperate, owner's failure to; Type II constructive change, § 4:31

Cumulative impact of changes as cardinal changes, § 4:14

Damages (this index)

Deductive change, § 4:19

Defective or impracticable specifications; Type III constructive change, § 4:32

Extra work defined, § 4:1

False claims

Generally, § 4:50-§ 4:53

Federal Acquisition Regulation, § 4:51

Federal False Claims Act, § 4:51

Remedies

Private, § 4:53

CHANGES AND EXTRAS

CLAUSES—Cont'd

False claims—Cont'd

Remedies—Cont'd

State and local, § 4:52

Sanctions, federal, § 4:51

Segregated damage approach, § 4:50

Unsegregated damage approach, § 4:50

Federal Acquisition Regulations

(this index)

Federal False Claims Act, § 4:51

Formal changes, § 4:23

Highway construction alteration and extras clauses, § 4:8

Hindrances, § 4:1

Historical background, § 4:3

Impracticable specifications; Type III constructive change, § 4:32

Inspections (this index)

Misrepresentation; Type I constructive change. Constructive changes, above

Notice of change, timeliness of, § 4:35

Owner interference or failure to cooperate; Type II constructive change, § 4:31

Partial termination for convenience, § 4:19

Performance bond surety

Defenses

Cardinal changes, § 12:60

Change orders, § 12:56

Discharge of, § 4:17

Purpose of, § 4:2

Relief for claims arising under contract, administrative.

Administrative relief for claims arising under contract, clauses as basis for

Remedies

Administrative relief for claims arising under contract, clauses as basis for, above

CHANGES AND EXTRAS

CLAUSES—Cont'd

Remedies—Cont'd

False claims

Private, § 4:53

State and local, § 4:52

Segregated damage approach to claims, § 4:50, 4:55

Severin doctrine, § 4:55

Site conditions, § 14:45

Sovereign immunity defense, § 4:20

Standard form approaches to changes

Generally, § 4:4

American Institute of Architects (AIA) changes and claims clauses, § 4:7

Federal changes clause, § 4:5

Highway construction alteration and extras clauses, § 4:8

Standard Form 23A, § 4:3

Value engineering clause, federal, § 4:6

Stop work, right to, § 4:18

Superior knowledge, wrongful withholding of; Type IV constructive change, § 4:33

Termination of contract, § 4:18

Timeliness of notice of change, § 4:35

Types of changes, generally, § 4:22-4:34

Unilateral changes, § 4:2

Unsegregated damage approach to claims, § 4:50, 4:55

Value engineering changes, § 4:6, 4:24

CHAPTER 7

Bankruptcy (this index)

CHAPTER 11

Bankruptcy (this index)

CHINESE DRYWALL LOSSES

CGL coverage, § 11:138.10

CHOICE OF FORUM

Indemnity, § 10:24

CHOICE OF FORUM—Cont'd

Interpretation of provisions, § 3:9

CHOICE OF LAW

Arbitration (this index)

Insurance, issues in coverage disputes, § 11:38 et seq.

Political risks where local courts or administrative bodies failing to recognize, § 7:332

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE

Competitive sealed bidding, § 2:23

Contract interpretation, § 3:33

CIRCUMVENTION OF COMPETITIVE BIDDING

Bids (this index)

CISG

United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) (this index)

CIVIL AUTHORITY COVERAGE

Business interruption insurance, § 11:267

CIVIL RIGHTS

Bid award, remedies for improper, § 2:152

CLAIMS

Acceleration Claim (this index)

American Institute of Architects (AIA) changes and claims clauses, § 4:7

American Institute of Architects Standard Forms (this index)

Bonds (this index)

Changes and Extras Clauses (this index)

Delays (this index)

Disruption Claim (this index)

False Claims Act (FCA) (this index)

Notice requirements and compliance problems, § 7:231

Pass-through claims arrangements, § 8:58

INDEX

CLAIMS—Cont'd

- Payment Bonds** (this index)
- Performance Bonds** (this index)
- Salvage, surety, § **12:103**
- Suretyship, § **12:6**
- Suspension** (this index)
- Waivers** (this index)

CLAIMS-MADE COVERAGE

- Insurance** (this index)

CLASS ACTIONS

- Arbitrability, § **21:206**
- Arbitration, § **21:204, 21:205**
- Interim awards, judicial authority to review, § **21:207**

CLAUSES

- Insurance** (this index)

CLEAN AIR ACT

- Purpose of, § **5:207**
- Risk management, § **7:178**

CLEANUP

- American Institute of Architects Standard Forms** (this index)

CLEAN WATER ACT

- Purpose of, § **5:207**
- Storm water discharge, regulating permits issued for, § **7:187**

CMAA

- Construction Management Association of America, Inc. (CMAA)** (this index)

COAA (CONSTRUCTION OWNERS OF AMERICA)

- Standard form agreements, § **5:7**

COASTAL ZONE AREAS

- Coastal Zone Management Act, § **7:184**
- Environmental risks, § **7:184**

COERCION

- Defense to arbitrability, § **21:148**

COLLAPSE

- Insurance** (this index)

COLLATERAL ESTOPPEL

- Arbitration** (this index)
- Design professionals, § **21:274**
- Vouching-in process and indemnity, § **10:126**

COLLATERAL-SOURCE RULE

- Subrogation, § **11:202.10, 11:205**

COLLECTION ACTIVITIES

- Risk management, § **7:45**

COLLECTIVE PROJECT DELIVERY TEAM (CPD)

- Integrated project delivery (IPD), § **6:27**

COMMENCEMENT OF WORK

- Date of; AIA General Conditions of the Contract for Construction form A201 provisions, § **5:154**

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY (CGL) COVERAGE

- Generally, § **11:40-§ 11:188**
- Absolute pollution exclusion, § **11:116, 11:117**
- Additional Insured** (this index)
- Additional insureds
 - Generally, § **11:151-§ 11:172**
 - Allocation of coverage, indemnity agreements and, § **11:162**
 - Anti-indemnity laws, state, § **11:163**
 - Application of exclusions to additional insured, § **11:160**
 - Blanket endorsements, § **11:153**
 - Broad view interpretation, § **11:155**
 - Cancellation, additional insured's right to notice of, § **11:158**
 - "Caused, in whole or in part, by" additional insured form, § **11:155.10**

**COMMERCIAL GENERAL
LIABILITY (CGL)
COVERAGE—Cont'd**

Additional insureds—Cont'd
 Certificate of insurance
 Generally, § 11:171 et seq.
 Agent's authority to alter terms
 of coverage, § 11:171.20
 Condition of additional insured
 status, as, § 11:171.10
 Fraud liability, § 11:171.30
 Insured's right to rely, § 11:172
 Received prior to loss,
 § 11:152.30
 Completed operations versus ongoing
 operations, § 11:168
 Conflict issues created by
 additional insured status,
 § 11:169
 Contribution among primary and,
 rights of, § 11:170.10
 Creation of coverage, § 11:152
 Cross-suits exclusion and,
 § 11:160.20
 Defense obligations owed to
 additional insureds, § 11:161
 Duty to defend, § 11:44, 11:161
 Endorsements, blanket and
 scheduled, § 11:153
 Excess coverage, determination of,
 § 11:151.10, 11:159
 Exclusions, application to
 additional insured, § 11:160
 Fraud liability, certificate of insurance,
 § 11:171.30
 General supervisory coverage,
 § 11:157
 Indemnity agreements and allocation
 of coverage, § 11:162
 Indemnity obligations coverage
 compared, § 11:164
 Insured contract, writing requirement
 as, § 11:152.10
 Interpretation, § 11:154, 11:155
 Named insured's representations,
 effect of, § 11:151.20

**COMMERCIAL GENERAL
LIABILITY (CGL)
COVERAGE—Cont'd**

Additional insureds—Cont'd
 Named insured's work and
 additional insured coverage,
 nexus between, § 11:154.50
 Named insured's work or operations,
 scope of, § 11:156
 Narrow view interpretation,
 § 11:154
 Notice of cancellation, additional
 insured's right to, § 11:158
 Ongoing operations
 Completed operations versus,
 § 11:168
 “Out of” ongoing operations
 defined, § 11:168.10
 Other insurance and additional
 insured coverage, § 11:173.80
 Owner's and Contractor's Protective
 (OCP) liability coverage
 comparison, § 11:166
 Own negligence of additional
 insured, coverage for,
 § 11:155
 Pitfalls, § 11:165
 Primary coverage, determination
 of, § 11:159, 11:170.10
 Privity between named insured
 and, § 11:152.20
 Right to rely by insured on certificate
 of insurance, § 11:172
 Scheduled endorsements, § 11:153
 Scope of coverage, § 11:154-
 § 11:156.10
 State anti-indemnity laws,
 § 11:163
 Subrogation rights of insurer,
 effect of additional insured
 status on, § 11:170
 Third-party beneficiary status in
 lieu of, § 11:151.40
 2004 ISO additional insured
 endorsements, § 11:167
 Writing requirement, § 11:152,
 11:152.10

INDEX

**COMMERCIAL GENERAL
LIABILITY (CGL)
COVERAGE—Cont'd**

- Advertising liability insurance, § 11:188
- Alienated premises exclusion, § 11:97
- Allocation issues
 - Additional insureds, indemnity agreements and, § 11:162
 - Among triggered policies, § 11:187
 - Coverage trigger issues, consequences of different coverage triggers on loss allocation, § 11:181.50
 - Duty to settle, § 11:66
 - Other insurance, allocation of defense costs among successive insurers, § 11:173.50
- Ambiguity of pollution exclusion in context of indoor pollution, § 11:124
- Another's employees coverage, exclusions, § 11:149, 11:149.10
- Anti-indemnity laws for additional insureds, state, § 11:163
- Application of exclusions to additional insured, § 11:160
- Attorneys. Duty to defend, below Attorney's fees
 - As element of damages, § 11:86
 - Extent of insurer's obligation to pay independent counsel rates, duty to defend, § 11:60.50
 - Recovery in coverage actions, duty to defend, § 11:64
 - Supplemental payments, duty to defend, § 11:64.50, 11:64.60
- Automobile exclusion, § 11:144
- Blanket endorsements, additional insureds, § 11:153
- Bodily injury
 - "Bodily injury" requirement, generally, § 11:80.10
 - Coverage for, § 11:80

**COMMERCIAL GENERAL
LIABILITY (CGL)
COVERAGE—Cont'd**

- Bodily injury—Cont'd
 - Distinction from personal injury, personal and advertising liability insurance, § 11:188
 - "Occurrence," § 11:71, 11:72
 - And sick buildings, § 11:128
- Breaches of contract, coverage for, § 11:92
- Breaching duty to defend, consequences of, § 11:63
- "Business risk," defective work exclusions, § 11:94
- Cancellation, additional insured's right to notice of, § 11:158
- Cancellation and timing of injury, § 11:324.10
- Care, custody or control exclusion, § 11:99
- "Caused, in whole or in part, by" additional insured form, § 11:155.10
- Certificate of insurance. Additional insureds, above
- Certificate of insurance received prior to loss, § 11:152.30
- Chinese drywall losses, coverage for, § 11:138.10
- Claims-made policy form, analysis of duty to defend under, § 11:45
- Completed operations work
 - Exclusion, § 11:103-§ 11:105
 - Ongoing operations, additional insureds
 - Compared, § 11:168
 - "Out of" ongoing operations defined, § 11:168.10
 - Products-completed operations hazard, § 11:103.10
- Completion of work for purposes of completed operations coverage, § 11:104
- Concurrent causation doctrine, pollution-related injury, § 11:119

**COMMERCIAL GENERAL
LIABILITY (CGL)
COVERAGE—Cont'd**

- Conflict issues created by additional insured status, § **11:169**
- Consequences of breaching duty to defend, § **11:63**
- Consequential losses and sick buildings, § **11:130**
- Construction and interpretation. Interpretation, below
- Continuous injury trigger, § **11:185**
- Continuous or repeated exposure as “occurrence,” § **11:73**
- Contractual liability exclusion
 - Generally, § **11:108-§ 11:112**
 - Broadly construed, § **11:109.10**
 - Exceptions, § **11:110, 11:111**
 - Insured contract exception, § **11:110**
 - Liability in any event exception, § **11:111**
 - Obligation of insurer to pay indemnitee’s defense costs, § **11:112**
 - Scope of, § **11:109**
 - Texas, § **11:109.20**
- Coverage B “personal injury”
 - “Occurrence,” § **11:71**
 - And pollution-related injury, § **11:115**
- Coverage trigger issues
 - Generally, § **11:175 et seq.**
 - Allocation among triggered policies, § **11:187**
 - Common misconceptions, § **11:176**
 - Continuous injury trigger, § **11:185**
 - Definition of “occurrence,” coverage triggers influenced by, § **11:178**
 - Equitable contribution, § **11:187.0§ 5**
 - Exposure trigger, § **11:183**
 - Injured property, coverage triggers and ownership of, § **11:179**

**COMMERCIAL GENERAL
LIABILITY (CGL)
COVERAGE—Cont'd**

- Coverage trigger issues—Cont'd
 - Injury-in-fact trigger, § **11:184**
 - Limits of coverage, coverage triggers and, § **11:180**
 - Loss allocation, consequences of different coverage triggers on, § **11:181.50**
 - Manifestation trigger, § **11:182**
 - Occurrence-based policies, coverage trigger theories under, § **11:181-§ 11:185**
 - Ownership of injured property, coverage triggers and, § **11:179**
 - Problem with conflating “injury” with “occurrence,” § **11:177**
 - Stacking, § **11:186, 11:186.10**
 - When does damage occur, generally, § **11:175**
- Cross-liability exclusion, § **11:141**
- Cross-suits exclusion and additional insured coverage, § **11:160.20**
- Damages
 - Attorney’s fees as element of damages, § **11:86**
 - “Loss of use” damages, below
 - Damage to property. Property damage, below
- Defective products or work
 - Exclusions. Defective work exclusions, below
 - Exclusions affecting coverage for defective work. Business risk, above
 - Incorporation of, § **11:88**
 - Repair as “property damage,” § **11:87**
 - Repair of defective work and the occurrence element, § **11:68.50**
- Defective work exclusions
 - Generally, § **11:94-§ 11:107**
 - Alienated premises exclusion, § **11:97**

INDEX

**COMMERCIAL GENERAL
LIABILITY (CGL)
COVERAGE—Cont'd**

- Defective work exclusions—Cont'd
 - “Business risk,” § 11:94
 - Care, custody or control exclusion, § 11:99
 - Completed operations work exclusion, § 11:103-§ 11:105
 - Completion of work for purposes of completed operations coverage, § 11:104
 - Damage to property, various exclusions pertaining to, § 11:95-§ 11:101
 - Exclusion J, § 11:95-§ 11:101
 - Faulty workmanship exclusion, § 11:101
 - Impaired property exclusion and its predecessor, § 11:106
 - Insured, property loaned to named insured exclusion, § 11:98
 - “Loss of use” damages, exclusions addressing, § 11:106
 - Named insured, exclusion for property loaned to, § 11:98
 - Occupied property exclusion, § 11:96
 - Owned property exclusion, § 11:96
 - PCOH work exclusion, § 11:103.50
 - Property being worked on exclusion, § 11:100
 - Property damage, various exclusions pertaining to, § 11:95-§ 11:101
 - Property loaned to named insured exclusion, § 11:98
 - Property owned, rented or occupied exclusion, § 11:96
 - Rented property exclusion, § 11:96
 - Sistership exclusion, § 11:107
 - Subcontractor exception to completed operations work exclusion, § 11:105
 - Work product exclusion, § 11:102

**COMMERCIAL GENERAL
LIABILITY (CGL)
COVERAGE—Cont'd**

- Defense
 - Costs of indemnitee, insurer’s obligation to pay, contractual liability exclusion, § 11:112
 - Coverage trigger issues, equitable contribution, shifting burdens of proof where non-participating insurer fails to provide defense, § 11:187.0§ 5
 - Duty to defend, below
 - Obligations owed to additional insureds, § 11:161
- Definitions
 - “Occurrence,” § 11:67-§ 11:79, 11:178
 - “Property damage,” § 11:81-§ 11:90
- Demand for defense by insured, duty to defend, § 11:52
- Denial of coverage, insurer’s duty to promptly give notice of, § 11:58
- Determination of what property is damaged for insuring clause, § 11:83
- Doctrine of reasonable expectations, sick buildings, § 11:122
- Duties of defense counsel, duty to defend, § 11:61
- Duty to defend
 - Generally, § 11:41-§ 11:64
 - Additional insureds, § 11:44, 11:161
 - Affirmative defenses, § 11:51.10
 - Attorneys, generally, § 11:60 et seq.
 - Attorney’s fees, above
 - Breaching duty to defend, consequences of, § 11:63
 - Claims-made policy form, analysis under, § 11:45
 - Consequences of breaching duty to defend, § 11:63
 - Demand for defense by insured, § 11:52

**COMMERCIAL GENERAL
LIABILITY (CGL)
COVERAGE—Cont'd**

- Duty to defend—Cont'd
 - Denial of coverage, insurer's duty to promptly give notice of, § 11:58
 - Duties of defense counsel, § 11:61
 - Excess insurers' duty to defend, § 11:48
 - Exhaustion of policy limits, extinguishing defense obligation through, § 11:56
 - Existence of suit in triggering, § 11:51, 11:51.0§ 5
 - Extinguishing defense obligation through exhausting policy limits, § 11:56
 - Extrinsic evidence
 - Allegations of complaint, § 11:43
 - Texas versus California, § 11:43.10
 - General coverage advice, obligations of defense counsel to give to insured, § 11:62
 - Indemnify, scope of duty to defend broader than, § 11:42.10
 - Between insureds, duty to defend in suits, § 11:49
 - Insured's obligation to reimburse insurer for costs incurred in defending noncovered claims, § 11:46
 - Joint ventures, § 11:42.40
 - Limitation of coverage, insurer's duty to promptly give notice of, § 11:58
 - Noncovered claims, insured's obligation to reimburse insurer for costs incurred in defending, § 11:46
 - Notice of claim, § 11:52
 - Notice of denial or limitation of coverage, insurer's duty to promptly give, § 11:58
 - Obligations of defense counsel to give general coverage advice

**COMMERCIAL GENERAL
LIABILITY (CGL)
COVERAGE—Cont'd**

- Duty to defend—Cont'd
 - to insured, § 11:62
 - Owner Controlled Insurance Program, § 11:53
 - Pre-tender defense costs, § 11:47
 - Recovery of attorney's fees in coverage actions, § 11:64
 - Reimbursement of insurer for costs incurred in defending noncovered claims, insured's obligation, § 11:46
 - Reservation of rights letters, § 11:57
 - Scope of duty, determination of, § 11:42, 11:42.10
 - Selection of defense counsel, § 11:60
 - Self-insured retention limit, effect of, § 11:42.20
 - Separation of insureds clause; effect on defense and coverage duties, § 11:42.30
 - Severability-of-interests clause; effect on defense and coverage duties, § 11:42.30
 - Surety as beneficiary of insurer's duty to defend, § 11:55
 - Suspended corporations, § 11:54
 - Texas rule forbidding resort to extrinsic evidence when evaluating defense obligations, exceptions, § 11:43.50
 - Triggering, § 11:50, 11:51, 11:51.0§ 5
 - Duty to settle, § 11:65, 11:66
 - E. Coli bacteria-related loss, coverage for, § 11:136
 - Earth movement exclusion, § 11:142
 - Economic loss, § 11:84, 11:85, 11:92.50
 - Electronic data, property damage and, § 11:90
 - Employee exclusion, § 11:148, 11:148.10, 11:149, 11:149.10

INDEX

**COMMERCIAL GENERAL
LIABILITY (CGL)
COVERAGE—Cont'd**

- Employment status, workers' compensation coverage, § **11:298**
- Endorsements, blanket and scheduled, additional insureds, § **11:153**
- Enforcement of pollution exclusion, sick buildings, § **11:125**
- Environmental liability. Pollution-related injury, below
- Exceptions, contractual liability exclusion, § **11:110, 11:111**
- Excess coverage determination, additional insureds, § **11:151.10, 11:159**
- Excess insurers' duty to defend, § **11:48**
- Exclusion J, § **11:95-§ 11:101**
- Exclusions
 - Generally, § **11:93-§ 11:150.20**
 - Additional insured, § **11:160**
 - Another's employees, coverage responsibility for, § **11:149, 11:149.10**
 - Application to additional insured, § **11:160**
 - Automobile exclusion, § **11:144**
 - Commercial work exclusion, § **11:150.20**
 - Completed operations work exclusion; products-completed operations hazard, § **11:103.10**
 - Contractor-subcontractor exclusion, § **11:150.10**
 - Contractual liability exclusion, above
 - Cross-liability exclusion, § **11:141**
 - Defective work exclusions, above
 - Earth movement exclusion, § **11:142**
 - Employee exclusion, § **11:148, 11:148.10, 11:149, 11:149.10**
 - Exclusion J, § **11:95-§ 11:101**

**COMMERCIAL GENERAL
LIABILITY (CGL)
COVERAGE—Cont'd**

- Exclusions—Cont'd
 - Expected or intended injury exclusion, § **11:93.10**
 - Exterior insulation and finish system (EIFS) exclusion, § **11:139**
 - Independent contractor exclusion, § **11:148.10**
 - Intentional conduct, § **11:93**
 - Joint venture exclusion, § **11:145, 11:146**
 - Mold exclusions, specific, § **11:134**
 - Pollution-related injury, exclusions and coverage for, below
 - Prior injury exclusions, § **11:150**
 - Products-completed operations hazard, § **11:103.10**
 - "Professional services" exclusion, § **11:147**
 - Roofing exclusion, § **11:140**
 - Sick buildings, below
 - Watercraft exclusion, § **11:143**
- Exhaustion of policy limits, extinguishing defense obligation through, § **11:56**
- Existence of suit in triggering duty to defend, § **11:51, 11:51.0§ 5**
- Expectation, "occurrence," § **11:69**
- Expected or intended injury exclusion, § **11:93.10**
- Exposure trigger, § **11:183**
- Exterior insulation and finish system (EIFS) exclusion, § **11:139**
- Extinguishing defense obligation through exhausting policy limits, § **11:56**
- Extrinsic evidence, duty to defend
 - Allegations of complaint, § **11:43**
 - Texas versus California, § **11:43.10**
- Fact-based inquiries, "occurrence," § **11:77**

**COMMERCIAL GENERAL
LIABILITY (CGL)
COVERAGE—Cont'd**

Faulty workmanship
 Alabama rule on whether faulty workmanship is “occurrence,” § **11:76.10**
 Exclusion, § **11:101**
 Georgia rule on whether faulty workmanship is “occurrence,” § **11:76.10**
 Indiana rule on whether faulty workmanship is “occurrence,” § **11:76.10**
 Kentucky rule on whether faulty workmanship is “occurrence,” § **11:76.10**
 Mississippi rule on whether faulty workmanship is “occurrence,” § **11:76.10**
 As “occurrence,” § **11:75, 11:76, 11:76.10**
 South Carolina rule on whether faulty workmanship is “occurrence,” § **11:76.10**
 Florida, “occurrence,” § **11:75**
 Fraud liability, additional insureds, certificate of insurance, § **11:171.30**
 General coverage advice, obligations of defense counsel to give to insured, § **11:62**
 General supervisory coverage, additional insureds, § **11:157**
 Historical evolution of pollution exclusion, § **11:123**
 Impaired property exclusion and its predecessor, § **11:106**
 Incorporation of defective products or work, § **11:88**
 Indemnity and indemnification
 Additional insureds, § **11:162-11:164**
 And allocation of coverage, additional insureds, § **11:162**
 Anti-indemnity statutes, additional insureds, § **11:163**

**COMMERCIAL GENERAL
LIABILITY (CGL)
COVERAGE—Cont'd**

Indemnity and indemnification
 —Cont'd
 Comparison of coverage, additional insureds, § **11:164**
 Contractual liability exclusion, insurer’s obligation to pay indemnitee’s defense costs, § **11:112**
 Duty to defend broader than duty to indemnify, scope of, § **11:42.10**
 Effect on “other insurance” provision, § **11:174**
 Independent contractor exclusion, § **11:148.10**
 Injured property, coverage triggers and ownership of, § **11:179**
 Injury-in-fact trigger, § **11:184**
 Insured
 Additional insureds, above
 Contract exception, contractual liability exclusion, § **11:110**
 Duty to defend in suits between insureds, § **11:49**
 Named insured, below
 Obligation to reimburse insurer for costs incurred in defending noncovered claims, § **11:46**
 Property loaned to named insured exclusion, § **11:98**
 Insurer’s obligation to pay indemnitee’s defense costs, contractual liability exclusion, § **11:112**
 Intended injury exclusion, § **11:93.10**
 Intention, “occurrence,” § **11:69, 11:70**
 Intentional conduct, exclusions, § **11:93**
 Interpretation
 “Absolute pollution” exclusion, § **11:117**
 Additional insureds, § **11:154, 11:155**

INDEX

**COMMERCIAL GENERAL
LIABILITY (CGL)
COVERAGE—Cont'd**

Interpretation—Cont'd
Pollution exclusion, § **11:121**
Joint venture exclusion, § **11:145, 11:146**
Joint ventures, duty to defend, § **11:42.40**
Lead paint claims, coverage for, § **11:138**
“Legally obligated to pay” requirement, § **11:91**
Liability in any event exception, contractual liability exclusion, § **11:111**
Limitation of coverage, § **11:58, 11:180, 11:228.10**
Limits of coverage, coverage triggers and, § **11:180**
Literal reading of pollution exclusion, § **11:121**
“Loss of use” damages
Defective work exclusions, § **11:101, 11:106**
“Loss of use” injury, below
Sick buildings, § **11:131**
Third-party property, § **11:82**
“Loss of use” injury
Generally, § **11:89**
Exclusions addressing damages, § **11:106**
Sick buildings, damages, § **11:131**
Manifestation trigger, § **11:182**
Mold
Damage, coverage for, § **11:133, 11:134**
Exclusions, § **11:134**
Named insured
Additional insureds, above
Exclusion for property loaned to, § **11:98**
Work or operations, scope of, § **11:156, 11:156.10**
Noncovered claims, insured’s obligation to reimburse insurer for

**COMMERCIAL GENERAL
LIABILITY (CGL)
COVERAGE—Cont'd**

costs incurred in defending, § **11:46**
Notice
Cancellation, additional insured’s right to, § **11:158**
Denial or limitation of coverage, insurer’s duty to promptly give, § **11:58**
Duty to defend, notice of claim, § **11:52**
Number of “occurrences,” determination of, § **11:79**
Obligation of insurer to pay indemnitee’s defense costs, contractual liability exclusion, § **11:112**
Obligations of defense counsel to give general coverage advice to insured, § **11:62**
Occupied property exclusion, § **11:96**
“Occurrence”
Generally, § **11:67-§ 11:79**
Analysis of “occurrence,” § **11:77**
Bodily injury, § **11:71, 11:72**
Continuous or repeated exposure, § **11:73**
Coverage B “personal injury,” § **11:71**
Defined, § **11:67-§ 11:79, 11:178**
Expectation, § **11:69**
Fact-based inquiries, § **11:77**
“Faulty workmanship” as “occurrence,” § **11:75, 11:76, 11:76.10**
Florida, § **11:75**
Intention, § **11:69, 11:70**
Legislative developments addressing occurrence, § **11:67.50**
Misunderstandings about relationship between poor workmanship and “occurrence,” § **11:74**
Number of “occurrences,” determination of, § **11:79**

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY (CGL) COVERAGE—Cont'd
 “Occurrence”—Cont'd
 Performance bond, liability policy as, § **11:78**
 Poor workmanship, injury arising from, § **11:68, 11:74**
 Relationship between poor workmanship and “occurrence,” § **11:74**
 Repair of defective work and the occurrence element, § **11:68.50**
 Repeated exposure, § **11:73**
 Sick-building coverage and occurrence requirement, § **11:127**
 Tennessee, § **11:75**
 Texas, § **11:75**
 Trend toward faulty workmanship as “occurrence,” § **11:76, 11:76.10**
 Trigger of coverage theories under occurrence-based policies, § **11:181-§ 11:185**
 Varying degrees of intentionality, § **11:70**
 Occurrence-based policies, coverage trigger theories under, § **11:181-§ 11:185**
 Odorless gas; coverage for injury to tangible property, § **11:85.10**
 Ongoing operations, additional insureds
 Completed operations compared, § **11:168**
 “Out of” ongoing operations defined, § **11:168.10**
 “Other insurance” provisions, § **11:173 et seq.**
 Owned property exclusion, § **11:96**
 Owner Controlled Insurance Program, duty to defend, § **11:53**
 Owner’s and Contractor’s Protective (OCP) liability coverage

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY (CGL) COVERAGE—Cont'd
 comparison, additional insureds, § **11:166**
 Ownership of injured property, coverage triggers and, § **11:179**
 Own negligence of additional insured, coverage for, § **11:155**
 Performance bond, liability policy as, § **11:78**
 “Performing operations” defined, pollution-related injury, § **11:118**
 Personal injury
 Coverage B “personal injury,” above
 Distinction from bodily injury, personal and advertising liability insurance, § **11:188**
 Personal liability insurance, § **11:188**
 Physical injury to tangible property, § **11:85, 11:85.10**
 Policy exclusions. Exclusions, above
 Pollution-related injury
 Indoor pollution. Sick buildings, below
 Sick buildings, below
 Pollution-related injury, exclusions and coverage for
 Generally, § **11:113-§ 11:138**
 Absolute pollution exclusion, § **11:116, 11:117**
 Application to construction operations, § **11:114**
 Chinese drywall losses, § **11:138.10**
 Concurrent causation doctrine, § **11:119**
 Coverage B (personal injury coverage), § **11:115**
 E. Coli bacteria-related loss, coverage for, § **11:136**
 Interpretation of “absolute pollution” exclusion, § **11:117**
 Lead paint claims, coverage for, § **11:138**

INDEX

**COMMERCIAL GENERAL
LIABILITY (CGL)
COVERAGE—Cont'd**

- Pollution-related injury, exclusions and coverage for—Cont'd
 - Mold damage, coverage for, § 11:133, 11:134
 - Mold exclusions, specific, § 11:134
 - “Performing operations” defined, § 11:118
 - Pollutant defined, § 11:117.10
 - Sick buildings, below
 - Silica claims coverage, § 11:135
 - “Sudden and accidental” exception, § 11:113
 - Welding fume exposure claims, § 11:137
- Poor workmanship as “occurrence,” § 11:68, 11:74
- Pre-tender defense costs, duty to defend, § 11:47
- Primary coverage determination, additional insureds, § 11:159, 11:170.10
- Prior injury exclusions, § 11:150
- Privity between named insured and additional insureds, § 11:152.20
- Products-completed operations hazard, § 11:103.10
- Professional liability coverage, § 11:286, 11:286.10
- “Professional services” exclusion, § 11:147
- Property being worked on exclusion, § 11:100
- Property damage
 - Defined, § 11:81-§ 11:90
 - Loss of use of property not physically injured, § 11:89.50
 - Rip and tear damages to non-defective work, § 11:87.50
 - And sick buildings, § 11:129, 11:132
 - Various exclusions pertaining to, § 11:95-§ 11:101

**COMMERCIAL GENERAL
LIABILITY (CGL)
COVERAGE—Cont'd**

- Property loaned to named insured exclusion, § 11:98
- Property owned, rented or occupied exclusion, § 11:96
- Reasonable expectations doctrine, pollution exclusion, § 11:122
- Recovery of attorney’s fees in coverage actions, duty to defend, § 11:64
- Reimbursement of insurer for costs incurred in defending noncovered claims, insured’s obligation, § 11:46
- Release or discharge requirement, sick buildings, § 11:126
- Rented property exclusion, § 11:96
- Repair of defects
 - Defective products or work, above
- Repeated exposure as “occurrence,” § 11:73
- Reservation of rights letters, duty to defend, § 11:57
- Right of reimbursements, duty to settle, § 11:66
- Right to rely by insured on certificate of insurance, additional insureds, § 11:172
- Risk, business. Business risk doctrine, above
- Risk management, § 7:15
- Roofing exclusion, § 11:140
- Scheduled endorsements, additional insureds, § 11:153
- Selective or targeted tenders, § 11:59
- Self-insured retention limit; effect on duty to defend, § 11:42.20
- Separation of insureds clause; effect on defense and coverage duties, § 11:42.30
- Settlement, duty of, § 11:65, 11:66
- Severability-of-interests clause; effect on defense and coverage duties, § 11:42.30

**COMMERCIAL GENERAL
LIABILITY (CGL)
COVERAGE—Cont'd**

Sick buildings
 Generally, § 11:120 et seq.
 Ambiguity of pollution exclusion
 in context of indoor pollution,
 § 11:124
 Bodily injury and, § 11:128
 Consequential losses and, § 11:130
 Doctrine of reasonable expecta-
 tions, § 11:122
 Enforcement of pollution exclu-
 sion, § 11:125
 Exclusions, generally, § 11:120 et
 seq.
 Historical evolution of pollution
 exclusion, § 11:123
 Interpretation of pollution exclu-
 sion, § 11:121
 Literal reading of pollution exclu-
 sion, § 11:121
 Loss of use damages and, § 11:131
 “Occurrence” requirement, sick-
 building coverage and,
 § 11:127
 Pollution exclusion, generally,
 § 11:120 et seq.
 Property damage and, § 11:129,
 11:132
 Reasonable expectations doctrine,
 pollution exclusion, § 11:122
 Release or discharge requirement,
 § 11:126
 Timing of property damage,
 § 11:132
 Trigger theories, § 11:132
 Silica claims coverage, § 11:135
 Sistership exclusion, § 11:107
 Stacking, § 11:186, 11:186.10
 State anti-indemnity laws, additional
 insureds, § 11:163
 Subcontractor exception to completed
 operations work exclusion,
 § 11:105

**COMMERCIAL GENERAL
LIABILITY (CGL)
COVERAGE—Cont'd**

Subrogation rights of insurer, effect
 of additional insured status on,
 § 11:170
 “Sudden and accidental” exception,
 pollution-related injury,
 § 11:113
 Surety as beneficiary of insurer’s
 duty to defend, § 11:55
 Suspended corporations, duty to
 defend, § 11:54
 Tangible property, physical injury to,
 § 11:85, 11:85.10
 Tennessee, “occurrence,” § 11:75
 Texas, contractual liability exclusion
 in, § 11:109.20
 Texas, “occurrence,” § 11:75
 Texas rule forbidding resort to
 extrinsic evidence when evaluat-
 ing defense obligations, excep-
 tions, § 11:43.50
 Third-party beneficiary status in lieu
 of additional insureds,
 § 11:151.40
 “Third-party property,” “property
 damage” and, § 11:82
 Timing of injury and policy cancella-
 tion, § 11:324.10
 Timing of property damage, sick
 buildings, § 11:132
 Torts. Bodily injury, above
 Triggering
 Coverage trigger issues, above
 Duty to defend, § 11:50, 11:51,
 11:51.0§ 5
 Other insurance vs. trigger theo-
 ries, allocation of defense
 costs among successive insur-
 ers, § 11:173.50
 Sick buildings, trigger theories,
 § 11:132
 2004 ISO additional insured endorse-
 ments, § 11:167
 Watercraft exclusion, § 11:143

INDEX

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY (CGL) COVERAGE—Cont'd

- Welding fume exposure claims,
§ 11:137
- Workers' compensation coverage,
boundary disputes with,
§ 11:298
- Work product exclusion, § 11:102
- Writing requirement, additional
insureds, § 11:152, 11:152.10

COMMON LAW

- Business interruption insurance,
insured's duty to mitigate loss,
§ 11:257
- Warranties, § 9:1, 9:69.50, 9:70

COMMON LAW BONDS

- Class of covered items, § 8:194
- Defined, § 8:185
- Payment bonds, § 8:181, 8:185
- Protected claimants, § 8:192
- Statutory bonds versus, § 8:189-
§ 8:162
- Suit, notice and commencement of,
§ 8:205

COMMUNICATION RISKS

- Generally, § 7:6, 7:219-§ 7:237
- Ambiguous contract documents,
§ 7:223
- Ambiguous contract or work scopes,
§ 7:225
- Claim notice requirements and
compliance problems, § 7:231
- Construction team's obligation to
comply with all laws, regula-
tions, ordinances and codes,
§ 7:234
- Cultural differences, § 7:221
- Defamation risks, § 7:236
- Description of project conditions,
failure to accurately describe,
§ 7:226
- Design responsibilities of contracting
team, failure to clearly delineate,
§ 7:233

COMMUNICATION RISKS

—Cont'd

- Fees
 - Ill-defined costs, § 7:229
 - Responsibility for, confusion over,
§ 7:227
- Flow down clauses, § 7:225
- Ill-defined costs, § 7:229
- Incorporation by reference, § 7:225
- Indefinite or ambiguous contract or
work scopes, § 7:225
- Indian tribes, doing business with,
§ 7:222
- Languages, different, § 7:220
- Laws, regulations, ordinances and
codes compliance, § 7:234
- Material information, failure to give
notice of, § 7:230
- Overhead costs, § 7:229
- Personality conflicts between
member participants, § 7:235
- Poorly coordinated contract docu-
ments, § 7:133
- Scope of authority, confusion over,
§ 7:232
- Scope of design and construction
team's obligation to comply
with all laws, regulations, ordi-
nances and codes, § 7:234
- Shop drawings, confusion over,
§ 7:228
- Tax exempt and federal projects,
§ 7:227
- Tortious communications, § 7:236
- Unit-price arrangements, confusion
over meaning of, § 7:237
- Vague, indefinite or ambiguous
contract or work scopes, § 7:225

COMPARATIVE FAULT

- Design professionals, § 17:20
- Indemnity and, § 10:96, 10:125

COMPENSATION

- Damages** (this index)
- Delay, compensable. **Delays** (this
index)

COMPENSATION—Cont'd

- Fixed price contracts. **Lump Sum Contracts** (this index)
- Lump Sum Contracts** (this index)
- Price Arrangements** (this index)
- Suretyship, compensated, § 12:5
- Unit Price Contracts** (this index)
- Wages and Salaries** (this index)
- Workers' Compensation** (this index)

COMPETITIVE NEGOTIATION

- Contract Formation** (this index)

COMPLETED OPERATIONS WORK

- Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage** (this index)

COMPLETION COSTS

- Insurance, direct physical loss limitation on increased completion costs due to covered loss, § 11:223

COMPLETION OF PROJECT RISKS

- Generally, § 7:280-§ 7:290
- Accelerated and/or out-of-sequence work conditions, § 7:298
- Changed conditions or changed work, delay responding to and giving direction where, § 7:290
- Chart, § 7:340
- Concurrent delays, § 7:286
- Constructability problems and cost issues, § 7:301
- Construction means and methods, improper or inefficient, § 7:300
- Control of party, delays not within, § 7:284
- Control of party, delays within, § 7:285-§ 7:287
- Costs
 - Generally, § 7:291-§ 7:301
 - Accelerated and/or out-of-sequence work conditions, § 7:298

COMPLETION OF PROJECT RISKS—Cont'd

- Costs—Cont'd
 - Constructability problems, § 7:301
 - Construction means and methods, improper or inefficient, § 7:300
 - Disrupted work conditions, § 7:297
 - Inspection and testing requirements, overly burdensome, § 7:299
 - Labor, cost escalation of critical, § 7:292
 - Materials and equipment, cost escalation of, § 7:292
 - Out-of-sequence work conditions, § 7:298
 - Overruns within contractor's control, § 7:293
 - Overtime, § 7:298
 - Point of No Return concept, § 7:298
 - Scope of work, involuntary changes to, § 7:295
 - Unproductive/disrupted work conditions, § 7:297
 - Voluntary owner changes, § 7:294
 - Work units, increase in, § 7:296
- Defective construction, § 7:305
- Design work delays, § 7:281
- Goods, nonconforming or defective, § 7:310
- Inspection and testing
 - Overly burdensome requirements; cost issues, § 7:299
 - Quality, § 7:309
 - Untimely, § 7:288
- Labor, cost escalation of critical, § 7:292
- Liquidated damages, § 7:287
- Materials and equipment, cost escalation of, § 7:292
- Multiple primes/coordination failures, § 7:289
- Nonconforming work, § 7:306

INDEX

COMPLETION OF PROJECT

RISKS—Cont'd

Performance requirements, failure to achieve, § 7:308

Plans and specifications, inadequate or insufficient, § 7:303

Quality

Generally, § 7:302-§ 7:310

Defective construction, § 7:305

Goods, nonconforming or defective, § 7:310

Inspection and testing, inadequate, § 7:309

Nonconforming work, § 7:306

Performance requirements, failure to achieve, § 7:308

Plans and specifications, inadequate or insufficient, § 7:303

Specifications

Inadequate or insufficient, § 7:303

Unsuitable products, use of, § 7:304

Unsuitable products, use of, § 7:304

Warranties/remedies, inadequate, § 7:307

Remedies, inadequate, § 7:307

Scope of work, involuntary changes to, § 7:295

Specifications

Inadequate or insufficient, § 7:303

Unsuitable products, use of, § 7:304

Submission process, delays in, § 7:282

Testing, inspection and. Inspection and testing, above

Time

Generally, § 7:280-§ 7:290

Changed conditions or changed work, delay responding to and giving direction where, § 7:290

Concurrent delays, § 7:286

COMPLETION OF PROJECT

RISKS—Cont'd

Time—Cont'd

Control of party, delays not within, § 7:284

Control of party, delays within, § 7:285-§ 7:287

Design work delays, § 7:281

Inspection and testing, untimely, § 7:288

Liquidated damages, § 7:287

Multiple primes/coordination failures, § 7:289

Submission process, delays in, § 7:282

Testing and inspection, untimely, § 7:288

Transmittal/submission process, delays in, § 7:282

Transmittal/submission process, delays in, § 7:282

Unproductive/disrupted work conditions, § 7:297

Warranties/remedies, inadequate, § 7:307

Work units, increase in, § 7:296

COMPLEX BUILDING

MATERIALS

Technology Risks (this index)

COMPLIANCE WITH LAW

AIA General Conditions of the Contract for Construction form A201 provisions, § 5:61

COMPREHENSIVE

ENVIRONMENTAL RESPONSE, COMPENSATION AND LIABILITY ACT (CERCLA)

Contaminated soil, § 7:178, 7:182

Design professionals, liability of, § 17:32, 17:33

Indemnity for remediation costs, § 5:207, 10:50

COMPUTERS

Technology Risks (this index)

**CONCURRENT CAUSATION
DOCTRINE**

CGL coverage, pollution-related
injury, § 11:119
Efficient proximate cause doctrine
compared, § 11:225.10

CONCURRENT DELAY
Delays (this index)

CONDITIONS

Insurance policies, § 11:16

CONDOMINIUMS

Mechanics' liens, § 8:167
Mixed-use projects, § 7:116
Risk management, § 7:116

CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Competitive sealed bidding, § 2:51
Vouching-in process and indemnity,
§ 10:128

CONFLICT OF LAWS

Arbitration (this Index)

CONFLICTS

CGL coverage, conflict issues created
by additional insured status,
§ 11:169
Dispute Resolution (this index)
Interpretation of contracts, § 11:33

CONGESTION

Site risks, § 7:161

ConsensusDOCS

Construction management, § 6:89
Integrated project delivery (IPD),
§ 6:31, 6:34, 6:35, 6:37
Performance bond, § 12:17

CONSENT CLAUSES

Insurance, § 11:26

CONSENT JUDGMENTS

Insurance, duties of insured, § 11:22

CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES

AIA General Conditions of the
Contract for Construction form

CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES

—Cont'd

A201, risk allocation provisions,
§ 5:20

Design professionals, waivers of
consequential damages,
§ 17:98.10

Foreseeability of, § 19:16-§ 19:19

Implied product warranties of
merchantability and fitness for
particular purpose, § 9:41, 9:49

Risk management, § 7:186

Waivers, § 19:52.54

**CONSEQUENTIAL LOSS
EXCLUSION**

Insurance, § 11:237

**CONSTITUTIONAL
CHALLENGES**

Bids, statutory preferences. Bids (this
index)

Defamation issues, § 7:236

Disadvantaged Business Enterprises
(DBE), § 7:137

Eleventh Amendment's bar against
federal court actions, § 8:107

Mechanics' liens, § 8:153

Race-based procurement programs,
§ 7:137

Repose statute, § 7:32

Socioeconomic contractor selection
programs, § 7:137

Strict scrutiny, § 7:137

**CONSTRUCTION AND
INTERPRETATION**

Commercial General Liability
(CGL) Coverage (this index)

Contract Interpretation (this index)

Indemnity and Indemnification
(this index)

Insurance contracts. Insurance (this
index)

Mechanics' lien statutes, § 8:152

CONSTRUCTION LAW

Generally, § 1:1, 1:2

INDEX

CONSTRUCTION LAW—Cont'd

Academia and, § 1:4
American Bar Association, § 1:5
American Institute of Architects Standard Forms (this index)
Arbitration (this index)
Bids (this index)
Breach of contract and termination.
 Termination of Contract (this index)
Cause, termination of contract for.
 Termination for Cause (this index)
Changes and Extras Clauses (this index)
Complexity, § 1:2
Construction defined, § 2:27
Constructive changes. **Changes and Extras Clauses** (this index)
Contracts and Agreements (this index)
Convenience, termination of contract for. **Termination for Convenience** (this index)
Custom and usage. **Trade, Custom and Usage** (this index)
Defined, § 1:3
Design-Bid-Build (this index)
Design-GMP-Build Project Delivery Method (this index)
Development of, § 1:1
Equity law and, § 1:3
Extras clauses. **Changes and Extras Clauses** (this index)
Historical background, § 1:1
Infrastructure facility defined, § 2:27
Integrated Project Delivery (IPD)
International Construction (this index)
Interpretation of contracts. **Contract Interpretation** (this index)
Mistake in Bid (this index)
No Damage for Delay Clause (this index)
Performance Bonds (this index)
Practice, § 1:6

CONSTRUCTION LAW—Cont'd

Price Arrangements (this index)
Public Works (this index)
Risk Management (this index)
Scope of, § 1:3
Sealed bidding procedures. **Bids** (this index)
Statutory law and, § 1:3
Suretyship law and, § 1:3
Teaching, § 1:4
Tort law and, § 1:3
Trade, Custom and Usage (this index)
Usage, custom and. **Trade, Custom and Usage** (this index)
Warranties (this index)

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

Generally, § 6:82-§ 6:93
Advantages, § 6:93, 6:94
Advantages of approach, § 6:42
AGC standard form agreements, § 6:80
Agency construction management, § 6:12, 6:83
AIA standard form agreements, § 6:87
At-risk construction management, § 6:84, 6:89
CMAA forms, § 5:7, 6:90
ConsensusDocs CM agreement form, § 6:89
Construction management at risk, § 6:13
Designer as construction manager, § 6:85
Disadvantages, § 6:93, 6:94
Historical background, § 6:82
Indemnity, § 10:59
Liability of construction manager, § 6:91
Litigation risks, § 6:91
Procurement risk on public projects, § 6:92
Project delivery methods
 Agency construction management, § 6:12

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

—Cont'd

Project delivery methods—Cont'd
Construction management at risk,
§ 6:13

Schedule (this index)

Services provided, § 6:86

Standard forms

AGC standard form agreements,
§ 6:80

AIA standard form agreements,
§ 6:87

CMAA forms, § 5:7, 6:90

**CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT
ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA,
INC. (CMAA)**

Standard form agreements, § 5:7,
6:90

**CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT
SERVICES**

Insurance, professional liability
coverage, § 11:294

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER

Boston Harbor project, § 6:40

Construction management at risk,
§ 6:13

Construction Management (this
index)

Design-bid-multi-prime approach,
§ 6:14

Designer as, § 6:85

Indemnity, § 10:59

Licensing construction professionals,
§ 16:15

Litigation risks and liability of,
§ 6:91

**CONSTRUCTION OWNERS OF
AMERICA (COAA)**

Standard form agreements, § 5:7

**CONSTRUCTIVE
ACCELERATION**

Generally, § 15:94-§ 15:100

Actual acceleration and incurrence of
damages, of, § 15:100

CONSTRUCTIVE

ACCELERATION—Cont'd

Compensable delay justifying exten-
sion of time, § 15:95

Excusable delay justifying extension
of time, § 15:95

Express direction to accelerate,
§ 15:98

Extension of time, § 15:95, 15:96

Failure to grant additional time,
§ 15:97

Implied direction to accelerate,
§ 15:98

Notices

Claim, of, § 15:99

Delaying event and request for
extension of time, § 15:96

Wrongful refusal to grant additional
time, § 15:97

CONSTRUCTIVE CHANGES

Changes and Extras Clauses (this
index)

CONSTRUCTIVE TRUST

Bankruptcy, § 5:180

Lender liability, § 8:142, 8:143

Restitution, § 19:43

CONSUMER LAW PROTECTIONS

Arbitration of claims, § 21:171

Warranties, § 9:10, 9:55

CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT

Warranty liability, § 9:7

**CONTEMPORANEOUS ANALYSIS
METHOD**

Time impact evaluation, § 15:130

CONTINGENCY ACCOUNTS

Risk management, § 7:134

CONTINGENT ASSIGNMENT

Subcontracts, of, § 5:127

**CONTINGENT BUSINESS
INTERRUPTION INSURANCE**

Generally, § 11:266

INDEX

CONTINUOUS EXPOSURE AS “OCCURRENCE”

CGL coverage, § 11:73

CONTINUOUS INJURY TRIGGER

CGL coverage, § 11:185

CONTRACT COMMUNICATION PROVISIONS

**American Institute of Architects
Standard Forms** (this index)

CONTRACT DISPUTES ACT

Payment

FCA liability under, § 8:83

Prejudgment interest under, § 8:62

Sovereign immunity, § 8:102

CONTRACT FORMATION

Acceptance, § 2:4

Best value objective, § 2:21, 2:155,
2:156, 2:172

Bids (this index)

Competitive negotiation

Generally, § 2:21, 2:154-§ 2:168

Award, negotiated, § 2:166

Best value objective, § 2:155,
2:156

Capability factors, § 2:157

Defamation, common law, § 2:168

Evaluation factors, selection of,
§ 2:157

Evaluation of proposals, § 2:161

Objective of negotiations, § 2:156

Offer factors, § 2:157

Pre-award negotiation, § 2:162

Preparation and submission of
proposals, § 2:160

Profit, negotiated, § 2:165

Protests against award, § 2:167

Request for proposals (RFPs),
§ 2:158 to 2:161

Statutory authority for formation,
§ 2:155-§ 2:157

Submission of proposals, § 2:160

Techniques, § 2:164

Construction management project
delivery method, § 2:13

CONTRACT FORMATION

—Cont’d

Contextual contract, generally, § 2:8-
§ 2:20.50

Contract defined, § 2:1

Cost plus contracts, § 2:15, 2:18

Cost reimbursement with fixed fee,
§ 2:18

Cost reimbursement with fixed fee up
to guaranteed maximum price,
§ 2:19

Cost sharing contracts, § 2:19.50

Defamation, common law, § 2:168

Delivery of project. Project delivery
methods, below

Design-build project delivery
method, § 6:78, 6:79

Express contract formation, § 2:2-
§ 2:4

False Claims Act (FCA) liability in,
§ 8:74

Firm bid rule, § 2:4

Firm-fixed price contract, § 2:15

Firm-unit price contract, § 2:16

Implied-in-fact contract formation,
§ 2:5

Implied-in-law contract formation,
§ 2:6, 2:7

Interpretation of contracts. **Contract
Interpretation** (this index)

Letters of intent, § 2:3

Offer, § 2:4

Package project delivery. Project
delivery methods, below

Private contracts, § 2:21

Process, § 2:9:50

Project delivery methods

Construction management, § 2:13

Defined, § 2:10

Design-bid-build, § 2:11

Design-build, § 2:12

Elements of package project
delivery, § 2:10

Promise defined, § 2:1

Request for proposals (RFPs),
§ 2:158 to 2:161

CONTRACT FORMATION

—Cont'd

- Risk Management** (this index)
- Sealed bidding procedures. **Bids** (this index)
- Sole source, negotiation of contract with, § 2:21
- Source selection procedures, § 2:14
- Specifications, drafting, § 2:21
- Teaming agreements, § 2:3
- Time and materials, and force account, § 2:20
- Two-step procedures, competitive
 - Generally, § 2:169-§ 2:172
 - Best value source selection procedure, state and local, § 2:172
 - Design-build source selection procedure, § 2:171
 - Sealed bidding, § 2:170
- Types of contracts, § 2:15-§ 2:20.50

CONTRACT INTERPRETATION

- Generally, § 3:1-§ 3:57
- Adhesion contracts, § 3:27, 3:55, 3:56
- Affirmative obligation on bidders to examine contract documents, § 3:27
- Ambiguous language. Objective versus subjective theory, below
- American Institute of Architect's (AIA) General Conditions document, § 3:54, 5:33
- Analytical conflict, insurance contracts, § 11:33
- "Any provision herein to the contrary notwithstanding" language, § 3:39
- Arbitration agreements, § 3:9
- Boilerplate agreements, standard. Standard form agreements, interpreting
- Choice of forum clause, § 3:9
- Christian doctrine, § 3:33
- Clarification duty, contractually mandated, § 3:27

CONTRACT INTERPRETATION

—Cont'd

- Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage** (this index)
 - Insurance contracts
- Common laws, § 3:1
- Condition precedent, § 3:9
- Conflict, analytical, insurance contracts, § 11:33
- Construed against the drafter rule, § 3:27
- Contextual ambiguity, § 3:7
- Contra proferentem rule, § 3:28, 3:56
- Course of dealings, role of, § 3:48
- Course of performance evidence, § 3:49-§ 3:51
- Custom and usage. **Trade, Custom and Usage** (this index)
- Deviation from policy language, insurance contracts, § 11:37
- Duty to inform under superior knowledge doctrine, § 3:25
- Evidence, extrinsic, insurance contracts, § 11:33
- Exclusionary language, insurance contracts, § 11:30
- Exculpatory provisions, § 3:9
- Expressio unius est exclusio alterius doctrine, § 3:38
- Extrinsic evidence, insurance contracts, § 11:33
- Facial ambiguity, § 3:6-§ 3:8
- Flow down clauses, § 3:32
- Form agreements, standard. Standard form agreements, interpreting
- Four corners rule, § 3:1
- General provisions, specific governing, § 3:34
- Historical background, § 3:1
- Illusory coverage, insurance contracts, § 11:34
- Illustration of competing maxims and rules, § 3:1
- Inclusion of one is inclusion of others doctrine, § 3:38
- Incorporation by law, § 3:33

INDEX

CONTRACT INTERPRETATION

—Cont'd

- Incorporation by reference, § 3:31
- Indefiniteness versus ambiguous language, § 3:6
- Indemnity agreements, § 3:9
- Insurance** (this index)
- Latent ambiguity, § 3:8
- Liberal versus strict construction, § 3:9
- Limitation of liability clause, § 3:9, 19:52.67
- Maxims and rules, illustrative, § 3:1
- No damages for delay clauses, § 3:9
- Objective versus subjective theory
 - Generally, § 3:2-§ 3:9
 - Ambiguous language
 - Ambiguity defined, § 3:6
 - Contextual ambiguity, § 3:7
 - Facial ambiguity, § 3:6-§ 3:8
 - Indefiniteness versus, § 3:6
 - Latent ambiguity, § 3:8
 - Patent ambiguity, § 3:8
 - Arbitration agreements, § 3:9
 - Choice of forum clause, § 3:9
 - Condition precedent, § 3:9
 - Confusion over interpretation, § 3:5
 - Contextual ambiguity, § 3:7
 - Custom and usage, § 3:5
 - Exculpatory provisions, § 3:9
 - Facial ambiguity, § 3:6-§ 3:8
 - Government contract cases interpretation under plain meaning rule, § 3:4
 - Indefiniteness versus ambiguous language, § 3:6
 - Indemnity agreements, § 3:9
 - Insurance agreements, § 3:9
 - Latent ambiguity, § 3:8
 - Liberal versus strict construction, § 3:9
 - Limitation of liability clause, § 3:9
 - No damages for delay clauses, § 3:9
 - Patent ambiguity, § 3:8

CONTRACT INTERPRETATION

—Cont'd

- Objective versus subjective theory
 - Cont'd
 - Pay-if-paid clause, § 3:9
 - Plain meaning rule, § 3:1, 3:4
 - Strict versus liberal construction, § 3:9
- Order of precedence provisions, § 3:40
- Ordinary terms, § 3:37
- Parol Evidence** (this index)
- Patent ambiguity, § 3:8, 3:11-§ 3:20, 3:22-§ 3:24
- Pay-if-paid clause, § 3:9
- Plain meaning rule
 - Generally, § 3:1, 3:4, 3:44
 - Insurance contracts, § 11:31
- Preferences and maxims, § 3:1
- Preference standards
 - Generally, § 3:29-§ 3:40
 - “Any provision herein to the contrary notwithstanding” language, § 3:39
- Christian doctrine, § 3:33
- Contractual preferences, § 3:39, 3:40
- Expressio unius est exclusio alterius doctrine, § 3:38
- Flow down clauses, § 3:32
- General provisions, specific governing, § 3:34
- Inclusion of one is inclusion of others doctrine, § 3:38
- Incorporation by law, § 3:33
- Incorporation by reference, § 3:31
- Insurance contracts, reasonable expectations doctrine, § 11:35
- Order of precedence provisions, § 3:40
- Ordinary terms, § 3:37
- Principal purpose doctrine, § 3:36
- Private terms, § 3:37
- Specifications tree and incorporation by reference rule, § 3:31

CONTRACT INTERPRETATION

—Cont'd

- Preference standards—Cont'd
 - Specific governing general provisions, § 3:34
 - Technical terms, § 3:37
 - Terms, meaning of, § 3:37
 - Trade practice analysis, § 3:37
 - Typed over the printed, § 3:35
 - Upper tier contract provisions incorporated into lower tier agreements, § 3:32
 - Whole agreement preference, § 3:30, 3:31
 - Written over typed, § 3:35
- Principal purpose doctrine, § 3:36
- Private terms, § 3:37
- Punctuation, insurance contracts, § 11:32
- Reasonableness of interpretation. Preference standards, above
- Recitals, § 3:10
- Reformation of contract, § 3:57, 11:36
- Risk allocations
 - Generally, § 3:21-§ 3:28
 - Affirmative obligation on bidders to examine contract documents, § 3:27
 - Clarification duty, contractually mandated, § 3:27
 - Consequences of drafting ambiguous language, § 3:28
 - Construed against the drafter rule, § 3:27
 - Contractor's failure to rely on interpretation, § 3:26
 - Contra proferentem rule, § 3:28
 - Defined, § 3:21
 - Duty to inform under superior knowledge doctrine, § 3:25
 - Patent ambiguity doctrine, § 3:22-§ 3:24
 - Superior knowledge doctrine, § 3:25

CONTRACT INTERPRETATION

—Cont'd

- Specifications tree and incorporation by reference rule, § 3:31
 - Specific governing general provisions, § 3:34
 - Standard form agreements, interpreting
 - Generally, § 3:52-§ 3:56
 - Adhesion contracts, § 3:55, 3:56
 - Altering standard agreements, problems resulting from, § 3:54
 - American Institute of Architect's (AIA) General Conditions document, § 3:54
 - Contra proferentem rule, § 3:56
 - Customizing or altering standard agreements, problems resulting from, § 3:54
 - Objectionable terms, § 3:53
 - Quasi-adhesion analysis, § 3:56
 - Strict versus liberal construction, § 3:9
 - Subjective theory. Objective versus subjective theory, above
 - Superior knowledge doctrine, § 3:25
 - Technical terms, § 3:37
 - Terms, meaning of, § 3:37
 - Third-party standards incorporation and whole agreement rule, § 3:30
 - Trade, Custom and Usage** (this index)
 - Trade practice analysis, § 3:37
 - Typed over the printed, § 3:35
 - Upper tier contract provisions incorporated into lower tier agreements, § 3:32
 - Usage, custom and. **Trade, Custom and Usage** (this index)
 - Whole agreement preference, § 3:30, 3:31
 - Written over typed, § 3:35
- CONTRACTOR**
- See specific headings

INDEX

CONTRACTOR DESIGN INSURANCE

Generally, § 11:287

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

Adhesion contracts

Risk allocations, § 3:27

Standard form agreement as,
§ 3:55, 3:56

**American Institute of Architects
Standard Forms** (this index)

Arbitration (this index)

Bids (this index)

Breach of contract and termination.

Termination of Contract (this
index)

Cause, termination for. **Termination
for Cause** (this index)

Changes and Extras Clauses (this
index)

**Commercial General Liability
(CGL) Coverage** (this index)

Communication Risks (this index)

Construction law compared, § 1:3,
1:4

Constructive changes. **Changes and
Extras Clauses** (this index)

Convenience, termination for.

Termination for Convenience
(this index)

Custom and usage. **Trade, Custom
and Usage** (this index)

Damages (this index)

Definition of contract, § 2:1

Design responsibility, delegation of,
§ 6:44

“Efficient proximate cause” doctrine,
insurance, § 11:226

Extras clauses. **Changes and Extras
Clauses** (this index)

Fixed price contracts. **Lump Sum
Contracts** (this index)

Formation of. **Contract Formation**
(this index)

Indemnity and Indemnification
(this index)

Indemnity Clause (this index)

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

—Cont’d

Insurance (this index)

International Construction (this
index)

Interpretation of. **Contract Interpre-
tation** (this index)

Liability exclusion. **Commercial
General Liability (CGL)
Coverage** (this index)

Loans (this index)

Lump Sum Contracts (this index)

Mediated settlement agreements,
preparation, § 21:317

Parol Evidence (this index)

Performance Bonds (this index)

Price Arrangements (this index)

Risk Management (this index)

Scope of contract law, § 1:3, 1:4

Sealed bidding procedures. **Bids** (this
index)

Termination of Contract (this
index)

Trade, Custom and Usage (this
index)

Unit Price Contracts (this index)

Usage, custom and. **Trade, Custom
and Usage** (this index)

Warranties (this index)

CONTRACTUAL LIABILITY EXCLUSION

**Commercial General Liability
(CGL) Coverage** (this index)

CONTRIBUTION

Generally, § 10:5, 10:156-§ 10:160

Accrual of right to, § 10:6

Arbitrating third-party claims,
§ 21:166

Curtain wall failures, § 7:213

Defined, § 10:5

Derivative nature of right, § 10:159

Design Professionals (this index)

Diminished role in construction
disputes, § 10:156

Economic loss recovery, § 10:160

CONTRIBUTION—Cont'd

- Good faith settlement bar to,
§ 10:166
- Indemnity compared, § 10:5, 11:190
- Joint liability, need for, § 10:157
- Limitations on right of, § 10:156
- Minnesota's bridge-collapse litigation; statutes of repose, § 10:11
- No right to, § 19:34
- Pro tanto rule, § 10:163, 10:166
- Repose, statutes of; Minnesota's bridge-collapse litigation,
§ 10:11
- Risk management; time limitations governing contribution claims,
§ 7:31
- Set-off issues, § 10:163
- Subrogation, contribution and indemnity distinguished,
§ 11:190
- Third-party defendant liable to plaintiff, § 10:159
- Tort reform legislation, effect of,
§ 10:158
- Workers' compensation acts bar to contribution claims against employers for loss incurred by injured employees, § 10:162

CONTROL CONCEPT

- Time (this index)

COOPERATION

- Implied duty of, § 9:113, 12:55
- Insurance, loss of right to demand cooperation, § 11:22.50

COPYRIGHT

- Architectural works, for, § 17:85-
§ 17:87
- Architectural Works Copyright Protection Act of 1990, § 7:218,
17:87, 17:87.50
- Copyright Act of 1976, § 17:86
- Design-build project and control and ownership of design documents,
§ 6:72
- Idea/expression dichotomy, § 17:86

COPYRIGHT—Cont'd

- Infringement; AIA General Conditions of the Contract for Construction form A201 risk allocation provisions, § 5:86
- Litigation in construction industry,
§ 17:87.50
- Technology risks, § 7:218

CORONAVIRUS

- Force majeure and relief from disruption caused by COVID-19 pandemic, § 7:322

CORPORATIONS

- Insurance, § 11:13.50
- Officers and directors as non-signatories to arbitration agreement, § 21:106, 21:107

CORRECTION OF WORK

- American Institute of Architects Standard Forms (this index)
- One-year correction warranty,
§ 5:238, 5:239, 9:69

CORROSION

- Insurance coverage exclusion,
§ 11:246

CORRUPTION

- Vacatur of arbitration award, basis for, § 21:237

COST ESTIMATION LIABILITY

- Design professionals, § 17:43-
§ 17:47

COST PLUS CONTRACTS

- Determination whether contract is,
§ 2:18
- Formation, § 2:15, 2:18

COST PLUS FEE CONTRACTS

- Generally, § 6:108
- Determination of fee, § 6:108
- Lump sum contract compared,
§ 6:108

INDEX

- COST REIMBURSEMENT CONTRACT WITH FIXED FEE**
 - Formation of, § 2:18
- COST REIMBURSEMENT CONTRACT WITH FIXED FEE UP TO GUARANTEED MAXIMUM PRICE**
 - Formation of, § 2:19
- COSTS**
 - Generally. **Fees** (this index)
 - Arbitration** (this index)
 - Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage** (this index)
 - Risk management, cost shifting, § 7:40
- COST SHARING CONTRACTS**
 - Generally, § 2:19.50
- COURSE OF DEALINGS**
 - Contract interpretation, § 3:48
 - Expectation risks, § 7:260, 7:261
 - Implied product warranties of merchantability and fitness for particular purpose arising from, § 9:39
 - Uniform Commercial Code, arbitration agreements subject to, § 21:114
- COURSE OF PERFORMANCE**
 - Contract interpretation, § 3:49-§ 3:51
- COVERAGE**
 - Insurance** (this index)
- COVERAGE B “PERSONAL INJURY”**
 - Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage** (this index)
- COVERAGE TRIGGER ISSUES**
 - Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage** (this index)
- COVID-19 PANDEMIC**
 - Force majeure and relief from disruption caused by, § 7:322
- CRACKS AND CRACKING**
 - Insurance exclusions, § 11:246.10
- CREDITORS**
 - Bankruptcy** (this index)
- CRIMINAL ACTIVITY**
 - False Claims Act (FCA)** (this index)
 - Termination for cause, § 18:28
- CRITICAL PATH METHOD**
 - Bar chart, § 15:4
 - Baseline schedule, § 15:8
 - Float concept, § 15:9
 - Schedule, generally, § 15:5-§ 15:10
 - Time Impact Evaluation** (this index)
 - Updating schedule during construction, § 15:10
- CROSS-LIABILITY EXCLUSION**
 - CGL coverage, § 11:141
- CROWDING**
 - Owner’s right to perform construction, § 5:129
- CURRENCY RISKS**
 - Risk Management** (this index)
- CURTAIN WALLS**
 - Technology Risks** (this index)
- CUSTOM AND USAGE**
 - Trade, Custom and Usage** (this index)
- CUTTING AND PATCHING**
 - American Institute of Architects Standard Forms** (this index)
- CYBER RISK**
 - Design and construction, § 7:90
 - Frequency and severity of cyber loss, § 7:91
 - Managing, § 7:93
 - Types of threats, § 7:92
- DAILY REPORTS**
 - Change order process, management of, § 4:54, 4:55

DAILY REPORTS—Cont'd

- Forces account work, § 6:111
- Time impact analysis, § 15:124

DAMAGES

- Acceptance of work, § 13:66
- Actual acceleration and incurrence of damages, of, § 15:100
- Agreed Remedies and Damage Measures** (this index)
- American Institute of Architects Standard Forms** (this index)
- Attorneys' fees and expenses, § 19:98
- Betterment, cost to repair reduced for, § 19:62
- Betterment defense, § 19:26-§ 19:29
- Bids** (this index)
- Breach of contract and common law damage measures
 - Generally, § 19:55-§ 19:99
 - Attorneys' fees and expenses, § 19:98
 - Changes resulting in extra work, time impacts and disruptions; contractor's compensatory damage measures, below
 - Completion damages, § 19:56
 - Contractor breach of contract, generally, § 19:55-§ 19:68
 - Cost accounting, art of construction of, § 19:70
 - Defective or nonconforming workmanship, below
 - Delayed completion, contractor's, below
 - Fraud or misrepresentation in computation of damage claims, § 19:99
 - Material breach, contract non substantially performed duty to contractor's, § 19:72
 - Misrepresentation in computation of damage claims, § 19:99
 - Owner breach of contract, generally, § 19:69-§ 19:99
 - Prejudgment interest, § 19:97

DAMAGES—Cont'd

- Breach of contract and common law damage measures—Cont'd
 - Workmanship, nonconforming, Defective or nonconforming workmanship, below
- Casual apportionment, principle of, § 19:32
- Changes and extras clauses, false claims based on, § 4:50, 4:55
- Changes resulting in extra work, time impacts and disruptions; contractor's compensatory damage measures
 - Generally, § 19:73-§ 19:96, 19:74-§ 19:92
- Bank credit or bonding capacity, impairment of bank credit or, § 19:90
- Bond costs, § 19:84
- Building segregated damage claim, § 19:92
- Business reputation, loss of, § 19:91
- Direct labor costs, § 19:75
- Direct material costs, § 19:80
- Equipment costs, § 19:81
- Financing costs, § 19:86
- Future profits, loss of, § 19:90
- General conditions overhead, § 19:83
- Indirect home overhead costs, § 19:85
- Indirect labor burden costs, § 19:79
- Insurance costs, § 19:84
- Interest as damages, § 19:86
- Job site and general conditions overhead, § 19:83
- Jury verdict, § 19:93, 19:96
- Lost anticipated profits on contract, § 19:88
- Lost labor efficiency, § 19:78
- Lost profits, § 19:88-§ 19:90
- Modified total cost, § 19:93, 19:95
- Overtime, § 19:76

INDEX

DAMAGES—Cont'd

- Changes resulting in extra work, time impacts and disruptions; contractor's compensatory damage measures—Cont'd
- Profit on claim, § 19:87
- Segregated damage approach
 - Generally, § 19:74-§ 19:92
 - Bank credit or bonding capacity, impairment of bank credit or, § 19:90
 - Bond costs, § 19:84
 - Building segregated damage claim, § 19:92
 - Business reputation, loss of, § 19:91
 - Direct labor costs, § 19:75
 - Direct material costs, § 19:80
 - Equipment costs, § 19:81
 - Financing costs, § 19:86
 - Future profits, loss of, § 19:90
 - General conditions overhead, § 19:83
 - Indirect home overhead costs, § 19:85
 - Indirect labor burden costs, § 19:79
 - Insurance costs, § 19:84
 - Interest as damages, § 19:86
 - Job site and general conditions overhead, § 19:83
 - Lost anticipated profits on contract, § 19:88
 - Lost labor efficiency, § 19:78
 - Lost profits, § 19:88-§ 19:90
 - Overtime, § 19:76
 - Profit on claim, § 19:87
 - Small tool costs, § 19:82
 - Wage rate escalation, § 19:77
- Small tool costs, § 19:82
- Total cost, § 19:93, 19:94
- Unsegregated damage measure, § 19:93
- Wage rate escalation, § 19:77
- Collateral source rule, § 19:23

DAMAGES—Cont'd

- Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage** (this index)
- Consequential Damages** (this index)
- Contract damages
 - Generally, § 19:14-§ 19:34
 - Betterment defense, § 19:26-§ 19:29
 - Casual apportionment, principle of, § 19:32
 - Contribution, no right to, § 19:34
 - Disproportionality, principle of, § 19:31
 - Duty of damage avoidance and mitigation. Mitigation, below
 - Economic waste doctrine, § 19:30
 - Emotional distress, § 19:33
 - Foreseeability of consequential damages, § 19:16-§ 19:19
 - Limitation on, § 19:15-§ 19:34
 - Mitigation, below
 - Sevrin doctrine, § 19:25
 - Uncertainty, reasonable, § 19:15
- Contribution** (this index)
 - Cost to repair rule, § 19:58-§ 19:62
- Defective or nonconforming workmanship
 - Generally, § 19:57-§ 19:62
 - Cost to repair rule, § 19:58-§ 19:62
- Diminution of value rule, § 19:59-§ 19:61, 19:61.50
- Stigma damages remaining after repair as element of diminution of value, § 19:61.50
- Substantial completion, calculation of defective construction damages, § 8:37
- Delayed completion, contractor's
 - Generally, § 19:63-§ 19:68
 - Project use, delay damages for loss of
 - Generally, § 19:65-§ 19:68
 - Extended construction financing costs, § 19:66

DAMAGES—Cont'd

- Delayed completion, contractor's
—Cont'd
 - Project use, delay damages for loss of—Cont'd
 - Extended project administration, § 19:68
 - Substitute facilities costs, § 19:67
 - Resale profits, delay damages for, § 19:64
- Diminution of value rule, § 19:59-§ 19:61, 19:61.50
- Disproportionality, principle of, § 19:31
- Duty of damage avoidance and mitigation. Mitigation, below
- Economic Loss** (this index)
- Economic waste doctrine, § 19:30
- Emotional distress, § 19:33
- Equitable adjustment damage measure, § 19:49-§ 19:52
- Expectation risks, § 7:263-§ 7:265
- Fraud or misrepresentation in computation of damage claims, § 19:99
- Implied warranties, § 9:5
- Interest as damages
 - Changes resulting in extra work, time impacts and disruptions; contractor's compensatory damage measures, § 19:86
 - Prejudgment interest, § 19:97
- Liquidated Damages** (this index)
- Misrepresentation in computation of damage claims, § 19:99
- Mitigation
 - Generally, § 19:20-§ 19:24
 - Bid repudiation, § 7:135
 - Collateral source rule, § 19:23
 - Reasonableness of mitigation effort, § 19:21
 - Replacement work, acquisition of, § 19:24
 - Subjectiveness of mitigation effort, § 19:22

DAMAGES—Cont'd

- Mitigation—Cont'd
 - Third parties, mitigation through recoveries from, § 19:23
- Modern construction of damage measures, § 19:54
- No Damages for Delay Clause** (this index)
- Nonconforming goods; damages available upon acceptance, rejection or revocation, § 13:75
- Nonconforming workmanship. Defective or nonconforming workmanship, above
- Performance bonds, § 12:35, 12:92
- Prejudgment interest, § 19:97
- Project risks, expectation, § 7:100 et seq.
- Project use, delay damages for loss of. Delayed completion, contractor's, above
- Punitive damages
 - Generally, § 19:4
 - Arbitration award, vacating, § 21:252
 - Payment bonds, § 8:202
- Quantum Meruit** (this index)
- Remediation costs, § 5:207
- Repudiation of damages limitation clause, § 5:238
- Resale profits, delay damages for, § 19:64
- Restitution** (this index)
- Sanctity of contract doctrine
 - Consequential damages, foreseeability of, § 19:16
 - Economic waste, § 19:30
- Segregated damage approach.
 - Changes resulting in extra work, time impacts and disruptions; contractor's compensatory damage measures, above
- Stigma damages remaining after repair as element of diminution of value, § 19:61.50
- Subrogation, damage award reduction due to insurance recoveries, § 11:205

INDEX

DAMAGES—Cont'd

- Termination for cause, wrongful,
§ 18:44
- Tort damages
 - Generally, § 19:3-§ 19:13
 - Avoidable consequences, rule of,
§ 19:7
 - Benefit concept, § 19:8
 - Contract constraint, § 19:9
 - Economic loss rule, § 19:10-
§ 19:13
 - Limitations, § 19:6-§ 19:13
 - Proximate cause principle, § 19:5
 - Punitive damages, § 19:4
- UNIDROIT Principles, § 20:7
- Uniform Commercial Code (UCC)**
(this index)
- Unjust enrichment. **Quantum Mer-
uit** (this index)
- Warranties** (this index)
- Workmanship, nonconforming.
 - Defective or nonconforming
workmanship, above

DAVIS-BACON ACT

- Challenges to, § 2:59

DBIA (DESIGN-BUILD INSTITUTE OF AMERICA)

- Standard form agreements, § 5:7

DEBRIS REMOVAL

- Insurance, § 11:253.10

DEBTORS

- Bankruptcy** (this index)

DECLARATIONS

- Insurance policies, § 11:10

DEDUCTIBLES

- Insurance** (this index)

DEFAMATION

- Absolute privilege, § 7:236
- Bidder nonresponsibility determina-
tion, defamation action based
on, § 2:96
- Communication risks, § 7:236

DEFAMATION—Cont'd

- Contract formation by competitive
negotiation, § 2:168
- Defenses, § 7:236
- Design professionals, § 17:28
- First Amendment concerns, § 7:236
- Malice, § 7:236
- Qualified privilege, § 7:236
- Risk management, § 7:236

DEFAULT

- Competitive sealed bidding, exemp-
tion from, § 2:33
- Design-build project delivery
method; effect of default on
right to use design documents,
§ 6:76
- Federal Acquisition Regulations
notice requirements, § 7:231
- Insurance, subcontractor default
insurance, § 11:317
- Material breach and termination of
contract. **Termination of
Contract** (this index)
- Performance Bonds** (this index)
- Subcontractor default insurance,
§ 11:317
- Termination of Contract** (this
index)
- Work stoppage due to owner's
default, § 5:258

DEFECT-FREE WORK

- Contractor express warranty, § 9:65-
§ 9:61
- Termination for cause for defective
work, § 18:25

DEFECTIVE PRODUCTS OR WORK

- Insurance** (this index)

DEFECTIVE TRADE PRACTICES ACT

- Consumer protection under, § 9:10

DEFECTIVE WORK EXCLUSIONS Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage (this index)

DEFENSE DEPARTMENT

Green contracting initiatives; project risks, § 7:99

DEFENSE OBLIGATION

Insurance (this index)

DEFENSES

Acceptance of work and defense to third-party liability, § 13:56

Betterment defense

Contract damages, limitation on, § 19:26-§ 19:29

Design professionals, § 17:99

Bid repudiation defense, § 7:130-§ 7:135

Changes and extras clauses; sovereign immunity defense, § 4:20

Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage (this index)

Conditional payment provision as defense for payment bond surety, § 8:57

Curtain walls

Economic waste, § 7:210

Implied warranty of design, § 7:209

Defamation, § 7:236

Design liability, government contractor defense and, § 6:56

Duress or coercion, § 21:148

Duty to defend. **Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage** (this index)

Earmarking defense; debtor's preference action, § 5:180

Economic Loss (this index)

Economic Waste Doctrine (this index)

Exterior Insulation Finish Systems (EIFS), § 7:215

Federal arbitration act preemption of state law

Mutuality of obligation, defense of lack of, § 21:147

DEFENSES—Cont'd

Federal arbitration act preemption of state law—Cont'd

Unconscionability defense, § 21:137

Force Majeure (this index)

Immunity (this index)

Implied warranties and fault-based defenses, § 9:5

Impossibility Doctrine (this index)

Impracticability Doctrine (this index)

Indemnity clause and duty to defend provision, § 10:40, 10:41, 10:64, 10:65

Lender defenses to equitable claims, § 8:147

Limitation of liability clause, statutory defenses to, § 19:52.71

Non-compliance with state law licensing, § 21:151

Overpayment defense, surety's, § 8:67

Payment bonds, § 8:206

Performance Bonds (this index)

Preference payments, affirmative defenses to. **Bankruptcy** (this index)

Sole discretion or unilateral power to elect arbitration, § 21:150

Sovereign Immunity (this index)

Statute of Limitations (this index)

Subrogation, volunteer defense, § 11:189.10

Substantial Completion (this index)

Superior knowledge doctrine as defense to patent ambiguity rule, § 6:53

Unilateral power to amend or terminate arbitration agreement, § 21:149

Volunteer defense, subrogation, § 11:189.10

Workmanship, contractor express warranties of materials and; misuse/abuse defense, § 9:62

INDEX

DEFINITIONAL PROVISIONS

AIA General Conditions of the Contract for Construction for Construction form A201 provisions, § 5:10

DELAWARE

False Claims Act (FCA), criminal, § 8:91

DELAY CLAIMS

American Institute of Architects Standard Forms, claims administration provisions in A201, § 5:161

DELAYS

Generally, § 15:29-§ 15:82

Abnormal weather, § 15:43

Acceleration distinguished, § 15:90

Acts of God, § 15:46

Alternative performances, remedies versus, § 15:82.52

American Institute of Architects Standard Forms (this index)

Apportioned delay, § 15:70

Bid repudiation defense, § 7:133

Change orders, § 15:64

Commencement of work, delay in, § 15:34

Compensable delay where delay within contractor's control

Generally, § 15:50-§ 15:66

Adequate design documents and timely correct deficiencies in document, compensable delay due to, § 15:60

Change orders, § 15:64

Delivery of owner-furnished materials, equipment or work, untimely, § 15:54

Differing site conditions, § 15:65

Direction, failure to provide, § 15:57

Excusable delay conversion into compensable delay, § 15:74

Inaccurate information, § 15:61

DELAYS—Cont'd

Compensable delay where delay within contractor's control—Cont'd

Inspection or rejection, unreasonable, § 15:59

Interference contractor's work force or work plan, § 15:63

Material information, untimely, § 15:62

Multiple contractors, failure to coordinate, § 15:55

No damages for delay clause, § 15:75-§ 15:80

Notice to proceed, untimely issue of, § 15:52

Otherwise noncompensable delay caused by earlier compensable delay, § 15:66

Participating owners, failure to coordinate, § 15:56

Payment and other material provisions, failure to properly administer, § 15:53

Restricted access to site, § 15:51

Show drawings and submittals, untimely response to, § 15:58

Suspension (this index)

Untimely access to site, § 15:51

Withheld information, § 15:62

Completion of Project Risks (this index)

Concurrent delay

Generally, § 15:67-§ 15:69

Completion of project risks, § 7:286

Construction project management scheduling, importance of, § 15:68

Pacing, consequence of, § 15:69

Control principle, generally, § 15:29-§ 15:66

Damage measures. **Damages** (this index)

Defective or nonconforming work, § 15:38

DELAYS—Cont'd

- Delayed completion insurance,
§ 11:313
- Delivery of owner-furnished materials, equipment or work, untimely, § 15:54
- Design, defective or untimely,
§ 15:40
- Disruption distinguished, § 15:103
- Equipment, untimely availability of conforming, § 15:39
- Excusable causes of delays, § 12:55
- Excusable delay where delay outside control of both contracting parties
 - Generally, § 15:42-§ 15:49
 - Abnormal weather, § 15:43
 - Acts of God, § 15:46
 - Compensable delay, excusable delay conversion to, § 15:74
 - Inexcusable delay conversion to excusable delay, § 15:73
 - Materials, unavailability of,
§ 15:48
 - Pay for excusable delay clause,
§ 15:74
 - Public enemy, acts of, § 15:47
 - Sovereign acts of government,
§ 15:45
 - Strikes and labor problems,
§ 15:44
 - Unenumerated causes, delays due to, § 15:49
- Financial difficulty, § 15:35
- Force Majeure** (this index)
- Inaccurate information, § 15:61
- Inexcusable delay where delay within contractor's control
 - Generally, § 15:30-§ 15:41
 - Commencement of work, delay in,
§ 15:34
 - Construction problems, foreseeable, § 15:31
 - Conversion to excusable delay,
§ 15:73

DELAYS—Cont'd

- Inexcusable delay where delay within contractor's control—Cont'd
 - Defective or nonconforming work,
§ 15:38
 - Design, defective or untimely,
§ 15:40
 - Design problems, foreseeable,
§ 15:31
 - Financial difficulty, § 15:35
 - Liquidated damages, § 15:82
 - Materials or equipment, untimely availability of conforming,
§ 15:39
 - Nonconforming work, defective or,
§ 15:38
 - Site problems, foreseeable, § 15:31
 - Strikes and other labor problems,
§ 15:37
 - Subcontractors, § 15:33
 - Suppliers, § 15:33
 - Weather, foreseeable normal,
§ 15:36
- Inspection or rejection, unreasonable,
§ 15:59
- Insurance, delayed completion insurance, § 11:313
- Limitation on delay damages clause,
§ 15:81
- Liquidated damages, § 15:82,
15:82.51, 15:82.52
- Material information, untimely,
§ 15:62
- Materials or equipment, untimely availability of conforming,
§ 15:39
- Modification of common law allocation of delay risks, contractual,
§ 15:72-§ 15:82
- Multiple contractors, failure to coordinate, § 15:55
- No Damage for Delay Clause** (this index)
- Nonconforming work, § 15:38
- Notices
 - Proceed, untimely issue of notice of, § 15:52

INDEX

DELAYS—Cont'd

Notices—Cont'd

Timely notice of delay, § 15:71

Notice to proceed, untimely issue of, § 15:52

Participating owners, failure to coordinate, § 15:56

Pay for excusable delay clause, § 15:74

Payment and other material provisions, failure to property administer, § 15:53

Payment bonds, § 8:201

Proceed, untimely issue of notice of, § 15:52

Public enemy, acts of, § 15:47

Sanctity of contract doctrine, § 15:71, 15:72

Show drawings and submittals, untimely response to, § 15:58

Sovereign acts of government, caused by, § 15:45

Strikes and labor problems, § 15:37, 15:44

Suspension of Work (this index)

Time extension, § 15:73

Timely notice of, § 15:71

Undercompensatory liquidated damages, § 15:82.51

Weather

Excusable delay where delay outside control of both contracting parties; abnormal weather, § 15:43

Inexcusable delay where delay within contractor's control, § 15:36

DELEGATION OF DUTIES

Design Professionals (this index)

Risk allocation distinguished, § 7:9

DELIVERY

Compensable delay where delay within contractor's control, § 15:54

UCC express warranties; promise of delivery of materials or equip-

DELIVERY—Cont'd

ment at specified time, § 9:27

DELIVERY OF PROJECT

Project Delivery Methods (this index)

DEMOLITION

Insurable interest in property slated for, § 11:220.30

DENIAL OF COVERAGE

CGL coverage, insurer's duty to promptly give notice of, § 11:58

DESIGN

Insurance (this index)

DESIGN ADEQUACY, IMPLIED WARRANTY OF

Warranties (this index)

DESIGN-ASSIST PROCESS

Project delivery methods, § 6:18 to § 6:21

DESIGN-BID-BUILD

Generally, § 6:2-§ 6:4, 6:42-§ 6:56

Advantages of approach, § 6:4, 6:42

Build phase, § 6:3

Design-build and, § 2:11

Design errors, design responsibility undertaken by failure to discover, § 6:54

Design responsibility

Generally, § 6:42-§ 6:56

Consequences of accepting, § 6:55

Coordination of responsibilities, § 6:50

Design errors, design responsibility undertaken by failure to discover, § 6:54

Express delegation via contract, § 6:44

Government contractor defense and design liability, § 6:56

Government furnished design, design delegation through disclaiming adequacy of, § 6:50

DESIGN-BID-BUILD—Cont'd

- Design responsibility—Cont'd
 - Liability, government contractor defense and, § 6:56
 - Limits on delegation, § 6:46
 - Patent ambiguity doctrine as vehicle for flowing design responsibility to contractor, § 6:52, 6:53
 - Performance specifications, delegation through, § 6:49
 - Shop drawings, delegation via, § 6:47, 6:48
 - Standard form agreements addressing design delegation, § 6:45
 - Superior knowledge doctrine as defense to patent ambiguity rule, § 6:53
- Disadvantages of approach, § 6:4
- Express delegation of design responsibility via contract, § 6:44
- Government furnished design, design delegation through disclaiming adequacy of, § 6:51
- Licensing design professionals, § 16:9
- Patent ambiguity doctrine as vehicle for flowing design responsibility to contractor, § 6:52, 6:53
- Performance specifications, design responsibility delegation through, § 6:49
- Procedures, § 6:2
- Responsibility, contractor's design. Design responsibility, above
- Shop drawings, design responsibility delegation via, § 6:47, 6:48
- Superior knowledge doctrine as defense to patent ambiguity rule, § 6:53
- Traditional approach, as, § 6:2

DESIGN-BID-MULTI-PRIME APPROACH

- Project delivery methods, § 6:14

DESIGN-BUILD INSTITUTE OF AMERICA (DBIA)

- Standard form agreements, § 5:7

DESIGN-BUILD PROJECT DELIVERY METHOD

- Generally, § 2:11, 2:12, 6:57-§ 6:79
- Advantages of approach, § 6:42
- Approval of design-builder's design submissions, owner's right of review and, § 6:68
- Arbitration of design-build contracts, § 21:173
- Best value procurement, § 6:64
- Bridging process, § 6:60
- Characteristics of, § 6:57-§ 6:79
- Communication failures with design-build team, § 6:70
- Contract formation by competitive two-step procedures, § 2:171
- Contractor formation risks, § 6:78, 6:79
- Control and ownership of design documents
 - Generally, § 6:71-§ 6:74
 - Copyrights, § 6:72
 - Default or termination on right to use design documents, effect of, § 6:76
 - Indemnification against loss resulting from use of design documents, § 6:77
 - Lanham Act, § 6:72
 - License granted to use design documents, scope of, § 6:75
 - Nature and extent of owner's rights, § 6:73
 - Team members, allocation among, § 6:74
 - Termination on right to use design documents, effect of, § 6:76
 - Trademarks, § 6:72
- Copyright to design documents, § 6:72
- Default or termination on right to use design documents, effect of, § 6:76

INDEX

DESIGN-BUILD PROJECT

DELIVERY METHOD—Cont'd

- Design-Bid-Build** (this index)
- Economic loss rule
 - Design-build firm is special purpose entity with few assets, § 6:62
- Federal procurement
 - Best value procurement, § 6:64
 - Past performance, evaluating, § 6:65
 - Procedures, § 6:64
- Inaccurate preliminary design information, liability for, § 6:61
- Indemnification against loss resulting from use of design documents, § 6:77
- Insurance, professional liability coverage, § 11:295
- Lanham Act and ownership of design documents, § 6:72
- Liability insurance, professional liability coverage, § 11:295
- Licenses
 - Control and ownership of design documents, § 6:75
 - State and local government procurement; licensing law restrictions, § 6:67
- Local government procurement, § 6:66, 6:67
- Ownership of design documents, control and. Control and ownership of design documents, above
- Past performance, evaluating, § 6:65
- Performance Bonds** (this index)
- Preliminary design data, restrictions through use of owner-furnished, § 6:63
- Procurement, federal. Federal procurement, above
- Professional liability coverage, § 11:295
- Project delivery methods, § 6:15
- Proprietary rights to design documents, control and. Control and

DESIGN-BUILD PROJECT

DELIVERY METHOD—Cont'd

- ownership of design documents, above
- Restrictions through use of owner-furnished preliminary design data, § 6:63
- Review and approval of design-builder's design submissions, owner's right of, § 6:68
- Scope of work disputes and contractor formation risks, § 6:79
- Sharing design responsibility between owner and design-builder, § 6:60
- Source selection procedures, § 2:14
- Spearin warranties, § 9:105, 9:106
- Special purpose entity with few assets, design-build firm is; economic loss rule problem, § 6:62
- Standard form agreement approaches, § 6:69
- State and local government procurement, § 6:66, 6:67
- Termination on right to use design documents, effect of, § 6:76
- Traditional approach. **Design-Bid-Build** (this index)
- 2004 AIA design-build document series, § 6:58

DESIGN CONTRACTS

- Design-Bid-Build** (this index)
- Design-Build Project Delivery Method** (this index)
- Design-GMP-Build Project Delivery Method** (this index)
- Design-negotiate-build, § 6:5
- Insurance** (this index)
- Price Arrangements** (this index)

DESIGN-GMP-BUILD PROJECT DELIVERY METHOD

- Generally, § 6:6
- Advantages of approach, § 6:42
- Defined, § 6:6
- Hybrid approaches, § 6:17

**DESIGN-GMP-BUILD PROJECT
DELIVERY METHOD—Cont'd**
Warranties and guarantees, § 6:80

DESIGN-NEGOTIATE-BUILD
Project delivery methods, § 6:5

DESIGN PROFESSIONALS

Generally, § 1:1, 17:1-§ 17:100

Abnormally dangerous activities,
§ 17:35

Accepted work doctrine, § 17:59

Aesthetics, liability for, § 17:80

Agent administrator, as, § 17:4, 17:6-
§ 17:8

American Institute of Architects'
arbitration clause

Aesthetic effect exception,
§ 21:130

Specific types of damages,
eliminating, § 21:132

Americans with Disabilities Act,
liability under, § 7:234, 17:37

Another professional's report, failing
to advise owner about flaws in,
§ 17:39.50

Arbiter, role as

Generally, § 17:4, 17:9, 17:79-
§ 18:84

Aesthetics, liability for, § 17:80

Immunity, § 17:82-§ 18:84

Arbitration, claim submission to
design professional as condition
precedent to, § 21:56

Boston Harbor project, § 6:40

Certificate of merit statutes,
§ 17:14.50

Certification, liability for negligent

Generally, § 17:62-§ 17:69

Front-end loading, § 17:64

Noncertification of contractor
claims, § 17:69

Owner, effect of designer certifica-
tion upon owner, § 17:68

Payment certification, withholding,
§ 17:65

Schedule of values, § 17:63

DESIGN PROFESSIONALS

—Cont'd

Certification, liability for negligent
—Cont'd

Substantial completion certifica-
tion, § 17:66

Third parties, certification for ben-
efit of, § 17:67

Collateral estoppel defense, § 21:274

Comparative fault, § 17:20

Consequential damages, waivers of,
§ 17:98.10

Construction budget services,
liability for negligent, § 17:43-
§ 17:47

Construction observation, negligent,
§ 17:52

Consultants, design team, § 17:71,
17:72

Contractual liability theory, § 17:17,
17:18

Contribution

Generally, § 17:21-§ 17:23

Delegation of duties, § 17:73

Joint and several liability, § 17:23

Malpractice liability and; New
York law, § 17:21.10

Settlements, effect of, § 17:22

Copyright protection of design
works, § 17:85-§ 17:87

Cost estimation liability, § 17:43-
§ 17:47

Curtain wall marketing information,
reliance on; technology risks,
§ 7:208

Damages theories limiting recovery.
Economic loss rule, below

Defamation liability, § 17:28

Defective plans and specifications,
liability for, § 17:40-§ 17:43

Delegation of duties

Generally, § 17:70-§ 17:78

AIA style, design delegation,
§ 17:77

Consultants, design team, § 17:71,
17:72

INDEX

DESIGN PROFESSIONALS

—Cont'd

- Delegation of duties—Cont'd
 - Contract team, delegation of responsibility to, § 17:74-§ 17:77
 - Contribution, § 17:73
 - Incorporation of outside design elements into plans and specifications, § 17:75
 - Indemnity and contribution, § 17:73
 - Nondelegable duties, § 17:71
 - Performance specifications, § 17:76
 - Plan stamping, liability for, § 17:78
 - Rights and responsibilities, § 17:73.10
 - Seal upon documents, liability following placement of designer's seal upon, § 17:75
- Duty of care. Standard of care, below
- Economic loss rule
 - Generally, § 17:88 et seq.
 - Betterment defense, § 17:99, 17:100
 - California, § 17:97
 - Consequential damages, waivers of, § 17:98.10
- Exculpatory clauses
 - Fraud, in contracts procured through, § 17:98.35
 - Gross negligence, not enforcing in cases of, § 17:98.23
 - New York law, enforcement under, § 17:98.40
 - Statutory restrictions on enforcement of, § 17:98.50
- Florida, § 17:91
- Foreseeability, duty and, § 17:96
- Fraud, exculpatory clauses in contracts procured through, § 17:98.35
- Gross negligence
 - Duty and damages; New York, § 17:98.22

DESIGN PROFESSIONALS

—Cont'd

- Economic loss rule—Cont'd
- Gross negligence—Cont'd
 - Exculpatory clauses, not enforcing, § 17:98.23
 - Limitation of liability clauses; New York, § 17:98.20
 - Ordinary negligence, distinguishing; New York, § 17:98.21
- Historical background, § 17:89
- Immunizing design professionals from liability, contractual provisions, § 17:98.05
- Liability under, § 19:13
- Limitation of liability clauses, willful misconduct and, § 17:98.30
- Limitation of liability provision, § 17:98
- Mixed transactions, § 17:95
- New York, § 17:97.50
- No-damages-for-delay provisions, § 17:98.04
- Origins of rule, § 17:89
- Property damage, § 17:94
- Services, application of rule to, § 17:90
- Standard of care, § 17:12
- Sudden and calamitous event exception, § 17:93
- Tort duty arising from nature of parties' relationship, § 17:92
- Willful misconduct and limitation of liability clauses, § 17:98.30
- Environmental injury, liability for, § 17:32, 17:33
- Exculpatory clauses. Economic loss rule, above
- Fraud liability, § 17:26
- Front-end loading, § 17:64
- Geotechnical exploration and reporting, owner and design professional liability for negligent, § 14:22

DESIGN PROFESSIONALS

—Cont'd

- Gross negligence and economic loss rule. Economic loss rule, above
- Imputing designer's actions to owner, § 17:7
- Indemnification by contractors
 - Actions for indemnity against design professionals, § 10:47
 - Consequences of, § 10:57
- Indemnity liability, § 17:31, 17:73
- Independent contractor, as, § 17:4, 17:5
- Inspection, negligent, § 17:52
- Inspection liability for death or bodily injury, § 13:28
- Insurance** (this index)
- Interpreter and arbiter, as. Arbiter, role as, above
- Interpreter of plans, role as, § 17:4, 17:9, 17:79, 17:80
- Liability, theories of
 - Generally, § 17:16-§ 17:38, 17:16-§ 17:69
 - Abnormally dangerous activities, § 17:35
 - Americans with Disabilities Act, § 17:37
 - Certification, liability for negligent, above
 - Comparative fault, § 17:20
 - Construction budget services, § 17:43-§ 17:47
 - Construction observation, negligent, § 17:52
 - Contractual liability, § 17:17, 17:18
 - Cost estimation liability, § 17:43-§ 17:47
 - Defamation, § 17:28
 - Defective plans and specifications, liability for, § 17:40-§ 17:43
 - Delegation of duties, above
 - Economic loss rule, above
 - Environmental injury, liability for, § 17:32, 17:33

DESIGN PROFESSIONALS

—Cont'd

- Liability, theories of—Cont'd
 - Fraud, § 17:26
 - Indemnity liability, § 17:31
 - Inspection, negligent, § 17:52
 - Material selection and substitutions, liability for, § 17:48-§ 17:50
 - Misrepresentation, § 17:27, 17:42, 17:46
 - Negligence liability, § 17:19, 17:20
 - Nuisance, liability for, § 17:34
 - Personal liability, § 17:38
 - Plans and specifications, liability for defective, § 17:40-§ 17:43
 - Poorly coordinated specifications, § 17:51
 - Privity defense, § 17:41
 - Restrictive specifications, § 17:49
 - Safe work site, responsibility for, below
 - Shop drawing review, negligent or untimely, § 17:61
 - Site visitations, negligent, § 17:52
 - Strict liability, § 17:25
 - Third-party beneficiaries, § 17:30
 - Tortious interference with contractual relations, § 17:29
 - Trespass, § 17:36
 - Warranty liability, § 17:24
- Liability issues, generally, § 17:3
- Licenses and Permits** (this index)
- Malpractice
 - Contribution and malpractice liability, New York law, § 17:21.10
 - Implied warranty of design adequacy distinguished, § 9:89
 - Negligence liability, § 17:19
- Master builder, § 17:1
- Material breach of contract determination. **Termination of Contract** (this index)

INDEX

DESIGN PROFESSIONALS

—Cont'd

- Material selection and substitutions, liability for, § 17:48-§ 17:50
- Mechanics' liens, right to assert, § 8:155
- Misrepresentation liability, § 17:27, 17:42, 17:46
- Negligence liability, § 17:19, 17:20
- Negligent liability. Liability, theories of, above
- Nuisance, liability for, § 17:34
- OHSA liability, § 17:60
- Ownership and use of design works, § 17:75-§ 17:86
- Payment certification
 - Generally, § 8:23
 - Binding effect, § 8:23
 - Expectation risks and disagreements over architect's, § 7:261
 - Withholding, § 17:65
- Personal liability, § 17:38
- Plan stamping, liability for, § 17:78
- Poorly coordinated specifications, liability for, § 17:51
- Primary design and construction team, assembling; risk management, § 7:117
- Privity defense, § 17:41, 17:88
- Professional Liability Insurance** (this index)
- Project delivery systems, § 17:2
- Proprietary rights to design works, § 17:75-§ 17:86
- Restrictive specifications, prohibitions against, § 17:49
- Role and responsibilities, generally, § 1:1
- Roles and responsibilities, generally, § 17:1-§ 17:99
- Safe work site, responsibility for
 - Generally, § 17:53-§ 17:60
 - Accepted work doctrine, § 17:59
 - Illinois law, § 17:57

DESIGN PROFESSIONALS

—Cont'd

- Safe work site, responsibility for
 - Cont'd
 - Knowledge of unsafe conditions, § 17:58
 - OHSA liability, § 17:60
 - Right to stop work, § 17:54
 - Stop work, right to, § 17:54
 - Temporary construction, § 17:55
 - Volunteering to undertake responsibility for safety, § 17:56
- Schedule of values, § 17:63
- Seal upon documents, liability following placement of designer's seal upon, § 17:75
- Shop drawing review, negligent or untimely, § 17:61
- Site visitations, negligent, § 17:52
- Standard form design agreements, § 17:18
- Standard of care
 - Generally, § 17:10-§ 17:15
 - Altering designer's standard of care via the scope, § 17:13.40
 - Building code, violating, § 17:15
 - Certificate of merit statutes, § 17:14.50
 - Conclusory and speculative opinions, § 17:14.35
 - Contract approaches to determining, § 17:11, 17:12
 - Economic loss, § 17:12
 - Effect of contract on duty owed to non-privity parties, § 17:13.50
 - Establishing, § 17:14
 - Establishing breach of duty without expert testimony, § 17:14.15
 - Evaluating expert opinions, § 17:14.25
 - Expert opinion about licensed professional, § 17:14.20
 - Expert testimony, need for, § 17:14

DESIGN PROFESSIONALS

—Cont'd

- Standard of care—Cont'd
 - Federal government's design-within-funding-limitations clause, § 17:13.10
 - Fiduciary relationship, § 17:13
 - Foreseeability and control as twin influences, § 17:11.70
 - Government standards, violating, § 17:15
 - Higher standard, contracting to, § 17:13
 - Incorporating standard of care language into contract, § 17:13.30
 - Professional versus ordinary negligence, § 17:14.10
 - Satisfaction standard, § 17:13
 - Tort approaches to, § 17:12
 - Trial court as gatekeeper of expert testimony, § 17:14.30
 - Warranting end result or level of effort, § 17:13.20
 - To whom is duty owed, § 17:11.30
- Stop work, right to, § 17:54
- Strict liability, § 17:25
- Substantial completion certification, liability for negligent, § 17:66
- Temporary construction, § 17:55
- Third parties
 - Beneficiaries, liability for third-party, § 17:30
 - Certification for benefit of, liability for, § 17:67
- Tort liability. Liability, theories of, above
- Trespass, liability for, § 17:36
- Volunteering to undertake responsibility for safety, § 17:56
- Warranties
 - Certifications compared, § 9:9
 - Liability, theories of, § 17:24
 - Malpractice and implied warranty of design adequacy distinguished, § 9:89

DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS

- Actual conditions must differ materially, § 14:50
- Additional compensation, implications of voluntary promise of, § 14:44
- Affirmative misrepresentation
 - Generally, § 14:29-§ 14:40
 - Disclaimers, § 14:34-§ 14:40
 - Inducement to bid or enter into contract, § 14:32
 - Justifiable reliance on misrepresentation, § 14:33-§ 14:40
 - Materiality of misrepresentation, § 14:31
 - Misrepresentation defined, § 14:29
 - Policy considerations, § 14:34-§ 14:40
 - Positive misrepresentation, § 14:30
 - Sanctity of contract doctrine, § 14:29, 14:33, 14:34, 14:40
- Changed conditions clause, § 14:45
- Clauses, § 14:45-§ 14:59
- Common law allocation risks, § 14:23-§ 14:44
- Defective design, owner risk of, § 14:28
- Delays, § 15:65
- Differing site conditions, generally, § 14:1-§ 14:59
- Erroneous indications in contract documents; Type I conditions, § 14:51, 14:52
- Expectation risks, § 7:257
- Extra work outside of scope of work, § 14:25, 14:26
- Federal Acquisition Regulations, notice requirements under, § 7:231
- Inspection of site clauses, § 14:45
- Insurance, differently situated insureds and standard forms, § 11:7
- Justifiable reliance on contract terms and conditions, § 14:54

INDEX

DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS

—Cont'd

- Latent existing physical conditions, § 14:49
- Mistake, owner's risk of, § 14:42
- Mutual mistake regarding site conditions, § 14:43
- Nondisclosure, owner's risk of, § 14:41
- Notice of, § 14:57, 14:58
- Performance bonds, § 12:56, 12:93
- Promise, owner's risk of, § 14:43
- Sanctity of Contract Doctrine** (this index)
- Site investigation duties and disclaimers, § 14:54-§ 14:56
- Soil and Site Conditions** (this index)
- Soil Exploration for Design and Construction** (this index)
- Subsurface or latent existing physical conditions, § 14:49
- Type I conditions, § 7:257, 14:48-§ 14:52
- Type II conditions, § 7:257, 14:48-§ 14:50, 14:53
- Unit price contracts
 - Clauses, § 14:59
 - Extra work clause, § 14:27
- Unknown and of unusual nature;
 - Type II conditions, § 14:53
- Wrongful withholding of information, § 14:41

DIRECT PHYSICAL LOSS

- Limitation on increased completion costs due to covered loss, § 11:223

DISABLED PERSONS

- Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)** (this Index)

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS

ENTERPRISES (DBE)

- Bidder preferences, § 2:55, 2:55.50-§ 2:55.57, 2:102
- Commercially useful function responsibility, prime contractor/

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS

ENTERPRISES (DBE)—Cont'd

- dbe, § 2:55.52, 2:55.53

- Constitutional challenges, § 7:137
- Credit toward DBE goals, determining, § 2:55.51
- DOT requirements, constitutionality of, § 2:55.50
- FCA liability for non-compliance with programs, § 8:79
- Good faith efforts required by prime contractors, § 2:55.54
- Penalties for noncompliance with requirements, § 2:55.57
- Terminating for convenience, § 2:55.56
- Waivers and modifications, requesting DBE contract, § 2:55.55

DISCLAIMERS

Agreed Remedies and Damage Measures (this index)

- Curtain walls, § 7:211
- Differing site conditions
 - Affirmative misrepresentation, § 14:34-§ 14:40
 - Site investigation duties and disclaimers, § 14:54-§ 14:56
- Performance bonds for design-builders, § 12:92

Warranties (this index)

DISCLOSURE

- Arbitration award, vacating
 - Generally, § 21:240-§ 21:244
- Bias, failure to disclose information suggesting potential, § 21:240
- Inadequate or untimely arbitrator disclosure, § 21:244
- Lawyer-arbitrator, § 21:241
- Material facts, duty to investigate, § 21:243
- Partiality, evident, § 21:245, 21:246
- Prior relationships, non-disclosure of, § 21:242

DISCLOSURE—Cont'd

- Differing site conditions, affirmative misrepresentation, § 14:41
- Mediation, § 21:316
- Performance bonds surety's contract defenses, § 12:50
- Surety's general agreement of indemnity, § 10:137
- Warranties and implied duty of full, § 9:107

DISCOVERY

- Arbitration** (this index)
- Insurance records, § 11:329
- Risk management, § 7:38-§ 7:59
- Vacating arbitration award, post-award discovery, § 21:265

DISPUTE RESOLUTION

- Generally, § 1:6
- AIA General Conditions of the Contract for Construction for Construction form A201 provisions, § 5:17
- American Institute of Architects Standard Forms** (this index)
- Arbitration** (this index)
- Insurance, choice of law issues in disputes over coverage, § 11:38 *et seq.*
- Integrated project delivery (IPD), § 6:37
- Mediation** (this index)
- Performance bonds, § 12:68
- Political risks where local courts or administrative bodies failing to recognize choices made by parties, § 7:332
- Risk management where inefficient procedures for, § 7:319

DISPUTES REVIEW BOARD

- Time impact evaluation, § 15:130

DISRUPTION CLAIM

- Generally, § 15:102-§ 15:119

DISRUPTION CLAIM—Cont'd

- Abnormal disruption, measurement of
 - Generally, § 15:114-§ 15:117
 - Baseline for disruption measurement, § 15:115
 - Measured mile method, § 15:116
- Acceleration distinguished, § 15:90, 15:104
- Availability limitations, resource vulnerabilities to, § 15:111
- Capacity, resource vulnerabilities to, § 15:111
- Causes of productivity variation, generally, § 15:105-§ 15:113
- Changes resulting in extra work, time impacts and disruptions; contractor's compensatory damage measures. **Damages** (this index)
- Compensable disruption, § 15:117
- Completion of project risks, § 7:297
- Cumulative impact, § 15:118
- Delay distinguished, § 15:103
- Environmental conditions, resource vulnerable to
 - Generally, § 15:106-§ 15:110
 - Ground conditions, § 15:109
 - Humidity, § 15:107
 - Precipitation, § 15:109
 - Temperature, § 15:107
 - Wind, § 15:108
- Project mismanagement, resource vulnerabilities to, § 15:112
- Quality, resource vulnerabilities to, § 15:111
- Suspension distinguished, § 15:103
- Wear and tear, resource vulnerabilities to, § 15:113

DIVISIBLE CONTRACTS

DOCTRINE

- Design-build project delivery contract, § 6:81

DOCTRINE OF REASONABLE EXPECTATIONS

- Insurance** (this index)

INDEX

DRAINAGE

Poor drainage; site risks, § 7:160

DRAWINGS

American Institute of Architects Standard Forms (this index)

Building Information Modeling (BIM), effect of, § 7:84

Design professionals, licensing; regulations governing sealing drawings and other instruments of service, § 16:6.20

DUE PROCESS

Licensing board, administrative sanctions by, § 16:26

DURESS

Defense to arbitrability, § 21:148
Performance bond surety's defense, § 12:66

E. COLI BACTERIA-RELATED LOSS

CGL coverage, § 11:136

EARLY FINISH

Implication of scheduled early completion, § 15:21

EARMARKING DEFENSE

Debtor's preference action, § 5:180
Preference payments under bankruptcy, § 8:111

EARTH MOVEMENT EXCLUSION

Insurance (this index)

EASEMENTS

AIA General Conditions of the Contract for Construction for Construction form A201 provisions, § 5:40

Failure to obtain; site risks, § 7:154

ECONOMIC LOSS

CGL coverage, § 11:84, 11:85, 11:92.50

Contribution, § 10:160

Defined, § 19:10

ECONOMIC LOSS—Cont'd

Design-build firm is special purpose entity with few assets, § 6:62

Design Professionals (this index)

Exterior Insulation Finish Systems (EIFS), § 7:215

Indemnity and indemnification, § 10:69

Injury to person or damage to "other property" requirement, § 19:12

Inspection liability of owner agents to third parties for failing to discover another's breaches, § 13:31

Privity issues, § 19:10

Status of doctrine, § 19:13

Tort damages, § 19:10-§ 19:13

Warranties (this index)

ECONOMIC WASTE DOCTRINE

Acceptance of work, § 13:64

Curtain walls, § 7:210

Damages, limitation on, § 19:30

Inspections, § 18:13

Materiality of breach of contract, § 18:13

Performance bond surety's defense, § 12:63

EFFICACY INSURANCE

Generally, § 11:315

EFFICIENCY, LOSS OF

Changes resulting in extra work, time impacts and disruptions; contractor's compensatory damage measures, § 19:78

EFFICIENT PROXIMATE CAUSE DOCTRINE

Concurrent cause doctrine compared, § 11:225.10

Insurance, § 11:225, 11:225.10, 11:226, 11:235

EICHELAY FORMULA

Home office overhead, § 5:272, 19:15

EIFS

Exterior Insulation Finish Systems (EIFS) (this index)

EJCDC

Engineers Joint Contract Documents Committee (EJCDC) (this index)

ELECTRONICALLY STORED INFORMATION

Risk management and electronic discovery, § 7:47

ELECTRONIC DATA

CGL coverage, property damage and, § 11:90
Indemnification, § 7:89

ELECTRONIC DISCOVERY

Risk management and project risks, § 7:38-§ 7:41

ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES IN GLOBAL AND NATIONAL COMMERCE (E-SIGN) ACT

Technology risks, § 7:196

EMERGENCY PLANNING AND COMMUNITY RIGHT-TO-KNOW ACT

Purpose of, § 5:207

EMERGENCY WORK

Competitive sealed bidding, exemption from, § 2:31

EMOTIONAL DISTRESS

Contract damages, § 19:33

EMPLOYEE EXCLUSION

CGL coverage, § 11:148, 11:149, 11:149.10

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT (ERISA) OF 1974

Mechanics' liens, preemption of, § 8:154

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT (ERISA) OF 1974—Cont'd

Union fringe benefit funds precluded by preemption provision, § 8:154, 8:195

EMPLOYMENT

AIA General Conditions of the Contract for Construction form A201 provisions

Act of its employees, contractor's obligations for, § 5:53

Strict discipline and employment of fit personnel, contractor's enforcement of, § 5:57

Arbitration

Prohibition for employment disputes on federal projects, § 21:8

Scrutiny of arbitration as forum for disputes, § 21:6

Arbitration, scrutiny of arbitration as forum for disputes, § 21:6

Bids, statutory preferences. **Bids** (this index)

Employer's liability insurance, drafting considerations, § 11:17.24

Insurance, claims between employees, auto coverage, § 11:297

Workers' Compensation (this index)

ENAA

Engineering Advancement Association of Japan (ENAA) (this index), § 5:7

ENDANGERED SPECIES

Environmental risks, § 7:186

Takings of endangered species, prohibition against, § 5:207

ENDORSEMENTS

Insurance (this index)

ENGINEERING ADVANCEMENT ASSOCIATION OF JAPAN (ENAA)

Patents, § 7:217

INDEX

- ENGINEERING ADVANCEMENT ASSOCIATION OF JAPAN (ENAA)—Cont’d**
Standard form agreements, § 5:7
- ENGINEER-PROCURE-CONSTRUCT**
Project delivery method, § 6:7
Warranties and guarantees, § 6:80
- ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE (EJCDC)**
Standard forms, § 5:5
- ENSUING LOSS EXCEPTION**
Insurance, faulty workmanship exclusion, § 11:234
- ENTIRE AGREEMENT CLAUSE**
Merger Clause (this index)
- ENTITY FORMATION RISKS**
Risk Management (this index)
- ENTITY MANAGEMENT RISKS**
Risk Management (this index)
- ENVIRONMENTAL LIABILITY**
Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage (this index)
Design professionals, liability for environmental injury, § 17:32, 17:33
Indemnity clause, § 10:50
Risk management. **Environmental Risks** (this index)
- ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATIONS**
Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) (this index)
Risk management. **Environmental Risks** (this index)
- ENVIRONMENTAL RISKS**
Generally, § 7:178-§ 7:195
Asbestos, § 7:179, 7:192
Brownfields, § 7:185
CERCLA, § 7:178, 7:182
- ENVIRONMENTAL RISKS—Cont’d**
Clean Air Act, § 7:178
Coastal zone areas, § 7:184
Contaminated soil, § 7:182
Defense Department’s green contracting initiatives, § 7:99
Disposal of construction waste, § 7:188
Endangered species, § 7:186
Environmentally-friendly development, government’s role in
Generally, § 7:95
Challenges of green contracting, § 7:95
Defense Department’s green contracting initiatives, § 7:99
High performance and sustainable buildings, guiding principles for federal leadership in, § 7:97
Office of Federal Procurement Policy (OFPP) “green” contracting guidelines, § 7:96, 7:98
Policy letter on green procurement, proposed, § 7:98
Formaldehyde, § 7:192
High performance and sustainable buildings, guiding principles for federal leadership in, § 7:97
Importation by construction team of hazardous materials, § 7:190
Indoor polluting, growing risks from
Generally, § 7:178, 7:191-§ 7:193
Asbestos, § 7:192
Expert testimony admissibility on sick buildings, § 7:193
Formaldehyde, § 7:192
Moisture levels, § 7:192
Mold and mildew, § 7:192
Radon, § 7:192
Sick-building syndrome, § 7:193
Tobacco smoke, environmental, § 7:192

ENVIRONMENTAL RISKS

—Cont'd

Indoor polluting, growing risks from

—Cont'd

Types of indoor pollution and their health effects, § 7:192

Volatile organic compound (VOC), § 7:192

Lead paint, § 7:181

Mold and mildew, § 7:192

Native American remains, § 7:195

Office of Federal Procurement Policy (OFPP) “green” contracting guidelines, § 7:96, 7:98

Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), § 7:178, 7:189

Radon, § 7:192

Remediation contracts, § 7:194

Remodeling projects, § 7:178

Sedimentation and storm water runoff, § 7:187

Sick-building syndrome, § 7:193

Superfund Act, § 7:178

Tobacco smoke, environmental, § 7:192

Underground storage tanks, § 7:180

Wetlands, § 7:183

EQUIPMENT

Machinery and Equipment (this index)

EQUITABLE ESTOPPEL

Arbitration, § 21:101, 21:102

Lender liability, § 8:145

Pre-bid conferences, reliance on oral representations made at, § 2:65

Vacating arbitrator award, exceeding powers, § 21:259

EQUITABLE LIEN

Bankruptcy, § 5:180

Lender liability, § 8:142, 8:143

Mechanics' liens, § 8:178

Res requirement, § 8:178

Restitution, § 19:43

EQUITY LAW

Construction law and, § 1:3

ERISA

Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA) of 1974 (this index)

ERRORS AND OMISSIONS

AIA General Conditions of the Contract for Construction form A201 provisions; contractor's notification obligations, § 5:50

ESTOPPEL

Acceptance of Work (this index)

Change order, authorization for, § 4:47

Collateral Estoppel (this index)

Defined, § 7:239

Equitable Estoppel (this index)

Final payment, waiver of claims through making, § 8:26

Intertwining or alternative estoppel, arbitration, § 21:103

Payment bonds, § 8:208

Pre-bid conferences, equitable estoppel and reliance on oral representations made at, § 2:65

Promissory Estoppel (this index)

Risk management. **Waiver, Estoppel and Release Risks** (this index)

EVIDENCE

Design professionals, expert testimony on standard of care, § 17:14

Disclosure (this index)

Discovery (this index)

Inspections authority and evidentiary significance of inspector's failure to object, § 13:51

Insurance (this index)

Mistake in bid, burden of proof for remediation of, § 2:131, 2:134

Parol Evidence (this index)

Time impacts, proof of. **Time Impact Evaluation** (this index)

INDEX

EXAMINATION UNDER OATH (EUO)

Pre-suit compliance, § 11:211.15

EXCEPTIONS

Insurance (this index)

EXCESS INSURANCE

Insurance (this index)

EXCLUSIONARY LANGUAGE

Insurance, interpretation of contracts,
§ 11:30

EXCLUSION J

CGL coverage, § 11:95-§ 11:101

EXCLUSIONS

Insurance (this index)

EXCULPATORY CLAUSES

Design professionals, economic loss
rule. **Design Professionals** (this
index)

Interpretation of agreements, § 3:9

Waiver and risk management issues,
§ 7:254

EXECUTORY CONTRACTS

Assumption or rejection of, § 7:273

Risk management, § 7:273

EXPECTATION RISKS

Generally, § 7:255-§ 7:269

Allocation of risk, unrealistic,
§ 7:268

Breach of contract damages, common
law limitations on, § 7:104

Claim pricing, unrealistic, § 7:270

Completion schedule, unreasonable,
§ 7:262

Costs

Contractor's failure to accurately
cost work, § 7:258

Estimates, owner's reliance upon
inaccurate, § 7:256

Course of dealing, role of, § 7:260,
7:261

Damages expectations, injured
party's, § 7:100 et seq.

EXPECTATION RISKS—Cont'd

Economic waste, § 7:106, 7:107

Excuse doctrines, § 7:105

Industry standards and course of
dealing, role of, § 7:260, 7:261

Payment certification, disagreements
over architect's, § 7:261

Profit motive, frustrated, § 7:267

Quality, disagreement over, § 7:260,
7:261

Site conditions, unanticipated,
§ 7:257

Stigma damages and the rule of
avoiding speculative recoveries,
§ 7:108

Strict compliance versus substantial
performance, § 7:259

Unusually high performance expecta-
tions, § 7:259

Value engineering expectations, dis-
appointed, § 7:269

EXPENSES

Generally. **Fees** (this index)

Insurance, extra expense loss,
§ 11:254

EXPERTS

Material breach of contract determi-
nation, § 18:11

EXPERT TESTIMONY

Daubert standard, § 7:193

Design professionals, standard of
care, § 17:14

Frye standard, § 7:193

Indoor pollution, § 7:193

EXPLOSIVES

Safety precautions, AIA standard
form A201 provisions, § 5:199

EXPOSURE TRIGGER

CGL coverage, § 11:183

EXPROPRIATION

Political risks, § 7:328

**“EXTENDED REPORTING”
PERIODS**

Insurance, claims-made policy forms,
§ 11:284

EXTENSION OF TIME

Time Extension (this index)

**EXTERIOR INSULATION FINISH
SYSTEMS (EIFS)**

CGL coverage exclusion, § 11:139

Defenses, § 7:215

Defined, § 7:214

Economic loss doctrine, application
of, § 7:215

Litigation, § 7:215

Quality control, § 7:214

Repose, statute of, § 7:215

Statute of limitations defense,
§ 7:215

Synthetic stucco cladding systems or,
§ 7:214, 7:215

EXTRA EXPENSE LOSS

Insurance, § 11:254

EXTRAS CLAUSES

Changes and Extras Clauses (this
index)

EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE

Insurance (this index)

FACT-BASED INQUIRIES

CGL coverage, “occurrence,”
§ 11:77

FAIR HOUSING ACT (FHA)

Indemnity and indemnification,
§ 10:124.10

FALSE CLAIMS

Changes and Extras Clauses (this
index)

False Claims Act (FCA) (this index)

FALSE CLAIMS ACT (FCA)

Generally, § 8:70-§ 8:85

FALSE CLAIMS ACT (FCA)

—Cont’d

Arbitration, prohibition for employ-
ment disputes on federal proj-
ects, § 21:8

Best efforts contract, § 8:71

Buy American Act, liability for viola-
tions of, § 8:80

Changes and extras clauses, false
claims based on, § 4:51

Claim defined, § 8:70

Claims certification process, liability,
§ 8:77

Constitutional concern over penalties
under, § 8:84

Contract Disputes Act, liability under,
§ 8:83

Contract formation process, liability
in, § 8:74

Contracting arrangements influencing
liability under, § 8:71

Cost reimbursement contract, § 8:71

Criminal FCA

Generally, § 8:86-§ 8:88

California, § 8:90

Delaware, § 8:91

Florida, § 8:92

Hawaii, § 8:93

Illinois, § 8:94

Massachusetts, § 8:95

Materiality, § 8:87

Montana, § 8:96

Nevada, § 8:98

New Jersey, § 8:97

Provisions, § 8:86

State statutes, § 8:88

Tennessee, § 8:99

Virginia, § 8:100

Washington D.C., § 8:101

Disadvantaged business programs,
non-compliance with, § 8:79

Federally funded state and local proj-
ects, § 8:75

Federal Rules of Civil Procedure,
Rule 9, § 8:70

Immunity, § 8:73

INDEX

FALSE CLAIMS ACT (FCA)

—Cont'd

- Materiality elements, § 8:76, 8:87
- Minority-owned business enterprise programs, non-compliance with, § 8:79
- Non-conforming work, § 8:78
- Pleading requirements, § 8:70
- Private suits, § 8:84
- Provisions, § 8:70
- Qui tam actions, generally, § 8:84
- Request for equitable adjustment, certifying, § 8:77
- Scienter requirement, § 8:70
- Sovereign immunity, § 8:73
- State and local projects, federally funded, § 8:75
- Women-owned business programs, non-compliance with, § 8:79

FAMILY-RUN CONSTRUCTION BUSINESS

- Risk management, § 7:152

FAR

- Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR)** (this index)

FAST-TRACK CONSTRUCTION

- Advantages, § 6:95
- Design professionals, § 17:2
- Design work delays, § 7:281
- Disadvantages, § 6:95
- Project delivery methods, § 6:95

FAULTY WORKMANSHIP

- Insurance** (this index)

FCA

- False Claims Act (FCA)** (this index)

FEDERAL ACQUISITION REGULATIONS (FAR)

- Acceptance of work** (this index)
- American Association of State Highway Officials (AASHTO) forms, § 5:4
- Changes clause
 - Claim notice requirements, § 7:231

FEDERAL ACQUISITION REGULATIONS (FAR)

—Cont'd

- Changes clause—Cont'd
 - False claims, § 4:51
 - Mandating contracts exceeding § 100,000 must include, § 4:5
 - Competition in Contracting Act, § 6:64
 - Default notice, § 7:231
 - Design-build project delivery method, § 6:64, 6:65
 - Differing site conditions, notice of, § 7:231
 - Engineers Joint Contract Documents Committee (EJCDC) forms, § 5:5
 - Express warranties in federal procurement, § 9:119
 - Forms. Standard forms, below
 - Inspection authority, § 13:48-§ 13:51
 - Notice requirements, § 7:231
 - Office of Federal Procurement Policy (OFPP), standard forms updated by, § 5:3
 - Standard forms
 - Generally, § 5:3-§ 5:5
 - American Association of State Highway Officials (AASHTO) forms, § 5:4
 - ConsensusDOCS contract documents, § 5:5.10
 - Contract forms and allocation of cost uncertainty, § 5:8.30
 - Engineers Joint Contract Documents Committee (EJCDC) forms, § 5:5
 - Office of Federal Procurement Policy (OFPP), updated by, § 5:3
 - Suspension of work notice, § 7:231
 - Warranty of construction clause, § 9:119
- ### FEDERAL ARBITRATION ACT (FAA)
- Arbitration** (this index)

**FEDERAL INSECTICIDE,
FUNGICIDE, AND
RODENTICIDE ACT**

Purpose of, § 5:207

FEDERAL PROCUREMENT

Federal Acquisition Regulations
(this index)

FEDERAL TORT CLAIMS ACT

Inspection liability of federal govern-
ment agencies under, § 13:24

FEES

AIA General Conditions of the
Contract for Construction form
A201 provisions, § 5:60, 5:86

Attorneys' Fees (this index)

Building Information Modeling
(BIM), § 7:87

Communication risks

Confusion over responsibility for
fees, § 7:227

Ill-defined costs, § 7:229

Completion of Project Risks (this
index)

Damages (this index)

Indemnity clause specifying recovery
of attorneys' fees. **Indemnity
Clause** (this index)

Integrated Project Delivery (IPD)

License fee payments; AIA General
Conditions of the Contract for
Construction form A201 provi-
sions, § 5:86

Price Arrangements (this index)

Risk Management (this index)

Waiver of impact costs, § 7:245

**FIDIC (INTERNATIONAL
FEDERATION OF
CONSULTING ENGINEERS)**

Standard form agreements, § 5:7

FIDUCIARIES

Bond, § 5:233

Design professionals, standard of
care, § 17:13

FIDUCIARIES—Cont'd

Disbursements of property process as
fiduciary for other insureds,
owner's, § 5:232

FIELD CONTROL

Implications of owner, § 13:8

FINAL INSPECTION

AIA standard form A201 provisions,
§ 5:190

FINAL PAYMENT

Waiver of claims

Acceptance of payment, through,
§ 8:25

Estoppel, § 8:26

Making final payment, through,
§ 8:26

FINANCE CHARGE

Mechanics' liens, § 8:160

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

AIA General Conditions of the
Contract for Construction form
A201 provisions, § 5:39

FINANCIAL RISKS

Loans (this index)

Risk Management (this index)

FINANCIAL SERVICES

**MODERNIZATION ACT OF
1999**

Enactment of, § 12:84

FINANCING

Payment process. **Payment** (this
index)

FINES AND PENALTIES

Clean, failure to keep premises; AIA
General Conditions of the
Contract for Construction form
A201 provisions, § 5:84

Criminal penalties for nonpayment,
§ 8:45

Disadvantaged business enterprises
(DBEs) requirements,
noncompliance with, § 2:55.57

INDEX

FINES AND PENALTIES—Cont'd

- False Claims Act (FCA)** (this index)
- Front-end loaded contracts, § **8:67**
- OSHA, § **7:148**
- Performance bonds, penal sum, § **12:22**
- Prompt payment act penalties, surety' liability for, § **8:66**

FIRE CODE INSPECTIONS

- Substantial completion issues, § **8:27**
- Uniform Building Code requirements, § **13:21**

FIRE INSURANCE

- Builder's risk coverage as, § **11:215**

FIRM BID RULE

- Bids** (this index)

FIRM-FIXED PRICE CONTRACT

- Generally, § **2:15**
- Formation of, § **2:15**
- Price adjustments, § **2:15**

FIRM-UNIT PRICE CONTRACT

- Generally, § **2:16**
- Formation of, § **2:16**

FIRST-PARTY DESIGN COVERAGE

- Insurance, § **11:314**

FIRST RESTATEMENT

- Insurance, choice of law issues in coverage disputes, § **11:39**

FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE

- Implied Product Warranties of Merchantability and Fitness for Particular Purpose** (this index)

FIXED PRICE CONTRACTS

- Lump Sum Contracts** (this index)

FLOAT CONCEPT

- Schedule, § **15:9**

FLORIDA

- CGL coverage, "occurrence," § **11:75**

FLOW DOWN CLAUSES

- AIA General Conditions of the Contract for Construction form A201 provision for flow down responsibilities to subcontractors, § **5:126**
- Communication risks, § **7:225**
- Contract interpretation, § **3:32**
- Indemnification and, § **10:25**

FORCE MAJEURE

- Generally, § **15:22**
- Agreed remedies and damage measures, § **19:60**
- Control concept, generally, § **15:22-15:28**
- COVID-19 pandemic, relief from disruption caused by, § **7:322**
- Defined, § **15:22**
- Foreseeability of performance at time contracting, implications of, § **15:23**
- Historical background, § **15:22**
- Insurance** (this Index)
- Pandemic events, assessing risk of, § **7:61**
- Remedies, § **15:28.5**
- Risk management
 - Generally, § **7:320, 7:321**
 - Terrorism, below
 - Unusually severe weather, below
- September 11, 2001 terrorist attacks, differing allocation responses to events of, § **7:60**
- Termination of contract, § **15:28.5, 18:21**
- Terrorism
 - Allocating risk through clauses, § **7:63**
 - Assessing risks of, § **7:61**
 - Biological agents, § **7:61**
 - Chemical agents, § **7:61**

FORCE MAJEURE—Cont'd

- Terrorism—Cont'd
 - Common law allocation of risks, § 7:62
 - Defined, § 7:61
 - Dirty bomb, § 7:61
 - Disruption of infrastructure development, § 7:61
 - Force majeure event, as, § 7:63
 - Hadley principle, § 7:63
 - Impossibility doctrine, § 7:62
 - Impracticability doctrine, § 7:62
 - Nuclear threats, § 7:61
 - SARS epidemic, § 7:61
 - September 11, 2001 terrorist attacks, differing allocation responses to events of, § 7:60
- Time extension, § 15:28.5
- UNIDROIT Principles, § 20:6
- Unusually severe weather
 - Generally, § 7:321
 - Pandemic events, assessing risk of, § 7:61
 - September 11, 2001, differing allocation responses to events of, § 7:60
- Terrorism, above

FORCES ACCOUNT WORK

- Price arrangements, § 6:111

FORECLOSURE

- Mechanics' liens, time limitations for foreclosing on, § 8:171

FOREIGN CORPORATIONS

- Arbitration, service of notice to vacate, § 21:227
- Licensing and incorporation requirements, § 16:28, 16:29

FOREIGN CORRUPT PRACTICES ACT

- International anti-bribery initiatives, § 20:12
- Political risks, § 7:335

FORMALDEHYDE

- Environmental risks, § 7:192

FORMATION OF CONTRACTS

- Contract Formation** (this index)

FORMS

- Insurance** (this index)
- Standard Form Agreements** (this index)

FORTUITY DOCTRINE

- Insurance, § 11:28

FORTUITY REQUIREMENT

- Insurance, § 11:221

FORUM SELECTION

- Arbitration, § 21:39
- Governing law provision, AIA standard form A201, § 5:244

FRAGNET

- Time impact evaluation, § 15:129

FRAUD

- Agreed remedies and damage measures, § 19:52.70
- Anti-fraud acts, § 9:10
- Arbitration** (this index)
- Computation of damage claims, § 19:99
- Defective Trade Practices Act, § 9:10
- Design professionals; exculpatory clauses in contracts procured through fraud, § 17:98.35
- False Claims Act (FCA)** (this index)
- Insurance** (this index)
- Lender liability, § 8:137
- No damages for delay clause, fraud exception, § 15:76
- Parol evidence rule, exceptions to, § 3:18
- Performance bond surety's defense, § 12:66, 12:76
- Qui tam action. **False Claims Act (FCA)** (this index)
- Repose statute, tolling, § 7:35
- Statute of Frauds** (this index)

INDEX

FRAUD—Cont'd

- Statute of limitations, tolling, § 7:35
- Vacatur of arbitration award, basis for, § 21:238
- Warranty protection and economic loss recovery, § 9:56

FREEZE/THAW OF WATER EXCLUSION

- Insurance, § 11:239

FRINGE BENEFITS

- ERISA preemption provision, union benefit funds precluded by, § 8:154, 8:195
- Mechanics' liens, § 8:154

FRONT-END LOADING

- Design professionals liability for negligent certification, § 17:64
- Payment risks, § 7:314
- Penalties, civil and criminal, § 8:67
- Unbalanced bids and, § 8:67

FRONTING POLICIES

- Insurance, § 11:323

FRUSTRATION, DOCTRINE OF

- Termination of contract, § 18:21

FTCA

- Federal Tort Claims Act (this index)

GAPS

- Insurance, notice, claims-made policy forms, § 11:282, 11:283

GENERAL SUPERVISORY COVERAGE

- CGL coverage, additional insureds, § 11:157

GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING

- Generally, § 14:2

GOOD FAITH

- Contribution, good faith settlement bar to, § 10:166
- Implied duty of good faith and fair dealing, § 9:117

GOOD FAITH—Cont'd

- Lender's implied warranty liability, § 8:138
- Mediation, § 21:315
- Payment defense, owner's good faith, § 8:67
- Surety's general agreement of indemnity, § 10:138-§ 10:109
- Termination for cause, independence and good faith termination decision, § 12:40, 18:42

GOODS

- Uniform Commercial Code (UCC) (this index)

GOVERNING LAW

- Arbitration (this Index)

GROSS NEGLIGENCE

- Design professionals, economic loss rule. **Design Professionals** (this index)
- Subrogation, waiver of, § 11:197

GROUNDWATER

- Unanticipated conditions causing changes in construction means and methods, § 14:9

GUARANTEED MAXIMUM PRICE

- Generally, § 6:109
- Change orders exempt from, § 6:17
- Completion of project risks, § 7:293
- Design contracts, § 6:117
- Design-GMP-Build Project Delivery Method** (this index)
- Integrated project delivery (IPD) agreements, § 6:31, 6:36, 6:37
- Waiver of, § 7:253

GUARANTY

- Engineer-procure-construct contracting, § 6:80
- Suretyship distinguished, § 12:8

GUARANTY AND WARRANTY

- Insurance (this index)

HABITABILITY, IMPLIED WARRANTY OF

Warranties (this index)

HARMONIZATION OF INTERNATIONAL CONSTRUCTION LAW

International Construction (this index)

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

American Institute of Architects Standard Forms (this index)

Environmental Risks (this index)

HEARD ACT

Payment Bonds (this index)

HEARINGS

Arbitration, locale for hearings, § 21:282-§ 21:284

Bidder request for pre-award nonresponsibility hearing, § 2:104

Bid protests, § 2:143

HIGHWAYS

Alteration and extras clauses, construction, § 4:8

Extras clauses, construction, § 4:8

HINDRANCES

Compensable delay where delay within contractor's control, § 15:57

Cooperate, owner's failure to, § 4:31

Delays (this index)

Early completion, scheduled, § 15:21

Implied duty of cooperation, § 9:113, 15:54, 15:55

No Damage for Delay Clause (this index)

Remedies, § 19:1

Termination of contract for breach, § 18:2

Unexpected circumstances, § 4:1

HOMESTEAD PROPERTY

Mechanics' liens, § 8:179

HOUSEKEEPING PROVISIONS

AIA General Conditions of the Contract for Construction for Construction form A201 provisions, § 5:10

ILLUSORY COVERAGE

Insurance, interpretation of contracts, § 11:34

IMMUNITY

Arbitral immunity, § 21:203

Design professional's role as arbiter, § 17:82-§ 18:84

False Claims Act (FCA), § 8:73

Sovereign Immunity (this index)

Workers' compensation, immunity to implied-in-fact and implied-in-law indemnity, § 10:72

IMPACT

Cumulative impact of changes as cardinal changes, § 4:14

Time Impact Evaluation (this index)

IMPACT CLAIM

Cumulative impact of changes as cardinal changes, § 4:14

Waiver of impact costs, § 7:245

IMPAIRED PROPERTY EXCLUSION

CGL coverage, § 11:106

IMPLIED-IN-FACT CONTRACT

Formation of, § 2:5

Indemnity, § 10:72

Quantum meruit, § 19:38-§ 19:41

Unjust enrichment, as remedy for, § 19:38-§ 19:41

IMPLIED-IN-LAW CONTRACT

Formation of, § 2:6, 2:7

Indemnity, § 10:72

Promissory estoppel, § 2:7

Unjust enrichment, as remedy for, § 2:7, 19:37

INDEX

IMPLIED PRODUCT WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE

- Generally, § 9:36-§ 9:42
- Consequential damages, § 9:41, 9:49
- Course of dealing or usage of trade, arising from, § 9:39
- Disclaimers
 - Generally, § 9:40
 - Battle of forms, § 9:46
 - Integration clauses and parol evidence rule, § 9:45
 - Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, § 9:43-§ 9:40, § 21:170
 - Parol evidence rule, § 9:44, 9:45
 - Unconscionability, concept of, § 9:47
- Forgotten warranties, § 9:39
- Limitations of liability, § 9:41
- Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, § 9:43-§ 9:40, § 21:170
- Remedy limitations, § 9:48, 9:49
- Usage of trade, arising from course of dealing or, § 9:39

IMPLIED WARRANTY OF HABITABILITY

Warranties (this index)

IMPOSSIBILITY DOCTRINE

- Force Majeure (this index)
- Performance, of; warranties, § 9:112
- Performance bond surety's defense, § 12:62
- Site investigation, § 7:166
- Termination of contract, § 18:21
- Terrorism, § 7:62

IMPRACTICABILITY DOCTRINE

- Bids (this index)
- Control concept and allocation of risks, § 15:28
- Performance bond surety's defense, § 12:62

IMPRACTICABILITY DOCTRINE

—Cont'd

- Sanctity of contract doctrine and, § 15:28
- Site investigation, § 7:166
- Termination of contract, § 18:21
- Terrorism, § 7:62

INCENTIVES

- AIA General Conditions of the Contract for Construction form A201, risk allocation provisions, § 5:20
- Integrated project delivery (IPD), § 6:33

INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

- AIA General Conditions of the Contract for Construction form A201, § 5:9
- Arbitration provisions, § 21:101
- Communication risks, § 7:225
- Contract interpretation, § 3:31
- Indemnification and, § 10:25

INCORPORATION DOCTRINE

- Assent to arbitrate, § 21:92

INCREASED COMPLETION COSTS

- Insurance, § 11:223, 11:276

INCREASED COST OF CONSTRUCTION

- Insurance coverage, § 11:223

INDEFINITE-DELIVERY/INDEFINITE-QUANTITY CONTRACTS (IDIQ)

- Choosing delivery approach, § 6:16

INDEMNITY AND INDEMNIFICATION

- Generally, § 10:1-§ 10:166
- Accrual of right to, § 10:6
- Additional insured endorsements, § 10:94
- Agreed remedies and damage measures, § 19:52.53

INDEMNITY AND INDEMNIFICATION—Cont'd
American Institute of Architects Standard Forms (this index)
 Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), § **10:124.10**
 Anatomy of indemnity provision.
 Indemnity Clause (this index)
 Anti-indemnity statutes
 Generally, § **10:99-§ 10:104**
 Atypical statutory prohibitions, § **10:124**
 Broad indemnity agreements, § **10:101**
 CGL coverage, additional insureds, § **11:163**
 Comparative fault, effect of injured worker's, § **10:125**
 Construction contract defined, § **10:101**
 Design contracts, § **10:103**
 Equipment leases, § **10:102**
 Innocent seller indemnity statutes, § **10:113**
 Limitation of liability agreements, § **10:115-§ 10:120**
 Miscellaneous agreements, § **10:104**
 One's own negligence, prohibitions against indemnity for, § **10:124**
 Product sellers and distributors, statutory restrictions on indemnity from, § **10:112**
 Public policy issues, § **10:120**
 Retroactive application, § **10:114**
 Risk management theory and limitation of liability clauses, § **10:119**
 Sole negligence, § **10:121, 10:121.10**
 Work-related clauses, § **10:123**
 Arbitrating third-party claims, § **21:166**
 Bankruptcy and completing surety; general indemnity agreement

INDEMNITY AND INDEMNIFICATION—Cont'd
 filed as financing statement, § **12:113**
 Blasting activities, § **5:87**
 Blue penciling indemnity covenants, § **10:24**
 Bonds
 Federal Standard 25 Performance Bond, § **12:19**
 Indemnity bonds, § **12:18, 12:19**
 Performance bonds, § **12:18, 12:19**
 Private indemnity bond, § **8:188**
 Underwriting, § **12:11**
 Building Information Modeling (BIM), § **7:89**
 Business interruption insurance, indemnity period, § **11:265**
 Causation requirement, § **10:82**
 Choice of law provisions, § **10:24**
 Clause. **Indemnity Clause** (this index)
 Collateral, surety's right to secure, § **10:131**
Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage (this index)
 Common law, § **10:3**
 Common surety indemnity agreement provisions, § **10:134.10**
 Comparative fault, § **10:96, 10:125**
 Comparative implied indemnity, § **10:4**
 Construction and interpretation of indemnity language. Interpretation of indemnity language, below
 Construction defect litigation, § **10:126.10**
 Construction management, § **10:59**
 "Construed against the drafter" rule, § **10:20**
 Contemplation of parties, § **10:83**
 Contribution, indemnity compared, § **10:5, 11:190**
 Derivative liability test, § **10:150**

INDEX

INDEMNITY AND

INDEMNIFICATION—Cont'd

- Design documents, indemnification against loss resulting from use of; design-build project, § 6:77
- Design professionals, indemnity liability, § 17:31, 17:73
- Distinction of insurance from indemnity agreements, § 11:3
- Economic loss recovery, § 10:69
- Electronic data, use of, § 7:89
- Equipment leases and anti-indemnity statutes, § 10:102
- Equitable indemnity
 - Generally, § 10:146-§ 10:155
 - Active/passive test, § 10:148
 - Authority to act versus acting with authority; New York's version, § 10:149
 - Derivative liability test, § 10:150
 - Express indemnity clause, effect of, § 10:151
 - Implied contractual indemnity compared, § 10:142
 - New York's version; authority to act versus acting with authority, § 10:149
 - Product manufacturers, claims by, § 10:155
 - Proportional indemnity, § 10:153
 - Special relationship giving rise to, § 10:147
 - Tort reform, effect of, § 10:152
 - Vicarious liability test, § 10:150
- Express agreement, surety's indemnity rights in absence of, § 10:130
- Express indemnity, types of, § 10:2
- Extent of insurance coverage, scope of indemnity determined by, § 10:68
- Fair Housing Act (FHA), § 10:124.10
- Fault-free
 - Provisions, § 10:2
 - Triggers, § 10:90, 10:91
- Flow-down clauses, § 10:25

INDEMNITY AND

INDEMNIFICATION—Cont'd

- Implied contractual indemnity and equitable indemnity compared, § 10:142
- Imputing negligence of injured employee to employer, § 10:92
- Incorporation by reference clauses, § 10:25
- Innocent seller indemnity statutes, coverage, § 10:113
- Interpretation of indemnity language
 - Generally, § 3:9, 10:16-§ 10:31
 - Clear and unequivocal language, § 10:17, 10:18
 - "Construed against the drafter" rule, § 10:20
 - Contractually agreeing to standard of interpretation, § 10:23
 - Express negligence approach, § 10:18
 - Fair construction rule, § 10:21
 - Liberal construction rule, § 10:21, 10:22
 - Parol evidence, § 10:19, 10:22
 - Strict construction, § 10:17, 10:18
 - Stricter than strict construction, § 10:18
- Judicial treatment of public policy arguments, § 10:15
- Liberal construction rule, § 10:21, 10:22
- No Damages for Delay Clause** (this index)
- Obligation of indemnification, property insurer's indemnification, § 11:218
- One's own negligence, prohibitions against indemnity for, § 10:124
- Parol evidence, § 10:19, 10:22
- Partially at fault. Wholly or partially at fault, indemnitor, below
- Performance bonds, § 12:18, 12:19, 12:99
- Personal injury liability, surety's duty to indemnify obligee for, § 10:139

INDEMNITY AND INDEMNIFICATION—Cont'd
 Policy considerations
 Anti-indemnity statutes, § 10:120
 Judicial treatment of public policy arguments, § 10:15
 Restricting use of indemnity considerations, § 10:13
 Risk transference through express indemnity, § 10:12
 Presence-type clauses, § 10:85
 Product manufacturers, claims by, § 10:155
 Proportional indemnity, § 10:153
 Restricting use of indemnity considerations, policy considerations in favor of, § 10:13
 Retroactive application of anti-indemnity statutes, § 10:114
 Rewriting of indemnity provision by courts, § 10:26
 Ripeness doctrine, § 10:7
 Risk management; time limitations governing indemnity, § 7:31
Risk Management (this index)
 Risk management theory and limitation of liability clauses, § 10:119
 Risk transference through express indemnity, policy considerations in favor of, § 10:12
 Scope of indemnity obligation
 Generally, § 10:73-§ 10:65
 Causation requirement, § 10:82
 Contemplation of parties, § 10:83
 Duty to defend, as determinative of, § 10:65
 Extent of insurance coverage, determined by, § 10:68
 Fault concept, § 10:80
 Presence-type clauses, § 10:85
 Space and time limitations, § 10:81
 Time limitations, § 10:81
 Work-related indemnity provisions, § 10:79

INDEMNITY AND INDEMNIFICATION—Cont'd
 Scope of indemnity obligation
 —Cont'd
 Work-related language, grafting negligence requirement onto, § 10:84
 Sole negligence
 Generally, § 10:93-§ 10:94
 Additional insured endorsements, § 10:94
 Anti-indemnity statutes, § 10:121, 10:121.10
 Carving out sole negligence from coverage, § 10:91
 Comparative fault issues, § 10:96
 Fault-free triggers versus, § 10:90
 Proximate cause issue, § 10:97
 Sovereign immunity, § 10:14
 Space and time limitations, § 10:81
 Surety bond underwriting, § 12:11
 Survival clause, § 10:9
 Time limitations, § 10:10, 10:81, 11:265
 Underlying action, effect of settling, § 10:132.10
 Unjust enrichment issues, § 10:16
 Vicarious liability test, § 10:150
 Vouching-in process, § 10:121-§ 10:128
 Wholly or partially at fault, indemnitor
 Generally, § 10:86-§ 10:88
 Fault-free triggers, § 10:90, 10:91
 Imputing negligence of injured employee to employer, § 10:92
 Sole negligence versus fault-free triggers, § 10:90
 “To the extent” ambiguity, § 10:87
 Workers’ compensation and, § 10:70-§ 10:57, 10:124.20
 “Work itself” exception, § 10:68.10
 Work-related indemnity provisions, § 10:79

INDEX

**INDEMNITY AND
INDEMNIFICATION—Cont'd**
Work-related language, grafting
negligence requirement onto,
§ 10:84

INDEMNITY CLAUSE
Generally, § 10:36-§ 10:59
“All claims” provision, scope of,
§ 10:49
Anti-indemnity statutes and work-
related clauses, § 10:123
Attorneys’ fees, recovery of
Generally, § 10:60-§ 10:72
Allocating attorney’s fees,
§ 10:67.10
Duty to defend arising from differ-
ent time than duty to
indemnify, § 10:64
Indemnitor’s obligation separate
from indemnity, § 10:63
Prosecuting indemnity claims, fees
incurred in, § 10:66
Reasonable fees requirement,
§ 10:67
Resisting underlying claim, fees
incurred in, § 10:66
Ripeness, attorney’s fees and issue
of, § 10:62
Scope of indemnity obligation as
determinative of duty to
defend, § 10:65
Specifying costs and expenses
recoverable, § 10:67.10
Tender, issue of, § 10:61
When obligation to pay arises,
§ 10:61
Class of persons to whom indemnity
runs
Generally, § 10:41-§ 10:47
Joint ventures, § 10:42
Parents and subsidiaries, § 10:44
Subsidiaries, § 10:44
Third party beneficiary theories,
§ 10:43
Construction manager, § 10:59
Core undertaking, § 10:39

INDEMNITY CLAUSE—Cont'd
Defective construction claims,
§ 10:55
Defend, duty to, § 10:40, 10:41,
10:64, 10:65
Design professionals
Actions for indemnity against,
§ 10:47
Consequences of contractors
indemnifying, § 10:57
Duty to defend arising from different
time than duty to indemnify,
§ 10:64
Economic loss recovery, § 10:69
Environmental liability, § 10:50
Equitable indemnity
Generally, § 10:146-§ 10:155
Implied contractual indemnity
compared, § 10:142
Extent of insurance coverage, scope
of indemnity determined by,
§ 10:68
General scope language, § 10:37
Hold harmless, § 10:39
Implied contractual indemnity and
equitable indemnity compared,
§ 10:142
Intentional torts, § 10:52
Items from which indemnitor agrees
to protect indemnitee
Generally, § 10:48-§ 10:59
“All claims” provision, scope of,
§ 10:49
Defective construction claims,
§ 10:55
Design professionals
Actions for indemnity against,
§ 10:47
Consequences of contractors
indemnifying, § 10:57
Environmental liability, § 10:50
Intentional torts, § 10:52
Judgments, significance of use of
term, § 10:48
Liabilities, significance of use of
term, § 10:48

INDEMNITY CLAUSE—Cont'd

- Items from which indemnitor agrees to protect indemnitee—Cont'd
 - Loss, significance of use of term, § 10:48
 - Mechanics' liens, § 10:57
 - Non-third-party claims, § 10:54
 - Strict liability, § 10:51
 - Subrogation claims, § 10:53
- Joint ventures, § 10:42
- Judgments, significance of use of term, § 10:48
- Liabilities, significance of use of term, § 10:48
- Loss, significance of use of term, § 10:48
 - Mechanics' liens, § 10:57
- Mutual indemnity clauses, § 10:57
- Non-third-party claims, § 10:54
- Notice, § 10:38
- Own fraud, willful conduct, or violation of law, § 11:28
- Parents and subsidiaries, § 10:44
- Save harmless, § 10:39
- "Savings" clause language, § 10:36
- Strict liability, § 10:51
- Subrogation claims, § 10:53
- Subsidiaries, § 10:44
- Surety's general agreement of indemnity
 - Generally, § 10:129-§ 10:141
 - Bad faith, § 10:139
 - Disclose information, surety's obligation to, § 10:137
 - Events triggering indemnitor's liability, § 10:135
 - Good faith, § 10:138-§ 10:109
 - Indemnity language, § 10:134
 - Obligations to obligee and principal, surety's obligations to, § 10:140
 - Reasonableness versus good faith standards, § 10:138
 - Specific performance, surety's right to, § 10:136

INDEMNITY CLAUSE—Cont'd

- Third party beneficiary theories, § 10:43
- "To the fullest extent permitted by law" clause language, § 10:36
- Vouching-in process, § 10:121-§ 10:128
- To whom indemnity obligation runs.
 - Class of persons to whom indemnity runs, above
 - "Work itself" exception, § 10:68.10

INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS

- Classification as, § 2:56
- Commercial general liability (CGL) coverage, independent contractor exclusion, § 11:148.10
- Design professionals, § 17:4, 17:5

INDOOR POLLUTION

- Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage** (this index)
- Environmental Risks** (this index)

INDUCEMENT

- Differing site conditions, affirmative misrepresentation, § 14:32

INFLATION

- Financial risks, § 7:278

INFRINGEMENT

- Patent and copyright infringement;
 - AIA General Conditions of the Contract for Construction form A201 risk allocation provisions, § 5:86

INGRESS/EGRESS COVERAGE

- Business interruption insurance, § 11:268

INHERENT AUTHORITY DOCTRINE

- Scope of authority, confusion over, § 7:232

INHERENT DEFECTS

- INSURANCE**
 - Generally, § 11:316

INDEX

INHERENT VICE EXCLUSION

Insurance, § 11:244

INJUNCTIONS

Automatic stay. **Bankruptcy** (this index)

Bid, improper award of, § 2:150

INJURY-IN-FACT TRIGGER

CGL coverage, § 11:184

INLAND MARINE INSURANCE

Generally, § 11:213

INSOLVENCY

Generally. **Bankruptcy** (this index)

Insurance, excess insurer's responsibilities upon insolvency of primary insurer, § 11:302

INSPECTIONS

Generally, § 13:1 et seq.

Acceptance of Work (this index)

Actual authority, § 13:44

Agents of owner, liability of

Economic loss doctrine, § 13:31

Failure to catch defects, § 13:29

Privity issues, § 13:31

Third parties, liability to, § 13:30-§ 13:32

American Institute of Architects Standard Forms (this index)

Apparent authority, § 13:45

Assuring conformance, § 13:1-§ 13:9

Authority

Generally, § 13:43-§ 13:51

Actual authority, § 13:44

Apparent authority, § 13:45

Evidentiary significance of inspector's failure to object, § 13:51

Federal procurement, § 13:48-§ 13:51

Nonconforming work, inspector's authority to accept, § 13:47

Ratifying inspector's actions, § 13:46

INSPECTIONS—Cont'd

Authority—Cont'd

Silence, contractual significance of inspector's approval or, § 13:50

Bid preparation and submission, § 2:64, 2:82

Change of contract terms based on testing procedures. Hypertechnical inspection and constructive change doctrine, below

Compensable delay where delay within contractor's control, § 15:59

Constructive change doctrine. Hypertechnical inspection and constructive change doctrine, below

Constructive waiver, § 13:4

Contractor's responsibility to inspect work, § 13:33

Death or bodily injury, inspection liability of design professionals for, § 13:28

Design inadequacy, implication of owner, § 13:7

Design professional's liability for negligent site inspection, § 17:52

Differing Site Conditions (this index)

Economic waste doctrine, § 13:3

Equipment, implications of owner approval of, § 13:5

Existing structure, inspector liability in determining suitability of, § 13:27

Federal procurement, inspection authority in, § 13:48-§ 13:51

Federal procurement, inspection rights in, § 13:10

Federal Tort Claims Act, inspection liability of federal government agencies under, § 13:24

Field control, implications of owner, § 13:8

Fire code inspections, § 13:21

INSPECTIONS—Cont'd

- Goods inspection under UCC, § 13:52
- Hazardous risk, implications of degree of, § 13:9
- Hypertechnical inspection and constructive change doctrine
 - Generally, § 13:36-§ 13:42
 - Constructive change defined, § 13:36
 - Delays caused by inspection, § 13:42
 - Field tests, § 13:38
 - Hypertechnical inspection defined, § 13:39
 - Laboratory versus field tests, § 13:38
 - Performance bond surety's defenses, § 12:65
 - Reasonableness standard, § 13:41
 - Unduly strict inspection and performance of extra work, § 13:40
 - Unspecified testing procedures for determining conformance, § 13:37
- Insurance** (this Index)
- International building code. Uniform Building Code (UBC) requirements, below
- Lender liability, § 8:139
- Lenders, inspection liability of, § 13:25
- Materials, implications of owner approval of, § 13:6
- Mitigation; implications of owner observation of work, § 13:4
- Negligent inspections, liability of public building officials for, § 13:22
- Nonconforming work, inspector's authority to accept, § 13:47
- Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA)** (this index)
- OSHA. **Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA)** (this index)

INSPECTIONS—Cont'd

- Owner observation of work, implications of, § 13:4
- Payment, owner's inspection for purposes of determining, § 13:34, 13:35
- Plant, implications of owner approval of, § 13:5
- Private construction, inspection rights in, § 13:11
- Public duty doctrine, § 13:22
- Quality control and quality assurance compared, § 13:2
- Ratifying inspector's actions, § 13:46
- Risk management and owner's duty to select inspect work, § 7:19
- Soil and Site Conditions** (this index)
- Soil Exploration for Design and Construction** (this index)
- Sovereign immunity and inspection liability, § 13:23
- Strict compliance doctrine, § 13:3
- Structural work, special inspections of, § 13:20
- Tests
 - AIA General Conditions of the Contract for Construction form A201 provisions, § 5:250-§ 5:252
 - Change of contract terms based on. Hypertechnical inspection and constructive change doctrine, above
 - Completion of project risks and Overly burdensome requirements; cost issues, § 7:299
 - Quality, § 7:309
 - Untimely inspection and testing, § 7:288
 - Owner's failure to conduct required, § 13:36
- Uniform Building Code (UBC) requirements
 - Generally, § 13:17-§ 13:23
 - Building Official Inspections under, § 13:19, 13:20
 - Fire code inspections, § 13:21

INDEX

INSPECTIONS—Cont'd

- Uniform Building Code (UBC) requirements—Cont'd
 - International building code Building Official Inspections, § 13:19
 - Fire code inspections, § 13:21
 - Requirements, § 13:18
 - Structural work, special inspections of, § 13:20
 - Negligent inspections, liability of public building officials for, § 13:22
 - Public duty doctrine, § 13:22
 - Sovereign immunity and inspection liability, § 13:23
 - Structural work, special inspections of, § 13:20
- Uniform Commercial Code (UCC)** (this index)
- Work plan, implications of owner approval of, § 13:5

“INSURABLE INTEREST”

- Generally, § 11:220

INSURANCE

- Generally, § 11:1 et seq.
- Actual cash value, § 11:270, 11:271, 11:271.10, 11:271.50, 11:273
- Actual loss sustained, business interruption insurance, § 11:264
- Additional insureds
 - Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage** (this index)
 - Drafting considerations, § 11:17.19
 - Endorsements, § 10:94
 - Excess insurance, § 11:307
 - Professional liability coverage, § 11:293
- Adhesion contracts, § 3:27
- Agent or broker
 - Liability, § 11:327
 - Liability of agent and coverage defense, § 11:327.10
 - Status influencing coverage, § 11:328

INSURANCE—Cont'd

- Agreements, insuring, generally, § 11:12
- AIA Document A201 Insurance Article as guide, § 11:17.10
- AIA standard form provisions.
 - American Institute of Architects Standard Forms** (this index)
- Allocation issues. **Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage** (this index)
- American Institute of Architects
 - Avoiding overreaching requirements, § 11:36.30
 - Growing complexity and diversity, § 11:36.20
 - Information expressly required to be provided, § 11:36.50
 - Insurance exhibit, § 11:36.10
 - Prompting parties to discuss coverage, § 11:36.30
 - Requirements contained in general conditions, § 11:36.70
 - Summary of major changes, § 11:36.80
 - Tailoring coverage by exercising options and specifying limits, § 11:36.60
 - Types and extent of coverage, defining more specificity, § 11:36.40
- American Institute of Architects Standard Forms** (this index)
- Analytical conflict, interpretation of contracts, § 11:33
- Another, agreeing to provide insurance for
 - Generally, § 11:206-§ 11:210
 - Failure to secure coverage for another, coverage for, § 11:210
 - Language giving rise to obligation, § 11:207
 - Noncontributory coverage, § 11:208

INSURANCE—Cont'd

- Another, agreeing to provide insurance for—Cont'd
 - Primary coverage, § **11:208, 11:209**
 - Sharing loss or recovery among carriers where procured coverage is not primary, § **11:209**
- Anti-assignment clauses, § **11:25, 11:25.10, 11:300.20**
- Anti-concurrent causation clauses, § **11:227, 11:227.10**
- Anti-subrogation rule. **Subrogation** (this index)
- Antitrust laws, insurance industry exemption from, § **12:6**
- Apportionment of loss between covered and noncovered causes, § **11:228**
- Appraisal process
 - Generally, § **11:277 et seq.**
 - Authority of appraisers, § **11:278**
 - Challenging appraisal awards, § **11:278.10**
 - Contractors, insurer recommended repair contractors, § **11:280**
 - Insurer recommended repair contractors, § **11:280**
 - Qualifications of appraiser, § **11:279**
 - Scope of appraisers' authority, § **11:278**
 - State regulation, § **11:279.50**
 - Umpire authority, § **11:278.0§ 5**
- Area-wide disruption due to massive infrastructure failure, business interruption insurance, § **11:262**
- Assignment of policy benefits, insured's duties, § **11:25, 11:25.10**
- Associations, insurance guaranty, § **11:326**
- Attorneys' fees. **Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage** (this index)
- Authority of appraisers, § **11:278**

INSURANCE—Cont'd

- Auto coverage, § **11:296, 11:297**
- Backup of water exclusion, § **11:240**
- Binders, securing coverage under, § **11:9.10**
- Bodily injury. **Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage** (this index)
- Boiler and machinery insurance, § **11:214**
- Borrowed equipment, insurance for, § **11:319**
- Broker liability, § **11:327**
- Broker status influencing coverage, § **11:328**
- Builder's risk coverage
 - Checklist, § **11:17.17**
 - As fire insurance, § **11:215**
 - Overview, § **11:211.10**
 - Soft cost coverage, § **11:253**
- "Build first" requirement, valuation, § **11:274**
- Burdens of proof and persuasion in coverage disputes, shifting, § **11:29.20**
- Business Interruption Insurance** (this index)
- Cancellation of policy, § **11:324**
- Carrier financial thresholds, § **11:17.27**
- Causation clauses, anti-concurrent, § **11:227, 11:227.10**
- Causation element in light of area-wide disruption due to massive infrastructure failure, business interruption insurance, § **11:262**
- "Cause of loss" must cause physical damage, business interruption insurance, § **11:260**
- CGL coverage. **Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage** (this index)
- Changes resulting in extra work, time impacts and disruptions; contractor's compensatory damage measures, § **19:84**

INDEX

INSURANCE—Cont'd

- Choice of law issues in coverage disputes, § 11:38 et seq.
- Civil authority coverage, business interruption insurance, § 11:267
- Claims-made coverage
 - Generally, § 11:281-§ 11:285
 - Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage** (this index)
 - Duty of notification, § 11:282
 - “Extended reporting” periods, § 11:284
 - Gaps, notice, § 11:282, 11:283
 - Limits of liability, § 11:285
 - Notice, § 11:19.70, 11:282 et seq.
 - Policy forms, § 11:281-§ 11:285
 - Retroactive date and “gaps,” § 11:283
 - “Tails,” § 11:284
 - Time, § 11:283, 11:284
- Clauses
 - Generally, § 11:24-§ 11:28
 - Anti-assignment clauses, § 11:25, 11:25.10, 11:300.20
 - Consent clauses, § 11:26
 - Duties of insured, assignment of policy benefits, § 11:25, 11:25.10
 - Fortuity doctrine, § 11:28
 - Fraud, clauses indemnifying for, § 11:28
 - Indemnifying for own fraud, willful conduct, or violation of law, § 11:28
 - No-action clauses, § 11:24
 - No voluntary payments clauses, § 11:27
 - Own fraud, clauses indemnifying for, § 11:28
 - Violation of law, clauses indemnifying for, § 11:28
 - Willful conduct, clauses indemnifying for, § 11:28
- Collapse
 - Generally, § 11:234.50

INSURANCE—Cont'd

- Collapse—Cont'd
 - Competing definitions and public policy approaches to collapse coverage, § 11:230
 - Endorsement, § 11:230.10
 - Various policy approaches to, § 11:229
- Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage** (this index)
- Common law, insured’s duty to mitigate loss, business interruption insurance, § 11:257
- Completed operations work. **Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage** (this index)
- Completion costs, direct physical loss limitation on increased completion costs due to covered loss, § 11:223
- Concurrent cause doctrine and efficient proximate cause doctrine compared, § 11:225.10
- Conditions in insurance policy, § 11:16
- Conflict, interpretation of contracts, § 11:33
- Consent clauses, § 11:26
- Consent judgments, duties of insured, § 11:22
- Consequential loss exclusion, § 11:237
- Construction management services, professional liability coverage, § 11:294
- Contingent business interruption coverage, § 11:266
- Contracting out of “efficient proximate cause” doctrine, § 11:226
- Contractor design insurance, § 11:287
- Contractor’s equipment floater coverage, § 11:17.18
- Contractor’s rework endorsement, § 11:322

INSURANCE—Cont'd

- Contractual liability exclusion. **Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage** (this index)
- Corporations, § 11:13.50
- Corrosion exclusion, § 11:246
- Cost elements within actual cash value, § 11:273
- Coverage B “personal injury.” **Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage** (this index)
- Coverage disputes, choice of law issues in, § 11:38 et seq.
- Coverage limits, § 11:17.21
- Coverages, description of, § 11:17.11
- Coverage trigger issues. **Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage** (this index)
- Covered peril or cause of loss, defective construction as, § 11:231
- Covered property, generally, § 11:219 et seq.
- Cracking exclusion, § 11:246.10
- Damages expectation, failed; increased insurance premiums, § 7:264
- Debris removal, § 11:253.10
- Declarations in insurance policy, § 11:10
- Deductibles
 - Generally, § 11:11
 - Loss within, responsibility for, § 11:11.20
 - Percentages, interpreting deductibles expressed in, § 11:11.30
- Default, subcontractor default insurance, § 11:317
- Defective products or work
 - Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage** (this index)
 - Coverage for defective work, generally, § 11:221
 - Covered peril or cause of loss, defective construction as, § 11:231

INSURANCE—Cont'd

- Defective products or work—Cont'd
 - “Efficient proximate cause” doctrine, faulty work coverage and, § 11:235
 - Exclusion, faulty workmanship, § 11:232 et seq.
 - Inherent defects insurance, § 11:316
 - Latent defects exclusion, § 11:245, 11:246
 - “Product” or “process,” faulty work as, § 11:233
- Defense obligation
 - Affirmative defenses, § 11:51.10
 - Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage** (this index)
 - Excess insurance, § 11:301
 - Joint ventures, § 11:42.40
 - Loan receipt agreements, § 11:41.10
 - Multiple insurers, § 11:63.10
 - Ripeness issue, § 11:50.10
- Definitions, descriptions and distinctions
 - Generally, § 11:2-§ 11:5
 - Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage** (this index)
 - Competing definitions and public policy approaches to collapse coverage, § 11:230
 - Insured, § 11:13.50
 - Policy, definitions in, § 11:13
 - Professional liability coverage, § 11:291
 - Subrogation** (this index)
- Delayed completion insurance, § 11:313
- Demanding cooperation, loss of right, § 11:22.50
- Demolition, insurable interest in property slated for, § 11:220.30
- Design
 - Design-build projects, § 11:295
 - First-party design coverage, § 11:314

INDEX

INSURANCE—Cont'd

- Design—Cont'd
 - Professional liability coverage, § **11:287, 11:295**
- Design-build projects, professional liability coverage, § **11:295**
- Design coverage, first-party, § **11:314**
- Deviation from policy language, interpretation of contracts, § **11:37**
- Differently situated insureds and standard forms, § **11:7**
- Direct physical loss limitation on increased completion costs due to covered loss, § **11:223**
- Discovery of insurance records, § **11:329**
- Disputes over coverage, choice of law issues in, § **11:38 et seq.**
- Disputes over value, § **11:277 et seq.**
- Doctrine of reasonable expectations. Reasonable expectations doctrine, below
- Drafting considerations, § **11:17.10-11:17.28**
- Drop down coverage, excess insurance, § **11:302.10**
- Duties
 - Claims-made policy forms, duty of notification, § **11:282**
 - Defense obligation, above
 - Indemnification, property insurer's duty of, § **11:218**
 - Insured's. Duties of insured, below
- Duties of insured
 - Generally, § **11:18-11:23**
 - Appeal of favorable rulings, § **11:23.50**
 - Assignment of policy benefits, § **11:25, 11:25.10**
 - Consent judgments, § **11:22**
 - Emergence of prejudice as required showing, § **11:19**
 - Inspection of damaged property, availability, § **11:21.10**
 - New York and notice, § **11:19**

INSURANCE—Cont'd

- Duties of insured—Cont'd
 - Notice, § **11:18, 11:18.50, 11:19, 11:19.70**
 - Prejudice, § **11:19, 11:20.10**
 - Proof of loss, timely submission, § **11:18.10**
 - Protection of insurer's subrogation rights, § **11:23**
 - Safeguarding covered property, § **11:21**
 - Settlement, § **11:22**
 - Subrogation rights of insurer, protection of, § **11:23**
 - Timely notice, § **11:18**
 - Timely submission of proof of loss, § **11:18.10**
 - Truthfulness, § **11:20, 11:20.10**
- Duty to defend. Defense obligation, above
- Earth movement exclusion
 - Generally, § **11:247**
 - CGL coverage, § **11:142**
- Efficacy insurance, § **11:315**
- Efficient proximate cause doctrine, § **11:225, 11:225.10, 11:226, 11:235**
- Employees, claims between, auto coverage, § **11:297**
- Employer's liability insurance, drafting considerations, § **11:17.24**
- Employment status, workers' compensation coverage, § **11:298, 11:299**
- Endorsements
 - Generally, § **11:15**
 - Additional insureds, § **10:94**
 - CGL coverage, blanket and scheduled endorsements, additional insureds, § **11:153**
 - Collapse coverage, § **11:230.10**
 - Law or ordinance endorsements, § **11:238.10**
 - Ordinance or law endorsements, § **11:238.10**

INSURANCE—Cont'd

- Ensuing loss exception to faulty workmanship exclusion, § 11:234
- Environmental coverage. **Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage** (this index)
- Equipment. **Machinery and Equipment** (this index)
- Evidence. Extrinsic evidence, below
- Examination under oath, § 11:211.15
- Exceptions
 - CGL coverage, contractual liability exclusion, § 11:110, 11:111
 - Ensuing loss exception to faulty workmanship exclusion, § 11:234
 - Mold exclusion and ensuing loss exception, § 11:236
- Excess insurance
 - Generally, § 11:300-§ 11:309
 - Additional insured coverage, § 11:159, 11:307
 - CGL coverage, § 11:48, 11:159
 - Defense obligations, § 11:301
 - Drafting considerations, § 11:17.22
 - Drop down coverage, § 11:302.10
 - Duty to defend, § 11:48, 11:301
 - Full tendering of policy limits, duties of excess insurer where primary limits “exhausted” through something less than, § 11:304
 - Insolvency of primary insurer, excess insurer’s responsibilities upon, § 11:302
 - Language of policy, role of, § 11:305
 - Liability checklist, § 11:17.23
 - No-action provision of excess policy, § 11:308
 - Role of policy language, § 11:305
 - Settlement, rights and obligations regarding, § 11:303
 - Umbrella coverage, § 11:309
 - Vertical vs. horizontal exhaustion doctrine, § 11:306

INSURANCE—Cont'd

- Exclusionary language, interpretation of contracts, § 11:30
- Exclusions
 - Generally, § 11:14
 - Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage** (this index)
 - Common exclusions to covered property, § 11:219.10
 - Consequential loss exclusion, § 11:237
 - Earth movement exclusion, above
 - Exclusion J, CGL coverage, § 11:95-§ 11:101
 - Faulty workmanship exclusion, § 11:232 et seq.
 - Freeze/thaw or pressure/weight of water exclusion, § 11:239
 - Inherent vice exclusion, § 11:244
 - Latent defects exclusion, § 11:245, 11:246
 - Miscellaneous exclusions, § 11:251
 - Mold exclusion and ensuing loss exception, § 11:236
 - Ordinance or law exclusion, § 11:238
 - Policy exclusions, generally, § 11:14
 - Professional liability coverage, § 11:291
 - Roof damage, water without, § 11:241
 - Rotting exclusion, § 11:243
 - Rust and corrosion exclusion, § 11:246
 - Shrinking and cracking exclusion, § 11:246.10
 - Sinkhole exclusion, § 11:250
 - Surface water exclusion, § 11:242
 - Theft exclusion, § 11:248, 11:248.10
 - Vacancy exclusion, § 11:249
 - Water exclusions, below
 - Wind exclusions, § 11:251.10

INDEX

INSURANCE—Cont'd

- Exclusions—Cont'd
 - Workmanship exclusion, § 11:232 **et seq.**
- Exhaustion of
 - Primary coverage, of; interpretation issues, § 11:304.10
 - Self-insured retentions, § 11:304.20
- Expense loss, extra, § 11:254
- “Extended reporting” periods, claims-made policy forms, § 11:284
- Extra expense loss, § 11:254
- Extrinsic evidence
 - CGL coverage, duty to defend
 - Allegations of complaint, § 11:43
 - Texas versus California, § 11:43.10
 - Drafting considerations, § 11:17.28
 - Interpretation of contracts, § 11:33
- Faulty workmanship
 - Generally. Defects and defective work, above
- Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage** (this index)
 - Exclusion, § 11:232 **et seq.**
- Federal court sitting in diversity applying state law, § 11:30.0§ 5
- Financial thresholds of carrier, § 11:17.27
- Fire insurance, builder’s risk coverage as, § 11:215
- First-party design coverage, § 11:314
- First Restatement, choice of law issues in coverage disputes, § 11:39
- Follow form
 - Anti-assignment provisions and, § 11:300.20
 - Defined, § 11:300.10
- Force majeure, generally, § 11:313
- Forms
 - Standard forms and differing coverages, § 11:7

INSURANCE—Cont'd

- Fortuity doctrine, § 11:28
- Fortuity requirement, § 11:221
- Forum selection provisions, § 11:39.10
- Fraud
 - Commercial general liability (CGL) coverage, additional insureds, certificate of insurance, § 11:171.30
 - Indemnifying for own fraud, willful conduct, or violation of law, § 11:28
- Freeze/thaw of water exclusion, § 11:239
- Fronting policies, § 11:323
- Gaps, notice, claims-made policy forms, § 11:282, 11:283
- General liability checklist, drilling down, § 11:17.15
- Guaranty and warranty
 - Distinction from insurance, § 11:5
 - Endorsements, subcontractor, § 11:23.10
 - Professional liability coverage, § 11:292
- Illusory coverage, interpretation of contracts, § 11:34
- Imputing agent’s knowledge to insured or insurer, § 11:328
- Increased completion costs, § 11:223, 11:276
- Increased cost of construction coverage, § 11:238.50
- Indemnity and Indemnification** (this index)
- Indemnity Clause** (this index)
- Ingress/egress coverage, business interruption insurance, § 11:268
- Inherent defects insurance, § 11:316
- Inherent vice exclusion, § 11:244
- Inland marine coverage, § 11:213
- Insolvency of primary insurer, excess insurer’s responsibilities upon, § 11:302
- Inspection of damages, making property available, § 11:21.10

INSURANCE—Cont'd

- Inspections by insurers, § 13:26
- Installation floater checklist, § 11:17.17
- “Insurable interest,” concept of, § 11:220
- Insurance guaranty associations, § 11:326
- Insured
 - Additional insureds, above
 - Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage** (this index)
 - Duties of insured, above
 - Duty to mitigate loss under common law, business interruption insurance, § 11:257
 - Imputing agent’s knowledge to, § 11:328
 - Obligations to insurer, § 11:16
 - Subrogation, insured’s right to be “made whole,” § 11:202
- Insurer
 - Imputing agent’s knowledge to, § 11:328
 - Insured’s obligations to, § 11:16
 - Repair contractors recommended by, § 11:280
 - Subrogation, protection of insurer’s subrogation rights, § 11:23
- Insuring agreement, generally, § 11:12
- Interpretation of insurance contracts
 - Generally, § 3:9, 11:29-§ 11:37
 - Ambiguous language, § 11:29.10
 - Analytical conflict, § 11:33
 - Burdens of proof and persuasion in coverage disputes, shifting, § 11:29.20
 - Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage** (this index)
 - Conflict, analytical, § 11:33
 - Deviation from policy language, § 11:37
 - Evidence, extrinsic, § 11:33
 - Exclusionary language, § 11:30

INSURANCE—Cont'd

- Interpretation of insurance contracts
 - Cont'd
 - Extrinsic evidence, § 11:33
 - Headings and titles within policies, role of, § 11:32.50
 - Illusory coverage, § 11:34
 - Negotiations on policy interpretation, effect of, § 11:33.10
 - Plain and ordinary meaning, § 11:31
 - Policy endorsements, interpretation, § 11:30.10
 - Punctuation, importance of, § 11:32
 - Reasonable expectations doctrine, § 11:35
 - Reforming policy terms, § 11:36
 - Rules, generally, § 11:29.0§ 5
- Interruption of business. Business interruption insurance, above
- Joint ventures, duty to defend, § 11:42.40
- Katrina effect, business interruption insurance, § 11:262
- Labor clause, § 11:217
- Language of policies
 - Drafting, generally, § 11:29.0§ 6
 - Interpretation of insurance contracts, above
 - Standardization of, § 11:6-§ 11:8
- Latent defects exclusion, § 11:245, 11:246
- Law
 - Endorsements, § 11:238.10
 - Exclusion, § 11:238
- Leased equipment, insurance for, § 11:319
- Liability insurance
 - Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage** (this index)
 - Contractor’s, § 11:17.12
 - Pollution liability coverage, § 11:318
 - Professional liability coverage, below

INDEX

INSURANCE—Cont’d

- “Like kind and quality” provision, valuation, § 11:275
- Limitations
 - Claims-made policy forms, limits of liability, § 11:285
 - Confusion over policy limits, interpretive approaches, § 11:29.50
 - Direct physical loss limitation on increased completion costs due to covered loss, § 11:223
 - Professional liability coverage, § 11:290, 11:292
 - Property policy terms, valuation, § 11:272
 - Suit limitation provisions, § 11:39.50
- Loss of use
 - AIA standard form A201 provisions, § 5:227
 - Business Interruption Insurance** (this index)
 - Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage** (this index)
 - Extra expense, § 11:254
 - Machinery and Equipment** (this index)
 - Management services, professional liability coverage, § 11:294
 - Massive infrastructure failure, business interruption insurance, § 11:262
 - McCarran-Ferguson Act, exemption from antitrust laws under, § 12:6
 - Mechanics’ liens, § 8:160
 - Miscellaneous exclusions, § 11:251
 - Misrepresentation by insured, establishing prejudice, § 11:20.10
 - Missing policies, standardization of policy language, § 11:8
 - Mold and mildew
 - Generally, § 13:26
 - Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage** (this index)

INSURANCE—Cont’d

- Mold and mildew—Cont’d
 - Exclusion and ensuing loss exception, § 11:236
- Mortgages, property coverage, standard mortgage clause, § 11:216
- Multiple causes of loss, § 11:224
- Named insured. **Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage** (this index)
- National Association of Insurance Commissioners (NAIC), § 12:6
- “Negligent acts, errors or omissions,” professional liability coverage, § 11:288
- Negotiations on policy interpretation, effect of, § 11:33.10
- New York, notice, duties of insured, § 11:19
- No-action
 - Clauses, § 11:24
 - Excess policy provision, § 11:308
- Noncovered causes, apportionment of loss between covered and, § 11:228
- Notice
 - Claims-made policy forms, § 11:19.70, 11:282 et seq.
 - Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage** (this index)
 - Duties of insured, § 11:18, 11:18.50, 11:19, 11:19.70
- No voluntary payments clauses, § 11:27
- “Occurrence.” **Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage** (this index)
- Ordinance or law
 - Endorsements, § 11:238.10
 - Exclusion, § 11:238
- Overflow of water exclusion, § 11:240
- Owner’s Protective Professional Indemnity coverage, § 11:314
- Own fraud, clauses indemnifying for, § 11:28
- Partnerships, § 11:13.50

INSURANCE—Cont'd

- Performance bonds for design-builders, § 12:94
- Personal injury. **Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage** (this index)
- Persons insured, generally, § 11:220.10
- Physical damage, business interruption insurance, § 11:259, 11:261
- Physical loss requirement, § 11:222
- Plain and ordinary meaning, interpretation of contracts, § 11:31
- Policies, generally, § 11:6 et seq.
- Policy, generally, § 11:9-§ 11:17
- Policy endorsements, interpretation, § 11:30.10
- Political risk insurance, § 7:340, 11:320
- Pollution-related injuries
 - Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage** (this index)
 - Liability coverage, § 11:318
 - Liability insurance, § 11:17.26
 - Property coverage for, § 11:252
- Poor workmanship as covered peril or cause of loss, § 11:231
- Prejudice
 - Duties of insured, § 11:19, 11:20.10
 - Misrepresentation by insured, establishing prejudice, § 11:20.10
- Pressure/weight of water exclusion, § 11:239
- “Product” or “process,” faulty work as, § 11:233
- Professional Liability Insurance** (this index)
- Property coverage
 - Generally, § 11:211-§ 11:280
 - Achieving insured status under, § 11:220.20
 - Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage** (this index)
 - Drafting considerations, § 11:17.13

INSURANCE—Cont'd

- Property coverage—Cont'd
 - Drilling down, § 11:17.16
 - Real property vs. personal property, § 11:219.20
- Property damage. **Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage** (this index)
- Protection of insurer's subrogation rights, duties of insured, § 11:23
- Public policy approaches to collapse coverage, § 11:230
- Punctuation, interpretation of contracts, § 11:32
- Qualifications of appraiser, § 11:279
- Rating system for insurers, § 7:279
- Reasonable expectations doctrine
 - CGL coverage, pollution exclusion, § 11:122
 - Contract interpretation, § 11:35
 - Sick buildings, § 11:122
- Records, discovery of insurance records, § 11:329
- Recovery of business losses, business interruption insurance, § 11:257
- Reforming policy terms, interpretation of contracts, § 11:36
- Regulation of appraisal process, § 11:279.50
- Regulation of wrap-up programs, § 11:311
- Rented equipment, insurance for, § 11:319
- Repair contractors, insurer recommended, § 11:280
- Replacement cost value, § 11:270, 11:271.50, 11:274
- Requirement of physical loss, § 11:222
- Restatement of laws, choice of law issues in coverage disputes, § 11:39
- Retentions, self-insured, § 11:11
- Retroactive date and “gaps,” claims-made policy forms, § 11:283
- Rework endorsement, contractor's, § 11:322

INDEX

INSURANCE—Cont'd

- Risk Management** (this index)
- Risk of builder soft cost coverage, § 11:253
- Roof damage exclusion, water without, § 11:241
- Rotting exclusion, § 11:243
- Rust and corrosion exclusion, § 11:246
- Safeguarding covered property, duties of insured, § 11:21
- Schedules in insurance policies
 - Generally, § 11:17
 - CGL coverage, additional insureds, scheduled endorsements, § 11:153
- Second Restatement, choice of law issues in coverage disputes, § 11:39
- Self-insured retentions
 - Generally, § 11:11
 - Duty to defend, effect of limit on, § 11:42.20
 - Duty to procure insurance, effect on, § 11:206.10
 - Exhaustion of limits, § 11:304.20
- Sequential loss provisions, § 11:226
- Settlement
 - Duties of insured, § 11:22
 - Rights and obligations, excess insurance, § 11:303
- Shrinking and cracking exclusion, § 11:246.10
- Sick buildings. **Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage** (this index)
- Sinkhole exclusion, § 11:250
- SIR obligation, satisfying insured's, § 11:11.50
- Soft cost coverage, builder's risk, § 11:253
- Standard form agreements
 - Differing coverages, § 11:7
 - Mortgage clause, property coverage, § 11:216
 - Policy language, § 11:6-§ 11:8

INSURANCE—Cont'd

- Statutory limitations on property policy terms, valuation, § 11:272
- Stop-loss coverage, § 11:321
- Subcontractor default insurance, § 11:317
- Subrogation** (this index)
- Successor liabilities, coverage for, § 11:325
- Sue and labor clause, § 11:217, 11:257
- Suit limitation provisions, § 11:39.50
- Supplementary payments, § 11:12.50
- Suretyship distinguished, § 11:4, 12:9
- Surface water exclusion, § 11:242
- Systems performance coverage, § 11:315
- “Tails,” claims-made policy forms, § 11:284
- Termination for cause based on failure to maintain, § 18:30
- Terrorism insurance, § 11:312
- Testing and commissioning coverage, § 11:253.20
- Theft exclusion, § 11:248, 11:248.10
- Third parties. Another, agreeing to provide insurance for, above
- Time
 - Claims-made policy forms, § 11:283, 11:284
 - Duties of insured, above
- Traditional business interruption coverage, § 11:258
- Triggering. **Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage** (this index)
- Truthfulness, duties of insured, § 11:20, 11:20.10
- Types of property insurance relevant to construction, generally, § 11:212 et seq.
- Umbrella coverage, excess insurance, § 11:17.22, 11:17.23, 11:309

INSURANCE—Cont'd

- Undamaged work, valuation, increased cost to complete, § 11:276
- Vacancy exclusion, § 11:249
- Valuation
 - Generally, § 11:269 et seq.
 - Actual cash value, § 11:270, 11:271, 11:271.10, 11:271.50, 11:273
 - Appraisal, above
 - Blanket vs. scheduled policies, § 11:269.50
 - “Build first” requirement, § 11:274
 - Cost elements within actual cash value, § 11:273
 - Dispute resolution, § 11:277 et seq.
 - Increased cost to complete undamaged work, § 11:276
 - “Like kind and quality” provision, § 11:275
 - Limitations on property policy terms, statutory, § 11:272
 - Replacement cost value, § 11:270, 11:271.50, 11:274
 - Statutory limitations on property policy terms, § 11:272
 - Undamaged work, increased cost to complete, § 11:276
- Vertical vs. horizontal exhaustion doctrine, excess insurance, § 11:306
- Violation of law, clauses indemnifying for, § 11:28
- Waiver, subrogation, § 11:17.20
- Warranty. Guaranty and warranty, above
- Water exclusions
 - Backup or overflow exclusion, § 11:240
 - Continuous seepage or leakage of water exclusion, § 11:240.10
 - Freeze/thaw or pressure/weight of water exclusion, § 11:239

INSURANCE—Cont'd

- Water exclusions—Cont'd
 - Without roof damage exclusion, § 11:241
 - Willful conduct, clauses indemnifying for, § 11:28
 - Wind exclusions, § 11:251.10
 - Workers' Compensation Insurance** (this index)
 - Workmanship exclusion, § 11:232 et seq.
 - Wrap-up insurance, § 11:310, 11:310.10, 11:311
- INSURANCE CLAUSES**
- Insurance** (this index)
- INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS**
- Generally, § 11:326
- INSURED**
- Insurance** (this index)
- INSURERS**
- Insurance** (this index)
- INTEGRATED PROJECT DELIVERY (IPD)**
- Generally, § 6:24 to § 6:37
 - Advantages and disadvantages, § 6:26
 - Agreements, § 6:31
 - AIA agreement, § 6:31, 6:34, 6:36, 6:37
 - Building Information Modeling (BIM), § 6:36
 - Collective Project Delivery team (CPD), § 6:27
 - ConsensusDOCS, § 6:31, 6:34, 6:36, 6:37
 - Cost integrity
 - Incentives, through, § 6:33
 - Processes, through, § 6:34
 - Transparency, through cost, § 6:35
 - Detailed Design phase, § 6:36
 - Disadvantages and advantages, § 6:26
 - Dispute resolution process, § 6:37

INDEX

INTEGRATED PROJECT

DELIVERY (IPD)—Cont'd

- Economic model, § 6:32
- Fees. Cost integrity, above
- Guaranteed Maximum Price, § 6:31, 6:36, 6:37
- Incentive work, § 6:33
- Liability model; risk control, § 6:37
- Limited liability structure, § 6:37
- Management model, § 6:36
- Managing team, § 6:27
- Motivating team, § 6:33
- Processes, cost integrity through, § 6:34
- Project control, § 6:36
- Project Target Cost Estimate, developing, § 6:34
- Relational contracting, § 6:29
- Requirements for successful collaborative undertakings, § 6:30
- Risk control; liability model, § 6:37
- Single Purpose Entity (SPE), § 6:27, 6:31
- Successful collaborative undertakings, requirements for, § 6:30
- Target cost, establishing, § 6:34
- Target Value Design, § 6:34
- Team selection, § 6:26
- Transitional, § 6:31
- Transparency, cost integrity through cost, § 6:35
- Types of agreements, § 6:29

INTEGRATION CLAUSE

- Merger Clause** (this index)

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

- Copyright** (this index)
- Design-build project and control and ownership of design documents.
 - Design-Build Project Delivery Method** (this index)
- Patents** (this index)
- Trademarks; design-build project and control and ownership of design documents, § 6:72

INTENTIONAL TORTS

- CGL coverage, § 11:69, 11:70, 11:93
- Indemnity clause, § 10:52

INTEREST

- Arbitration award, vacating, § 21:252
- Changes resulting in extra work, time impacts and disruptions; contractor's compensatory damage measures, § 19:86
- Contract Disputes Act, prejudgment interest under, § 8:62
- Inflation, increased interest or financing costs, § 7:278
- Payment due, on; AIA standard form A201 provision, § 5:253
- Prejudgment interest
 - Contract Disputes Act, under, § 8:62
 - Damages, § 19:97
 - Liquidated claims, § 8:63
 - Payment bonds, § 8:203
 - State law, right to interest under, § 8:63
 - Unliquidated claims, § 8:63
- Prompt payment acts, effect of, § 8:64
- Risk management
 - Inflation, increased interest or financing costs, § 7:278
 - Late payment and liability for interest, § 7:313
- Substantial completion, § 8:39

INTERFERENCE

- AIA General Conditions of the Contract for Construction form A201 provisions, § 5:144
- Cooperate, owner's failure to, § 4:31
- Hindrances** (this index)
- Unexpected circumstances, § 4:1

INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE BUILDING OFFICIALS

- Uniform codes, publication of, § 13:17

**INTERNATIONAL
CONSTRUCTION**

- Generally, § 20:1-§ 20:13
- Dispute adjudication procedures, harmonization influence of commonly accepted, § 20:11
- Ethical business practices, § 20:12
- Foreign Corrupt Practices Act and international anti-bribery initiatives, § 20:12
- Globalizations of construction, § 20:1
- Harmonization of international law, trends toward, § 20:3-§ 20:13
 - Dispute adjudication procedures, commonly accepted, § 20:11
 - Ethical business practices, § 20:12
 - Foreign Corrupt Practices Act and international anti-bribery initiatives, § 20:12
 - Standardized international construction contract forms, § 20:10
 - Technical standards, § 20:13
- UNCITRAL model laws and guides, § 20:8
- UNIDROIT Principles, below
 - United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG), § 20:9
- Risks, § 20:2
- Standardized international construction contract forms, harmonization influence of, § 20:10
- Technical standards, harmonization of, § 20:13
- UNCITRAL model laws and guides, § 20:8
- UNIDROIT Principles
 - Generally, § 20:4-§ 20:7
 - Contract damage, § 20:7
 - Enforcement of contract and excuse, § 20:5
 - Force majeure, § 20:6
 - Hardship, § 20:6
- United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG), § 20:9

**INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION
OF CONSULTING
ENGINEERS (FIDIC)**

- Standard form agreements, § 5:7

INTERNET

- Auction bidding, reverse, § 7:124
- Bid submission by e-mail, § 2:72

INTERPRETATION

- Construction and Interpretation**
(this index)

INTERRUPTION OF BUSINESS

- Business Interruption Insurance**
(this index)

INTERSTATE COMMERCE

- Federal Arbitration Act (FAA) jurisdiction, § 21:16 to 21:18

INVESTIGATIONS

- Payment bond surety's duty to investigate, § 8:209

**IPD INTEGRATED PROJECT
DELIVERY (IPD)**

- Integrated Project Delivery (IPD)**

JOBSITE OVERHEAD

- Changes resulting in extra work, time impacts and disruptions; contractor's compensatory damage measures, § 19:83

JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITY

- Design professionals, contribution, § 17:23

JOINT CHECK ARRANGEMENTS

- Generally, § 8:59
- Bankruptcy-related issues, § 8:59
- Endorsing, effect of, § 8:59
- Joint check rule, § 8:60
- Lender liability, § 8:134
- Mechanics' lien rights, waiver of, § 8:180
- Miller Act, § 8:59, 8:60
- Payees, consequences for, § 8:60
- Payment bond, § 8:59

INDEX

- JOINT CHECK ARRANGEMENTS**
—Cont'd
Purpose of, § 8:59
Remote payees, § 8:60
Supplier with direct contractual relationship with general contractor, § 8:59
- JOINTLY OWNED PROPERTY**
Mechanics' liens, § 8:166
- JOINT VENTURES**
Arbitration agreement's effect on, § 21:97
CGL coverage, joint venture exclusion, § 11:145, 11:146
Indemnity clause, § 10:42
Lender as co-venturer, § 8:131
Risk management, § 7:146
Taxation as partnerships, § 7:146
- JUDGMENTS**
Indemnitee, preclusive effect of judgments and settlements incurred by, § 10:121
- JURISDICTION**
Federal Arbitration Act, § 21:16
Implied warranties, § 9:5
- KATRINA EFFECT**
Business interruption insurance, § 11:262
- LABOR CLAUSE**
Insurance, § 11:217
- LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURES**
Licensing, § 16:6
- LANHAM ACT**
Design-build project and control and ownership of design documents, § 6:72
- LATENT DEFECTS**
Acceptance of work, § 13:53 et seq., 13:66-§ 13:68
Differing site conditions, § 14:49
Insurance coverage exclusions, § 11:245, 11:246
- LAW EXCLUSION**
Insurance, § 11:238
- LEAD PAINT**
CGL coverage, lead paint claims, § 11:138
Environmental risks, § 7:181
- LEASES AND LEASING**
Equipment leases
Anti-indemnity statutes, § 10:102
Insurance for, § 11:319
UCC application to, § 9:15
Insurance for leased equipment, § 11:319
Mechanics' liens, § 8:165
- “LEGALLY OBLIGATED TO PAY”**
CGL coverage, § 11:91
- LEGISLATION**
Competitive sealed bidding, special legislative exemption, § 2:34
- LENDER LIABILITY**
Loans (this index)
- LETTERS OF CREDIT**
Preference payments under bankruptcy, § 8:112
- LETTERS OF INTENT**
Purpose of, § 2:3
- LIABILITY IN ANY EVENT EXCEPTION**
CGL coverage, contractual liability exclusion, § 11:111
- LIABILITY INSURANCE**
Insurance (this index)
- LIBEL**
Defamation (this index)
- LICENSES AND PERMITS**
Generally, § 16:1-§ 16:29
Administrative sanctions, § 16:24-§ 16:26
AIA General Conditions of the Contract for Construction form

- LICENSES AND PERMITS—Cont'd**
- A201 provisions, § 5:60
 - Arbitration, as condition precedent to, § 21:55
 - Architecture versus engineering, § 16:9
 - Bidder responsibility, evaluation of, § 2:98
 - Building codes, regulatory role of, § 16:2
 - Civil sanctions
 - Generally, § 16:1, 16:17-§ 16:21
 - Absence of express statutory prohibition, § 16:19
 - “No harm, no foul theory,” § 16:19
 - Quantum meruit recovery theory, § 16:21
 - Recovery theories, § 16:21
 - Substantial compliance versus strict compliance, § 16:20
 - Construction professionals, licensing
 - Generally, § 16:11-§ 16:16
 - Bonds, § 16:12
 - Construction managers, § 16:15
 - Exemptions, § 16:14
 - Home improvements, § 16:13
 - Policy and purpose, § 16:12
 - Prequalification requirements, § 16:16
 - Regulatory scope, § 16:13, 16:14
 - Unlicensed construction professional, right to recover money back from, § 16:22, 16:23
 - Corporate practice by licensed professionals, § 16:7
 - Criminal sanctions, § 16:1, 16:27
 - Design-build project delivery method
 - Control and ownership of design documents, § 6:75
 - State and local government procurement, § 6:67
 - Design professionals, licensing
 - Generally, § 16:1, 16:4-§ 16:10
 - Architecture versus engineering, § 16:9
- LICENSES AND PERMITS—Cont'd**
- Design professionals, licensing
 - Cont'd
 - Building codes, regulatory role of, § 16:2
 - Corporate practice, § 16:7
 - Design-bid-build project, § 16:9
 - Design-build practice, § 16:8
 - Drawings and other instruments of service, regulations governing sealing, § 16:6.20
 - Engineering versus architecture, § 16:9
 - Exemptions, § 16:6
 - Holding out jurisdictions, § 16:5
 - Landscape architectures, § 16:6
 - Preparatory work, § 16:6
 - Regulated acts, § 16:5
 - Responsible charge
 - Defined, § 16:6.15
 - Sealing engineering documents, state requirements for, § 16:6.10
 - Sealing documents
 - Drawings and other instruments of service, regulations governing sealing, § 16:6.20
 - Engineering documents, state requirements for sealing; responsible charge, § 16:6.10
 - Improper sealing, establishing causation and damages for, § 16:6.30
 - Statutory schemes, § 16:5-§ 16:7
 - Engineering versus architecture, § 16:9
 - Entity formation risks and doing business without proper license, § 7:145
 - Fee payments; AIA General Conditions of the Contract for Construction form A201 provisions, § 5:86
 - Foreign incorporation requirement, § 16:28, 16:29

INDEX

LICENSES AND PERMITS—Cont'd

- Mechanics' lien asserted by unlicensed claimant, § 8:162
- National Building Code, § 16:2
- Negligence per se, building code non-compliance and, § 16:2.1
- Noncompliance, consequences of
 - Generally, § 16:17-§ 16:26
 - Civil sanctions, above
 - Sanctions for noncompliance, below
- OSHA, regulatory role of, § 16:3
- Police power laws, sanctions for violation of, § 16:1
- Political risks where government refusal to issue, § 7:327
- Safety laws, regulatory role of, § 16:2
- Sanctions for noncompliance
 - Generally, § 16:1, 16:17
 - Administrative sanctions, § 16:24-§ 16:26
 - Civil sanctions, above
 - Criminal sanctions, § 16:1, 16:27
 - Unlicensed construction professional, right to recover money back from, § 16:22, 16:23
- Sealing documents. Design professionals, licensing, above
- Standard of care, building code compliance and, § 16:2.2
- Taxing power, § 16:1
- Termination for cause based on failure to maintain, § 18:30
- Unlicensed construction professional, right to recover money back from, § 16:22, 16:23

LIENS

- Change orders, lien waivers and releases arising out of, § 4:48
- Equitable lien, § 5:180
- Lien Waiver** (this index)
- Mechanics' Liens** (this index)
- Merger of title, barred under, § 4:48
- No lien clauses in construction contracts, § 8:180

LIENS—Cont'd

- Preference payments, statutory lien exception to, § 8:118
- Substantial completion and lien rights, § 8:31
- Uniform Construction Lien Act (UCLA), § 8:152

LIEN WAIVER

- Generally, § 8:180
- Change orders, lien waivers and releases arising out of, § 4:48
- Execution of, § 5:194
- Final, § 8:180
- Final payment and, § 5:191
- Joint check arrangements and, § 8:180
- Mechanics' liens, § 8:168
- Partial, § 8:180
- Payment bond rights, § 8:208
- Payment submission process, § 5:165
- Releases, § 7:239
- Suppliers, § 5:171

“LIKE KIND AND QUALITY” PROVISION

- Insurance, valuation, § 11:275

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY CLAUSE

- Agreed Remedies and Damage Measures** (this index)
- Curtain walls, § 7:211
- Interpretation of provisions, § 3:9, 19:52.67

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

- Completion of project risks, § 7:196
- Delays, § 15:82, 15:82.51, 15:82.52
- Substantial completion, § 8:30
- Undercompensatory, § 15:82.51, 19:52.64, 19:52.65

LIQUIDATION AGREEMENTS

- Defined, § 8:58
- Payment, § 8:58

LIS PENDENS

- Bankruptcy, § 8:173

LOAN RECEIPT AGREEMENTS

Insurance, § 11:41.10
Settlements, § 10:163

LOANS

Agreements, generally, § 8:127-
§ 8:129
Approving design or construction,
lender liability for negligence in,
§ 8:139
Assignment to lenders; AIA standard
for A201 provisions, § 5:246
Construction documents and loan
agreement, generally, § 8:127
Co-venturer, lender as, § 8:131
Drafting loan documents, § 8:127
Dual-obligee bond, recourse against,
§ 8:148
Equitable estoppel and lender
liability, § 8:145
Equitable lien, § 8:143
Fraud, lender liability for, § 8:137
Inspecting or approving design or
construction, lender liability for
negligence in, § 8:139
Inspections by lenders, § 13:25
Joint check agreement, § 8:134
Lender liability
Generally, § 8:125-§ 8:149
Adequate remedy at law defense,
§ 8:147
All loan funds disbursed defense,
§ 8:147
Approving design or construction,
negligence in, § 8:139
Assumption of risk defense,
§ 8:147
Completion money sources after
owner default, § 8:129
Constructive trust, § 8:142, 8:143
Cost overruns, duty to fund where
substantial, § 8:149
Defenses to equitable claims,
§ 8:147
Direct contract or guarantee,
lender's, § 8:135
Disbursement, negligent, § 8:140

LOANS—Cont'd

Lender liability—Cont'd
Dual-obligee bond, recourse
against, § 8:148
Equitable estoppel, § 8:145
Equitable lien, § 8:142, 8:143
Equitable principles, § 8:129
Equitable theory and unjust enrich-
ment, § 8:141
Fraud, for, § 8:137
Implied warranty liability, § 8:138
Inspecting or approving design or
construction, negligence in,
§ 8:139
Joint check agreement, § 8:134
Misrepresentation or fraud, for,
§ 8:137
Obligatory advance rule, § 8:128
Optional disbursements, § 8:128
Ownership theory, below
Privity issues, § 8:129
Quantum meruit, § 8:141, 8:144
Savings clause in bond, § 8:147
Statutory remedies, contractor's
failure to pursue, § 8:147
Subordination, equitable, § 8:146
Third-party beneficiary, contractor
as, § 8:133
Tortious interference, for, § 8:136
Underwriting loans, § 8:126
Unjust enrichment, § 8:141, 8:144
Misrepresentation or fraud, lender
liability for, § 8:137
Obligatory advance rule, § 8:128
Optional disbursements, § 8:128
Ownership theory
Generally, § 8:130-§ 8:132
Assignment of and subrogation to
owner's position under
owner-contractor contract,
lender, § 8:130
Control and domination of owner,
lender, § 8:132
Co-venturer, lender as, § 8:131

INDEX

LOANS—Cont'd

- Performance bond, lender third-party rights against subcontractor's, § 12:34
- Quantum meruit and lender liability, § 8:141, 8:144
- Risk management and lender insolvency, § 7:279
- Subordination, equitable; lender liability, § 8:146
- Third-party beneficiary, contractor as, § 8:133
- Tortious interference, lender's liability for, § 8:136
- Types of loan documents, § 8:127
- Unjust enrichment and lender liability, § 8:141, 8:144

LOSS OF USE INSURANCE

Insurance (this index)

LOST LABOR PRODUCTIVITY

Disruption Claim (this index)

LOST OR DESTROYED INSTRUMENTS

Insurance policies, § 11:8

LUMP SUM CONTRACTS

- Generally, § 6:98
- Allowances, § 5:8
- Cost plus fee contract compared, § 6:108
- Design contracts, § 6:116
- Standard form agreements, conditions in, § 5:8
- Unit price contracts and, § 6:99, 6:106, 8:8

MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

- AIA standard form A201 provisions
 - Insurance coverage for contractor's equipment, § 11:17.18
 - Storage of equipment, § 5:133
- Completion of project risks and cost escalation of, § 7:292
- Delays
 - Delivery of owner-furnished materials, equipment or work,

MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

—Cont'd

- Delays—Cont'd
 - untimely, § 15:54
 - Inexcusable delay where delay within contractor's control, § 15:39
- Force account work, § 6:111
- Implied Product Warranties of Merchantability and Fitness for Particular Purpose** (this index)
- Inexcusable delay where delay within contractor's control, § 15:39
- Inspections, § 13:5
- Insurance
 - Generally, § 11:214
 - Contractor's equipment, § 11:17.18
 - Leased, rented, or borrowed equipment, § 11:319
- Leases
 - Anti-indemnity statutes, § 10:102
 - UCC application to, § 9:15
- Mechanics' liens, § 8:158
- Performance bonds surety's contract defenses based on owner's approval of, § 12:52
- Resource risks, § 7:170, 7:177
- Storage of, § 5:133
- UCC application to equipment leases, § 9:15
- Warranties
 - Fitness of purpose, implied product warranty of. **Implied Product Warranties of Merchantability and Fitness for Particular Purpose** (this index)
 - Merchantability and fitness for particular purpose, implied product warranties of
 - Implied Product Warranties of Merchantability and Fitness for Particular Purpose** (this index)
 - Plant, equipment or work plan, implied warranty implications

MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

—Cont'd

Warranties—Cont'd
of approval of, § 9:109

MAGNUSON-MOSS WARRANTY ACT

Arbitration of claims, § 21:170
Implied product warranties of merchantability and fitness for particular purpose, § 9:43-§ 9:40

MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR

Affiliated equipment companies, § 19:81
American Institute of Architects Standard Forms (this index)
CGL coverage. **Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage** (this index)
Contract interpretation, § 3:24, 3:26
Cost to repair rule, § 19:58-§ 19:62
Damage measures, § 19:51, 19:70
Design-build project delivery method, § 2:12, 6:81
Elevator maintenance services, § 3:24, 4:33, 6:53
Implied product warranties of merchantability and fitness for particular purpose; remedy limitations, § 9:49
Indemnity provisions, § 10:40, 10:80, 10:104
Insurer recommended repair contractors, § 11:280
Lead paint, removing, § 7:181
Limitation of liability, § 10:120
Mechanics' liens, § 8:159
Other construction damaged by contractor's correction efforts, repair of; AIA standard for A201 provisions, § 5:241
Payment bonds, § 8:197
Records, § 4:55
Repose statute, tolling, § 7:35

MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR

—Cont'd

Sealed bids
Catch all exemption, public interest, § 2:39
Exclusions, statutory public works, § 2:27
Public forces exemptions, § 2:37
Reclassification of work to fit exemption, § 2:44
Statute of limitations, tolling, § 7:35
Stigma damages remaining after repair as element of diminution of value damage, § 19:61.50
Warranties
Express warranties of materials and workmanship, § 9:61, 9:62, 9:119
Retainage, § 8:21

MALPRACTICE

Design professionals
Contribution and malpractice liability, New York law, § 17:21.10
Negligence liability, § 17:19
Warranty of design adequacy, malpractice distinguished from, § 9:89
Professional Liability Insurance (this index)

MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Professional liability coverage, § 11:294

MANDAMUS

Arbitration, use of review orders to compel, § 21:294

MANIFESTATION TRIGGER

CGL coverage, § 11:182

MANUALS

AIA General Conditions of the Contract for Construction form A201 provisions, § 5:28, 5:43

INDEX

MARKUP

- Overhead, percentage markup for, § 12:35, 18:3
- Time and materials, and force account, § 2:20

MARY CARTER AGREEMENTS

- Settlements, § 10:163

MASSIVE INFRASTRUCTURE FAILURE

- Business interruption insurance, § 11:262

MATERIAL ALTERATION RULE

- Uniform Commercial Code, arbitration agreements subject to, § 21:113

MATERIAL DEVIATIONS FROM BID SPECIFICATIONS

- Bids (this index)

MCCARRRAN-FERGUSON ACT

- Exemption from antitrust laws under, § 12:6

MEANS AND METHODS

- Soil and site conditions causing changes in construction. **Soil and Site Conditions** (this index)

MECHANICS' LIENS

- Generally, § 8:150-§ 8:180
- Accrual of lien, determining, § 8:176
- Arbitration, § 21:133, 21:169, 21:276
- Arbitration, waiver of right, § 21:190
- Bankruptcy** (this index)
- Calculating amount of, § 8:168
- Commencing improvement, work qualifying as, § 8:156
- Condominiums, § 8:167
- Constitutional challenges, § 8:153
- Constitutional liens, § 8:179
- Construction and interpretation of statutes, § 8:152
- Design professionals' rights to assert, § 8:155
- D'Oench Duhme doctrine, § 8:177

MECHANICS' LIENS—Cont'd

- Equipment, § 8:158
- Equitable liens, § 8:178
- ERISA issues, § 8:154
- Extra work, for, § 8:168
- Filing requirements, § 8:170
- Finance charge, § 8:160
- Fixtures, § 8:157
- Forum selection clauses, § 8:151
- Fringe benefits claims, § 8:154
- Home office overhead, § 8:160
- Homestead property, § 8:179
- Improvement defined, § 8:159
- Indemnity clause, § 10:57
- Insufficient unencumbered value in project for recovery of, § 7:274
- Insurance premiums, § 8:160
- Joint check arrangements, effect of, § 8:180
- Jointly owned property, § 8:166
- Leasehold interest, § 8:165
- Materials, for, § 8:157
- Miscellaneous costs, § 8:160
- No lien clauses in construction contracts, § 8:180
- Notices
 - Filing requirements, § 8:170
 - Stop notice legislation, § 8:172
- Payment bonds, § 8:187
- Perfection of, § 5:180
- Preference payments, statutory lien exception to, § 8:118
- Priority issues
 - Generally, § 8:175-§ 8:177
 - Accrual of lien, determining, § 8:176
 - D'Oench Duhme doctrine, § 8:177
- Profits, § 8:160
- Public improvement lien, § 8:164
- Public property, § 8:163
- Remote claimants, § 8:161
- State legislation, § 8:150
- Stop notice, § 8:172, 8:173
- Strict and liberal construction of statutes, § 8:152

MECHANICS' LIENS—Cont'd

- Subcontractor liens, § 8:168
- Substantial completion and lien rights, § 8:31
- Taxes, § 8:160
- Time limitations for foreclosing on, § 8:171
- Town homes, § 8:167
- Uniform Construction Lien Act (UCLA), § 8:152
- Union contribution claims, § 8:154
- Unlicensed claimants, § 8:162
- Waiver of lien rights, § 8:180

MEDIATION

- Generally, § 21:312-§ 21:316
- Arbitration, as condition precedent to, § 21:54
- Arbitration, form of, § 21:11
- Confidentiality of communications, § 21:314
- Disclosure requirements, § 21:316
- Good faith, failure to mediate in, § 21:315
- Preparation of mediated settlement agreements, § 21:317
- Uniform Mediation Act, § 21:313

MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE, IMPLIED PRODUCT WARRANTIES OF

- Implied Product Warranties of Merchantability and Fitness for Particular Purpose** (this index)

MERGER CLAUSE

- Parol evidence rule, § 3:16

MERGER DOCTRINE

- Arbitration, effect on prior understandings, § 21:89

MILDEW

- Mold and Mildew** (this index)

MILLER ACT

- Payment Bonds** (this index)

MINORITY-OWNED BUSINESS

ENTERPRISES (MBE)

- Bids, statutory preferences, § 2:55, 2:89, 2:102
- FCA liability for non-compliance with programs, § 8:79

MISREPRESENTATIONS

- Generally, § 14:29
- Changes in contract. **Changes and Extras Clauses** (this index)
- Computation of damage claims, § 19:99
- Curtain walls, § 7:212
- Design professionals, § 17:27, 17:42, 17:46
- Differing Site Conditions** (this index)
- False Claims Act (FCA)** (this index)
- Insurance, misrepresentation by insured, establishing prejudice, § 7:35
- Lender liability, § 8:137
- No damages for delay clause, fraud exception, § 15:76
- Performance bond surety's defense, § 12:66, 12:76
- Repose statute, tolling, § 7:35
- Statute of limitations, tolling, § 7:35
- Unauthorized practice of law in arbitration, effects, § 21:297-§ 21:299
- Warranty protection and economic loss recovery, § 9:56

MISSING POLICIES

- Insurance, standardization of policy language, § 11:8

MISTAKE IN BID

- Generally, § 2:117-§ 2:134
- Burden of proof for mistake remediation, § 2:118, 2:134
- Clear and convincing evidence standard of proof for remediation of, § 2:118, 2:134
- Contract formation risks, § 7:128, 7:130

INDEX

MISTAKE IN BID—Cont'd

- Fact, mistake of, § 2:119
- Firm bid rule, § 2:117
- Judgment, mistake of, § 2:120
- Law, mistake of, § 2:121
- Mutual mistake
 - Generally, § 2:132-§ 2:134
 - Assumption of risk, § 2:133
 - Defined, § 2:132
 - Reformation of contract, § 3:57
 - Relief from, § 2:134
- Preponderance of evidence standard of proof for remediation of, § 2:118
- Prime bid, subcontractor's mistake affecting, § 2:122
- Reformation of contract, § 3:57
- Remediation, burden of proof for, § 2:118
- Sub-bids, enforcement of, § 2:112
- Unilateral mistakes
 - Generally, § 2:117, 2:123-§ 2:131
 - Breach of duty, § 2:126
 - Constructive knowledge of mistake from disparity in bids and estimates, § 2:129
 - Defined, § 2:123
 - Inducement of
 - Accepting party's, § 2:128
 - Misrepresentation, inducement of mistake by, § 2:130
 - Innocence of bid recipient, § 2:123
 - Knowledge of, accepting party's, § 2:128
 - Materiality, § 2:125
 - Misrepresentation, inducement of mistake by, § 2:130
 - Negligence or breach of duty, § 2:126
 - Prejudice, lack of, § 2:127
 - Relief from, § 2:134
 - Unconscionability, § 2:124
 - Waiver of rights to relief, § 2:131

MISTAKES

- Bids. **Mistake in Bid** (this index)

MISTAKES—Cont'd

- Correction of Work** (this index)
 - Design errors, design responsibility undertaken by failure to discover, § 6:54
 - Mutual mistakes in bids. **Mistake in Bid** (this index)
- ### **MITIGATION**
- Damages** (this index)
 - Materiality of breach of contract, § 18:14
- ### **MOLD AND MILDEW**
- Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage** (this index)
 - Indoor polluting, growing risks from, § 7:192
 - Insurance** (this index)

MOOTNESS

- Bid award, mootness of protesting improper, § 2:144

MORTGAGES

- AIA General Conditions of the Contract for Construction form A201 provisions, § 5:158
- Insurance, property coverage, standard mortgage clause, § 11:216

MOTOR VEHICLES

- CGL coverage, automobile exclusion, § 11:144

MULTI-FAMILY HOUSING DEVELOPMENTS

- Risk management, § 7:116

MULTIPLE CAUSES OF LOSS

- Insurance, § 11:224

MULTI-PRIME CONTRACTING

- Design-bid-multi-prime approach, § 6:14
- Wicks law, § 6:14

MUTUAL MISTAKES

- Bids. **Mistake in Bid** (this index)
- Site conditions, § 14:43

NAMED INSURED

**Commercial General Liability
(CGL) Coverage** (this index)

**NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF
ATTORNEYS GENERAL
(NAAG)**

Standard form agreements, § 5:7

**NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF
INSURANCE
COMMISSIONERS (NAIC)**

Generally, § 12:6

**NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL
POLICY ACT OF 1969**

Environmental impact statement
requirement under, § 5:207

NATIVE AMERICANS

Arbitration, § 21:286

Communication risks and doing busi-
ness with Indian tribes, § 7:222

Remains; environmental risk issues,
§ 7:195

Sovereign immunity of Indian tribes,
§ 7:222

NEGLIGENCE

Indemnity and Indemnification
(this index)

Torts (this index)

**“NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR
OMISSIONS”**

Insurance, professional liability
coverage, § 11:288

NEW YORK

Arbitration (this index)

Notice, duties of insured, § 11:19

Subrogation, New York anti-subroga-
tion rule, § 11:199

NO-ACTION CLAUSES

Insurance (this index)

**NO DAMAGES FOR DELAY
CLAUSE**

Generally, § 1:2

**NO DAMAGES FOR DELAY
CLAUSE—Cont'd**

Active interference exception,
§ 15:77

Agreed remedies and damage
measures, § 19:52.55

AIA General Conditions of the
Contract for Construction form
A201, risk allocation provisions,
§ 5:20, 5:162

Bad faith exception, § 15:76

Compensable delay conversion to
excusable delay, § 15:75-
§ 15:80

Exceptions, § 15:76-§ 15:80

Fraud exception, § 15:76

Interpretation of provisions, § 3:9

Misrepresentation exception, § 15:76

Not contemplated by the parties
exception, § 15:79

Purpose of, § 1:2

Unreasonable delay exception,
§ 15:78

Waiver of, § 7:254, 15:80

Weather-related events, § 7:321

NONCOVERED CAUSES

Insurance, apportionment of loss
between covered and, § 11:228

NON-DISCLOSURE

Prior relationships, vacating arbitra-
tion award, § 21:242

**NO PAY FOR ACCELERATION
CLAUSE**

Generally, § 15:93

NOTICE

AIA General Conditions of the
Contract for Construction form
A201 provisions, § 5:60, 7:230,
7:231

Bids, § 2:61, 2:71

Changes, timeliness of notice of,
§ 4:35

Claim notice requirements and
compliance problems, § 7:231

INDEX

NOTICE—Cont'd

Claim submission timeliness requirements; notice and waiver

Minnesota-style, § 4:36.50

New York-style, § 4:36.60

Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage (this index)

Constructive acceleration

Claim for, notice of, § 15:99

Delaying event and request for extension of time, § 15:96

Cure of breach of contract notice, § 12:42, 18:15, 18:41

Delays

Proceed, untimely issue of notice of, § 15:52

Timely notice of delay, § 15:71

Differing site conditions, § 14:57, 14:58

Federal Acquisition Regulations, § 7:231

Indemnity clause, § 10:38

Insurance (this index)

Mechanics' liens

Requirements, § 8:170

Stop notice legislation, § 8:172

Performance bonds

Cure of breach of contract notice, § 12:42

Timely notice of default, obligee's failure to give, § 12:74

Stop Notice (this index)

Subrogation and notice, waivers of, § 11:192.20

Termination of contract, § 5:257, 18:15, 18:41

UCC express warranties; buyer's notification obligations, § 9:35

Untimely issue of notice to proceed, compensable delay where, § 15:52

Waiver of notice requirements, § 7:251

NO VOLUNTARY PAYMENTS CLAUSES

Insurance, § 11:27

NUISANCE

Design professionals, liability of, § 17:34

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT (OSHA)

Generally, § 13:12-§ 13:16

Appeals from OSHA citations, § 13:14

Application of, § 7:148

Asbestos standard, § 7:180

Criminal and civil penalties, § 7:148

Design professionals, liability of, § 17:60

Enforcement proceedings, § 13:12-§ 13:16

Erection of safeguards and posting warnings, safety precautions, § 5:198

Lead paint regulation, § 7:181

Licensing and permitting under, § 16:3

Penalties under, § 7:148

Permits under, § 16:3

Regulatory role of, § 16:3

Related civil litigation, effect of OSHA violations on, § 13:15

Responsibility of contractor for giving notices and complying with safety regulations, § 5:197

Risk management, § 7:148

Vicarious liability, § 13:16

Workplace laws, regulatory role of, § 16:3

OCCUPIED PROPERTY EXCLUSION

CGL coverage, § 11:96

“OCCURRENCE”

Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage (this index)

ODORLESS GAS

CGL coverage for injury to tangible property, § 11:85.10

OFFER

Contract formation, § 2:4

OFFER—Cont'd

Firm bid rule, § 2:4
Withdrawing, § 2:4

OIL POLLUTION ACT OF 1990

Purpose of, § 5:207

ONGOING OPERATIONS

CGL coverage, additional insureds
Completed operations compared,
§ 11:168
“Out of” ongoing operations
defined, § 11:168.10

ORAL AGREEMENT

Arbitrate, duty to, § 21:51

**ORDINANCE OR LAW
EXCLUSION**

Insurance, § 11:238

OSHA

Occupational Safety and Health
Act (OSHA) (this index)

**“OTHER INSURANCE”
PROVISIONS**

CGL coverage, § 11:173 et seq.

OUT-OF-SEQUENCE WORK

Completion of project risks, § 7:298

**OVERFLOW OF WATER
EXCLUSION**

Insurance, § 11:240

OVERHEAD

Changes resulting in extra work, time
impacts and disruptions;
contractor's compensatory damage
measures
Indirect home overhead costs,
§ 19:85
Job site and general conditions
overhead, § 19:83
Communication risks, § 7:229
Deductive change, § 18:48
Differing site conditions; extra work
clause, § 14:27
Early completion of project, § 15:21,
15:101

OVERHEAD—Cont'd

Eichleay formula, § 5:272, 19:15
Extended field office and home office
damages, § 15:21
Field office damages, extended,
§ 15:21
General conditions overhead, § 19:83
Home office overhead, § 5:272,
8:160, 12:77, 19:85
Indirect home office overhead costs,
§ 19:85
Mechanics' liens, § 8:160
Percentage markup for, § 12:35, 18:3
Reasonable overhead, recovery of,
§ 18:46
Substantial completion, § 8:35
Time impact evaluation and total
time claim, § 15:133

OWNED PROPERTY EXCLUSION

CGL coverage, § 11:96

**OWNER CONTROLLED
INSURANCE PROGRAM**

CGL coverage, duty to defend,
§ 11:53

**OWNER'S AND CONTRACTOR'S
PROTECTIVE (OCP)
LIABILITY**

CGL coverage, comparison,
additional insureds, § 11:166

**OWNERSHIP OF INJURED
PROPERTY**

CGL coverage, coverage triggers and,
§ 11:179

**OWNER'S PROTECTIVE
PROFESSIONAL INDEMNITY
INSURANCE**

Generally, § 11:314

OWN FRAUD

Insurance, clauses indemnifying for,
§ 11:28

**OWN NEGLIGENCE OF
ADDITIONAL INSURED**

CGL coverage, § 11:155

INDEX

PAROL EVIDENCE RULE

- Generally, § 3:11-§ 3:20
- Change orders, § 3:20
- Exceptions to application, § 3:18
- Fraud exception to application of, § 3:18
- Implied product warranties of merchantability and fitness for particular purpose; disclaimers, § 9:44, 9:45
- Implied terms, § 3:15
- Indemnity, § 10:19, 10:22
- Integration, § 3:14, 3:16, 3:17
- Meaning, extrinsic evidence used to determine, question of, § 3:19
- Merger or integration clauses, § 3:16
- Missing and implied terms, § 3:15
- Partial payment clause, § 3:18
- Pre-bid discussions and, § 3:19
- Releases, § 3:20
- Settlements, § 3:20
- Statute of frauds, § 3:13
- Substantive rule of law, § 3:12
- Uniform Commercial Code application, § 3:13
- Unit price terms, altering, § 8:10

PARTIALITY OF ARBITRATOR

- Waiver of right to object, § 21:236

PARTIAL OCCUPANCY OF PROJECT

- AIA standard form A201 provisions, § 5:187-§ 5:189

PARTIAL PAYMENT CLAUSE

- Parol evidence rule, exceptions to, § 3:18

PARTIAL RELEASE

- Settlements, § 4:48

PARTNERING AGREEMENTS

- Project delivery methods, § 6:22

PARTNERSHIPS

- Arbitration agreement's effect on, § 21:97
- Insurance, § 11:13.50

PASS-THROUGH CLAIMS ARRANGEMENTS

- Payment, § 8:58

PAST PERFORMANCE

- Design-build project, federal procurement, § 6:65

PATCHING, CUTTING AND

- Cutting and Patching** (this index)

PATENT AMBIGUITY

- Contract interpretation, § 3:8, 3:11-§ 3:20
- Design responsibility to contractor, patent ambiguity doctrine as vehicle for flowing, § 6:52, 6:53

PATENTS

- Engineering Advancement Association of Japan (ENAA), § 7:217
- Infringement; AIA General Conditions of the Contract for Construction form A201 risk allocation provisions, § 5:86, 7:217
- Technology risks, § 7:217

PAY IF PAID CLAUSE

- Generally, § 8:52-§ 8:58
- Agreed remedies and damage measures, § 19:52.56
- Effect of enforcement of, effect of, § 8:52
- Express condition precedent language, enforceability of clause containing, § 8:55
- Interpretation of agreements, § 3:9
- Risk management, § 8:53

PAYMENT

- Acceptance of Work** (this index)
- American Institute of Architects Standard Forms** (this index)
- Anti-Deficiency Act, § 8:44
- Assignment of payment rights, § 8:68
- Bankruptcy** (this index)
- Bonds. **Payment Bonds** (this index)

PAYMENT—Cont'd

- Building Information Modeling (BIM), § 7:87
- Compensable delay where delay within contractor's control, § 15:53
- Conditional payment arrangements
 - Generally, § 8:55-§ 8:57
 - Agreed remedies and damage measures, § 19:52.56
 - Express condition precedent language, enforceability of clause containing, § 8:55
 - Liquidation agreements, § 8:58
- Pay If Paid Clause** (this index)
- Payment bond surety, as defense for, § 8:57
- Pay When Paid Clause** (this index)
 - Risk management, § 8:53
- Construction trust fund obligation, creation by implication, § 8:47
- Contract Disputes Act
 - FCA liability under, § 8:83
 - Prejudgment interest under, § 8:62
 - Sovereign immunity, § 8:102
- Contractual limitation on right to receive payment
 - Generally, § 8:52-§ 8:58
 - Conditional payment arrangements, above
 - Construction manager's failure to pay trade contractors, owner's liability for, § 8:52.50
- No Damages for Delay Clause** (this index)
- Pay If Paid Clause** (this index)
- Pay When Paid Clause** (this index)
- Criminal penalties for nonpayment, § 8:45
- Design professional's certificates for payment
 - Generally, § 8:23
 - Binding effect, § 8:23

PAYMENT—Cont'd

- Design professional's certificates for payment—Cont'd
 - Liability for withholding payment certification, § 17:65
- Eleventh Amendment's bar against federal court actions, § 8:107
- Equitable application of payment doctrine, § 8:69
- False Claims Act (FCA)** (this index)
- Final payment and waiver of claims
 - Acceptance of payment, through, § 8:25
 - Estoppel, § 8:26
 - Making final payment, through, § 8:26
- Financing, securing and making. Process, below
- Freedom of application rule, § 8:69
- Front-end Loading** (this index)
- Good faith payment defense, owner's, § 8:67
- Identical source rule, § 8:69
- Inspections by owner for purposes of determining, § 13:34, 13:35
- Joint Check Arrangements** (this index)
- Judgment Fund, § 8:44
- Lender liability. **Loans** (this index)
- Limitation on right to receive payment, contractual. Contractual limitation on right to receive payment, above
- Liquidation agreements, § 8:58
- Loans** (this index)
- Making. Process, below
- Mechanics' Liens** (this index)
- Misapplication, § 8:69
- New Jersey Trust Fund Act, § 8:46
- No Damages for Delay Clause** (this index)
- Overpayment defense, surety's, § 8:67
- Pass-through claims arrangements, § 8:58
- Pay If Paid Clause** (this index)

INDEX

PAYMENT—Cont'd

- Pay When Paid Clause** (this index)
- Performance bond surety's defense based on nonpayment, § **12:56, 12:72**
- Prejudgment interest
 - Contract Disputes Act, under, § **8:62**
 - State law, right to interest under, § **8:63**
- Process
 - Generally, § **8:1-§ 8:209**
 - Assignment of payment rights, § **8:68**
 - Bankruptcy** (this index)
 - Bonds. **Payment Bonds** (this index)
 - False Claims Act (FCA)** (this index)
 - Lender liability. **Loans** (this index)
 - Loans** (this index)
 - Mechanics' Liens** (this index)
 - Progress Payment** (this index)
 - Prompt Payment Acts** (this index)
 - Retainage** (this index)
 - Sovereign immunity, below
 - Substantial Completion** (this index)
 - Unit Price Contracts** (this index)
- Progress Payment** (this index)
- Prompt Payment Acts** (this index)
- Punch list work, § **8:42**
- Quality assessments, payment measurements based upon, § **8:17**
- Qui tam action. **False Claims Act (FCA)** (this index)
- Retainage** (this index)
- Risk Management** (this index)
- Sale of accounts, § **8:68**
- Securing. Process, above
- Sovereign immunity
 - Administrative Procedure Act's waiver of, § **8:104**
 - Contract Disputes Act, § **8:102**

PAYMENT—Cont'd

- Sovereign immunity—Cont'd
 - Eleventh Amendment's bar against federal court actions, § **8:107**
 - Federal Tort Claims Act, waiver of immunity through, § **8:103**
 - Tucker Act, § **8:102**
 - Waiver of immunity
 - Administrative Procedure Act, § **8:104**
 - Federal Tort Claims Act, under, § **8:103**
 - State and local government, § **8:105, 8:106**
 - Stored materials, § **8:4**
 - Substantial Completion** (this index)
 - Termination for cause based on nonpayment, § **18:26**
 - Trust fund statutes
 - Generally, § **8:46-§ 8:46**
 - Construction trust fund obligation, creation by implication, § **8:47**
 - Contract provisions, § **8:48**
 - Dischargeability of trust fund debts, § **8:50, 8:51**
 - Individual liability for trust fund violations, § **8:49**
 - New Jersey Trust Fund Act, § **8:46**
 - Scienter requirement, § **8:49**
 - Unauthorized contracts
 - Generally, § **8:43**
 - Appropriations, inadequate, § **8:44**
 - Unit Price Contracts** (this index)
- PAYMENT BONDS**
- Generally, § **8:181-§ 8:178**
 - AIA standard form provisions, § **8:186, 12:15**
 - Assignment of bond rights, § **8:207**
 - Attorneys' fees, § **8:204**
 - Class of covered items
 - Generally, § **8:194-§ 8:202**
 - Assignment of bond rights, § **8:207**
 - Attorneys' fees, § **8:204**

PAYMENT BONDS—Cont'd

Class of covered items—Cont'd
 Defenses, surety's, § 8:206
 Delay damages, § 8:201
 Equipment, § 8:197
 Insurance premiums, § 8:198
 Labor, § 8:195
 Loans, § 8:199
 Lost profits for breach of contract, § 8:200
 Materials, § 8:196
 Prejudgment interest, § 8:203
 Suit, notice and commencement of, § 8:205
 Tortious conduct, recovery for principal's, § 8:202
 Waiver of bond rights, § 8:208
 Common law bond, § 8:181, 8:185
 Common law versus statutory bonds, § 8:189
 Conditional payment provision as defense for payment bond surety, § 8:57
 Contract formation risks, § 7:128
 Defenses, surety's, § 8:206
 Defined, § 8:181
 Delay damages, § 8:201
 Double jeopardy, § 8:193
 Equipment, § 8:197
 Estoppel, § 8:208
 Heard Act, generally, § 8:181, 8:183
 Indemnity bond, private, § 8:188
 Insurance premiums, § 8:198
 Investigate, surety's duty to, § 8:209
 Joint check arrangements, § 8:59
 Labor, § 8:195
 Loans, § 8:199
 Lost profits for breach of contract, § 8:200
 Materials, § 8:196
 Mechanics' lien bond, private, § 8:187
 Miller Act, generally, § 8:181, 8:183
 Overpayment defense, surety's, § 8:67
 Performance bond compared, § 8:181

PAYMENT BONDS—Cont'd

Prejudgment interest, § 8:203
 Private bond, § 8:181, 8:185
 Private combined payment-performance bond, § 8:183
 Prompt payment act penalties, surety's liability for, § 8:66
 Protected claimants, § 8:192
 Public and private bond distinguished, § 8:189
 Public owner's liability
 Generally, § 8:189
 Statutory bond, failure to obtain, § 8:190
 Sufficiency and solvency of bond surety, failure to verify, § 8:191
 Purpose of, § 8:181
 Salvage, surety, § 12:106
 Sovereign immunity, § 8:181
 Statutory bond, § 8:184
 Statutory or private combined payment-performance bond, § 8:183
 Sufficiency and solvency of bond surety, public owner's liability for failure to verify, § 8:191
 Suit, notice and commencement of, § 8:205
 Surety's duty to investigate, § 8:209
 Tortious conduct, recovery for principal's, § 8:202
 Types of obligations, § 8:182-§ 8:188
 Waiver of bond rights, § 8:208

PAY WHEN PAID CLAUSE

Generally, § 8:52-§ 8:58
 Agreed remedies and damage measures, § 19:52.56
 Express condition precedent language, enforceability of clause containing, § 8:55
 Interpretation as timing provision, § 8:52
 Risk management, § 8:53

INDEX

PENALTIES

Fines and Penalties (this index)

PERFORMANCE

American Institute of Architects Standard Forms (this index)

Bonds. **Performance Bonds** (this index)

Completion of project risks and failure to achieve performance requirements, § 7:308

Risk management

Completion of project risks and failure to achieve performance requirements, § 7:308

Technology risks, § 7:216

Substantial Completion (this index)

Suretyship (this index)

Technology risks, § 7:216

Warranties (this index)

PERFORMANCE BONDS

Generally, § 12:13-§ 12:96

Adjacent business or property owners as beneficiaries, § 12:33

Administer contract, owner's failure to property administer, § 12:57-§ 12:61

AIA's performance bond, § 12:16

Assignees of obligees, § 12:27

Beneficiaries

Generally, § 12:24-§ 12:34

Adjacent business or property owners, § 12:33

Assignees of obligees, § 12:27

Named obligee, § 12:25

Personal injury claimants, § 12:32

Subrogees of obligees, § 12:28

Successor obligee, § 12:26

Third party beneficiary claimants

Generally, § 12:29-§ 12:33

Adjacent business or property owners, § 12:33

Personal injury claimants, § 12:32

Prime contractors, other, § 12:31

PERFORMANCE BONDS—Cont'd

Beneficiaries—Cont'd

Third party beneficiary claimants—Cont'd

Subcontractors and suppliers, unpaid, § 12:30

Unpaid subcontractors and suppliers, § 12:30

Wrongful death claimants, § 12:32

Unpaid subcontractors and suppliers, § 12:30

Wrongful death claimants, § 12:32

Bond penalty, § 12:22

Buy back of bond, surety's, § 12:82

Cardinal changes defense, § 12:60

CGL coverage, liability policy as bond, § 11:78

Changes and Extras Clauses (this index)

Compensable delays, § 12:55

Completion bond, § 12:20

ConsensusDOCS performance bond, § 12:17

Contract defenses, § 12:44-§ 12:67

Contract formation risks, § 7:128

Contribution and surety's equitable rights, § 12:101

Cooperation defense, owner's implied duty of, § 12:55

Co-suretyship and sub-suretyship, § 12:101

Damages recoverable, § 12:35, 12:92

Declination option, § 12:83

Default triggering surety's obligations to perform, § 12:37

Defenses, surety's

Administer contract, owner's failure to property administer, § 12:57-§ 12:61

Blended design and performance specifications, owner's, § 12:51

Bond defenses, § 12:69-§ 12:77

Cardinal changes, § 12:60

Change order resolution, § 12:58

PERFORMANCE BONDS—Cont'd

Defenses, surety's—Cont'd
 Contract defenses, § 12:44-§ 12:67
 Cooperation, owner's implied duty of, § 12:55
 Differing site conditions, owner's responsibility for, § 12:56
 Direction, owner's failure to give, § 12:61
 Disclosure duty, owner's, § 12:50
 Duress, § 12:66
 Economic waste, owner's insistence upon strict compliance in face, § 12:64
 Equipment, owner's approval of contractor, § 12:52
 Exoneration defenses, statutory, § 12:73
 Extension of time, § 12:77
 Fraud, § 12:76
 Government contractor defenses, § 12:49
 Hypertechnical inspection, § 12:65
 Impossibility of performance, § 12:62
 Impracticability of performance, § 12:62
 Latent ambiguities in design, owner's responsibility for, § 12:54
 Material alteration of bonded contract, § 12:70
 Misrepresentation, § 12:66, 12:76
 Nonpayment, owner, § 12:59, 12:72
 Obligee or principal, changes in, § 12:71
 Owner's implied warranty of design versus contractor's warranty of materials, § 12:53
 Payment or nonpayment of contract funds, improper, § 12:72
 Plant, owner's approval of contractor, § 12:52
 Principal obligor, releasing, § 12:69

PERFORMANCE BONDS—Cont'd

Defenses, surety's—Cont'd
 Project design, owner's duties incident to
 Generally, § 12:46-§ 12:49
 Government contractor's defenses, § 12:49
 Special construction material, owner's implied warranty of commercial availability of, § 12:48, 12:53
 Warranty of design adequacy, owner's implied, § 12:47, 12:53
 Release of claims, § 12:67
 Secondary obligor, discharging, § 12:69
 Settlement of claims, § 12:67
 Substantial performance, § 12:45
 Time limitations on commencement of suit, § 12:75
 Timely notice of default, obligee's failure to give, § 12:74
 Underlying obligation, release of, § 12:71
 Waiver of contract requirements, owner of implied, § 12:63
 Warranty of design adequacy, owner's implied, § 12:47, 12:53
 Work plan, owner's approval of contractor, § 12:52
 Defined, § 12:13
 Design-build contracts, surety industry's attitude toward bonding
 Generally, § 12:84-§ 12:96
 "Brand name or equal" specification, § 12:90
 Construction conformance risks, § 12:91
 Differing site conditions, § 12:93
 Disclaimers, § 12:92
 Inadequacy of design, § 12:89
 Insurance gaps, conflicts and coverage deficiencies, § 12:94

INDEX

PERFORMANCE BONDS—Cont'd

Design-build contracts, surety industry's attitude toward bonding—Cont'd

Miscoordination risks, design inadequacy and, § 12:89

Organization of bond principal to limit surety's exposure, § 12:95

“Raceway” requirement, § 12:90

Risk analysis

 Generally, § 12:85-§ 12:94

 Bond coverage analysis, § 12:87

 “Brand name or equal” specification, § 12:90

 Construction conformance risks, § 12:91

 Damages, § 12:92

 Differing site conditions, § 12:93

 Disclaimers, § 12:92

 First level of analysis, § 12:86, 12:87

 Inadequacy of design, § 12:89

 Insurance gaps, conflicts and coverage deficiencies, § 12:94

 Levels of analysis, § 12:86-§ 12:94

 Liability, limitations of, § 12:92

 Miscoordination risks, design inadequacy and, § 12:89

 “Raceway” requirement, § 12:90

 Scope of design and performance risks, § 12:90

 Seamless insurance policy, § 12:94

 Second level of analysis, § 12:86, 12:88-§ 12:94

 Underwriting concerns, § 12:85-§ 12:94

 Unique design-build considerations, § 12:88

 Scope of design and performance risks, § 12:90

 Seamless insurance policy, § 12:94

PERFORMANCE BONDS—Cont'd

Design-build contracts, surety industry's attitude toward bonding—Cont'd

 Setting, surety's rights in, § 12:96

 Underwriting concerns, § 12:85-§ 12:92

Differing site conditions, § 12:56, 12:93

Dispute resolution rights against owner, contractor's, § 12:68

“Do nothing” option, surety's, § 12:83

Duration of obligation, § 12:23

Duress defense, § 12:66

Equitable rights, surety's

 Generally, § 12:97-§ 12:101

 Contribution, § 12:101

 Co-suretyship and sub-suretyship, § 12:101

 Exoneration, § 12:98

 Indemnification, § 12:99

 Quia timet, exoneration and, § 12:98

 Reimbursement, § 12:99

 Restitution, § 12:99

 Specific performance, § 12:98

 Subrogation, § 12:100

Excusable causes of delays, § 12:55

Exoneration defenses, statutory, § 12:73

Financial limit of obligation, § 12:22

Financing the principal as surety's option upon triggering of its bond obligation, § 12:79

Fraud defense, § 12:66, 12:76

Impossibility of performance defense, § 12:62

Impracticability of performance defense, § 12:62

Indemnity bond, § 12:18, 12:19, 12:99

Insurance, CGL coverage, liability policy as bond, § 11:78

Latent ambiguities in design defenses, owner's responsibility for, § 12:54

PERFORMANCE BONDS—Cont'd

- Lender third-party rights against subcontractor's performance bond, § 12:34
- Manuscript bond, § 12:21
- Material alteration of bonded contract defense, § 12:70
- Material breach triggering surety's obligations to perform, § 12:37
- Misrepresentation defense, § 12:66, 12:76
- Named obligee, § 12:25
- Nonpayment defense, owner, § 12:59
- Notices
 - Cure of breach of contract notice, § 12:42
 - Timely notice of default, obligee's failure to give, § 12:74
- Obligations under, types of, § 12:14-§ 12:21
- Options available to surety upon triggering of its bond obligations, § 12:78-§ 12:83
- Overpayment defense, surety's, § 8:67
- Owner and lender third-party rights against subcontractor's performance bond, § 12:34
- Payment bond compared, § 8:181
- Penal sum, § 12:22
- Personal injury claimants as third party beneficiaries, § 12:32
- Post-completion warranty clauses, § 12:23
- Principal obligor, releasing, § 12:69
- Principal's default, surety's options upon its
 - Generally, § 12:15
 - AIA's performance bond, § 12:16
- Private combined payment-performance bond, § 8:183
- Project design, owner's duties incident to. Defenses, surety's, above
- Retainage and other contract funds, surety's rights to, § 12:102-§ 12:107

PERFORMANCE BONDS—Cont'd

- Salvage, surety, § 12:103-§ 12:107
- Secondary obligor, discharging, § 12:69
- Statutory or private combined payment-performance bond, § 8:183
- Subcontractors
 - Owner and lender third-party rights against subcontractor's performance bond, § 12:34
 - Unpaid subcontractors as beneficiaries, § 12:30
- Subrogation** (this index)
- Substantial performance
 - Defense, surety's, § 12:45
 - Duration of obligations, § 12:23
- Sub-suretyship, § 12:101
- Successor obligee, § 12:26
- Suppliers as beneficiaries, unpaid, § 12:30
- Surety's obligation to perform, triggering, § 12:36-§ 12:43
- Take over and complete, surety's option to, § 12:80
- Tender of completing contractor, surety's tender of, § 12:81
- Termination of contract for default
 - Generally, § 12:38-§ 12:43
 - Cure notice, importance of proper, § 12:42
 - Good faith motive, importance of, § 12:40
 - Independent discretion by contractually authorized representative, requirement for, § 12:41
 - Material breach, § 12:37
 - Validity of termination clause, § 12:39
 - Waiver of right to terminate, obligee's, § 12:43
- Third party beneficiary claimants. Beneficiaries, above
- Timely notice of default, obligee's failure to give, § 12:74

INDEX

PERFORMANCE BONDS—Cont'd

- Triggering surety's obligation to perform, § 12:36-§ 12:43
- Types of obligations, § 12:14-§ 12:21
- Underlying obligation, release of, § 12:71
- Underwriting, § 12:13
- Unpaid subcontractors and suppliers as beneficiaries, § 12:30
- Wrongful death claimants as beneficiaries, § 12:32

“PERFORMING OPERATIONS”

- CGL coverage, pollution-related injury, § 11:118

PERIODIC PAYMENTS

- Progress Payment (this index)

PERMITS

- Licenses and Permits (this index)

PERSONAL INJURIES

- Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage (this index)
- Indemnity and Indemnification (this index)
- Risk Management (this index)
- Torts (this index)

PERSONAL LIABILITY

INSURANCE

- CGL coverage, § 11:188

PERSONAL SERVICES

- Competitive sealed bidding, exemption from, § 2:30

PHYSICAL DAMAGE

- Business interruption insurance, § 11:259, 11:261

PHYSICAL INJURY TO TANGIBLE PROPERTY

- CGL coverage, § 11:85, 11:85.105
- Odorless gas; CGL coverage, § 11:85.10

PHYSICAL LOSS REQUIREMENT

- Insurance, § 11:222

PIERCING CORPORATE VEIL

- Risk management and entity formation risks, § 7:142

PLAIN MEANING RULE

- Contract Interpretation (this index)

PLANNING AND SELECTION RISKS

- Risk Management (this index)

POINT OF NO RETURN CONCEPT

- Completion of project risks and cost issues, § 7:298

POLICIES

- Insurance (this index)

POLITICAL RISKS

- Generally, § 7:323-§ 7:335
- Choice of law, failure to recognize, § 7:332
- Dispute resolution choices made by parties, failure to recognize, § 7:332
- Export restriction, § 7:331
- Expropriation, § 7:328
- Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, § 7:335
- Governmental orders and penalties adversely impacting construction, § 7:330
- Hostilities, § 7:324
- Import and export restriction, § 7:331
- In-country management, threats to, § 7:334
- Insurance, § 7:340, 11:320
- Key personnel, inability to gain entry for, § 7:333
- Law, changes in, § 7:326
- Licenses necessary for project, government refusal to issue, § 7:327
- Lockout or other industrial action by workers, § 7:325
- Penalties by government adversely impacting construction, § 7:330

POLITICAL RISKS—Cont'd

- Permits or licenses necessary for project, government refusal to issue, § 7:327
- Regulatory out clause, § 7:326
- Repudiation of necessary governmental approvals or agreements, § 7:329
- Strike or lockout or other industrial action by workers, § 7:325
- Taxation, international, § 7:336
- Venue, failure to recognize, § 7:332
- War or hostilities, § 7:324

POLLUTION PREVENTION ACT OF 1990

- Purpose of, § 5:207

POLLUTION-RELATED INJURIES

- Insurance (this index)

POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCBS)

- Environmental risks, § 7:178, 7:189
- Toxic Substances Control Act regulation of, § 7:189

POOR WORKMANSHIP

- CGL coverage, § 11:68, 11:74
- Defective products or work. **Insurance** (this index)
- Insurance, covered peril or cause of loss, § 11:231

POST-LOSS WAIVERS

- Subrogation distinguished, § 11:194

PREDICTIVE CODING

- Electronic discovery risks, § 7:42

PREEMPTION OF STATE LAW

- ERISA preemption of mechanics' lien rights, § 8:154
- Federal Arbitration Act. **Arbitration** (this index)
- Prevailing wage laws, § 2:59
- UCC damage measures, § 19:46

PREFERENCES

- Bankruptcy** (this index)

PREFERENCES—Cont'd

- Bids** (this index)

PREJUDGMENT INTEREST

- Interest** (this index)

PREJUDICE

- Insurance** (this Index)

PRESSURE/WEIGHT OF WATER EXCLUSION

- Insurance, § 11:239

PRE-TENDER DEFENSE COSTS

- CGL coverage, duty to defend, § 11:47

PRICE ARRANGEMENTS

- Generally, § 6:96-§ 6:117
- Arbitration, § 21:134
- Cost plus fee contracts, § 6:108
- Design contracts
 - Generally, § 6:112-§ 6:117
 - Fixed price, § 6:116
 - Guaranteed maximum price, § 6:117
 - Hourly rates, § 6:115
 - Multiple direct personnel expense, § 6:114
 - Percentage of construction cost, § 6:113
- Fixed price contracts. **Lump Sum Contracts** (this index)
- Force account work, § 6:111
- Guaranteed maximum price, § 6:109
- Lump Sum Contracts** (this index)
- Risk management, § 7:114
- Time and materials contract, § 6:110
- Types of, § 6:97-§ 6:111
- Unit Price Contracts** (this index)

PRIMARY COVERAGE DETERMINATION

- CGL coverage, additional insureds, § 11:159, 11:170.10

PRIME CONTRACTS

- Performance bond beneficiaries, prime contractors as, § 12:31

INDEX

PRIOR INJURY EXCLUSIONS

CGL coverage, § 11:150

PRIVILEGE

Inadvertent production of electronic discovery, preserving privilege, § 7:51

Maintaining with electronic discovery, § 7:52

PRIVITY

CGL coverage, privity between named insured and additional insureds, § 11:152.20

Design professionals, liability of, § 17:41, 17:88

Economic loss, § 19:10

Inspection liability of owner agents to third parties for failing to discover another's breaches, § 13:31

Lender liability, § 8:129

Warranties (this index)

PRODUCT DEFECT LIABILITY

Breach of express warranty compared, § 9:7

Fitness of purpose, implied product warranty of. **Implied Product Warranties of Merchantability and Fitness for Particular Purpose** (this index)

"PRODUCT" OR "PROCESS"

Insurance, faulty work as product or process, § 11:233

PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY

INSURANCE

Generally, § 11:286-§ 11:295

Additional insured coverage under, § 11:293

CGL coverage, § 11:286, 11:286.10

Claims-made policies, § 11:286.10

Construction management services, § 11:294

Contract claims, protection against, § 11:289

PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY

INSURANCE—Cont'd

Contractor design insurance, § 11:287

Definitions and exclusions, § 11:291

Design-build projects, § 11:295

Design insurance, contractor, § 11:287

Drafting considerations, § 11:17.25

Elimination of professional risks from CGL coverage form, § 11:286

Exclusions, § 11:291

Guaranty, liability based on, § 11:292

Insuring agreement of, § 11:291.10

Legally obligated pay under, § 11:291.20

Limitations, § 11:290, 11:292

Lost fees from setoff as "damages" analysis, § 11:291.30

Management services, § 11:294

"Negligent acts, errors or omissions," § 11:288

Protection against contract claims, § 11:289

Risk management, § 7:15

Setoff, lost fees from; "damages" analysis, § 11:291.30

Warranty or guaranty, liability based on, § 11:292

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

CGL coverage, "professional services" exclusion, § 11:147

Competitive sealed bidding, exemption from, § 2:30

Design Professionals (this index)

Liability insurance. **Professional Liability Insurance** (this index)

PROGRESS PAYMENTS

Generally, § 8:2

AIA General Conditions of the Contract for Construction form A201 provisions, § 5:174, 8:3

Calculation methodologies, § 8:3

PROGRESS PAYMENTS—Cont'd

- Project delivery methods
- Alliance agreements, § 6:23
- Withholding, consequences of, § 8:18

PROJECT DELIVERY METHODS

- Agency construction management, § 6:12
- Alliancing, integrated agreement and lean delivery methods, § 2:13.5
- Boston Harbor project, § 6:40
- Building Future's Council report, § 6:41
- Build-operate-transfer, § 6:9
- Build-own-lease approach, § 6:10
- Build-own-operate approach, § 6:10
- Completion of project risks, § 7:281
- Construction management at risk, § 6:13
- Construction Management** (this index)
- Contextual contract, § 2:13.5
- Contract Formation** (this index)
- Design-assist process, § 6:18 to § 6:21
- Design-Bid-Build** (this index)
- Design-bid-multi-prime, § 6:14
- Design-build and, § 6:15
- Design-Build Project Delivery Method** (this index)
- Design-GMP-Build Project Delivery Method** (this index)
- Design-negotiate-build, § 6:5
- Engineer-procure-construct, § 6:7
- Factors affecting selection of, § 6:38-§ 6:42
- Fast-track construction, § 6:95
- Fixed price contracts. **Lump Sum Contracts** (this index)
- Importance of delivery method, § 6:40
- Inappropriate or inefficient delivery system, choosing; risk management, § 7:112
- Indefinite-delivery/indefinite-quantity contracts (IDIQ), § 6:16

PROJECT DELIVERY METHODS

—Cont'd

- Indefinite delivery/indefinite-quantity contracts (IDIQ), § 6:16
- Integrated agreement and lean delivery methods, § 2:13.5
- Lean delivery methods, § 2:13.5
- Lump Sum Contracts** (this index)
- Partnering agreements, § 6:22
- Price Arrangements** (this index)
- Project management, § 6:11
- Selecting delivery approach, § 6:1-§ 6:17
- Turnkey, § 6:8
- Unit Price Contracts** (this index)

PROJECT LABOR AGREEMENTS

- Bids, § 2:58

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

- Defined, § 6:11
- Project delivery methods, § 6:11

PROJECT RISKS

- Risk Management** (this index)

PROMISSORY ESTOPPEL

- Contract formation risks and subcontractor's refusal to honor their bids, § 7:129
- Firm bid rule, § 2:4, 2:7, 2:106
- Implied-in-law contract, § 2:7
- Offer, § 2:4
- Purpose of, § 2:7
- Sub-bidders, § 2:7, 2:107, 2:116

PROMPT PAYMENT ACTS

- Generally, § 7:313, 8:64-§ 8:67
- Federal legislation, § 8:64
- Interest rates, effect on, § 8:64
- Payment bond surety' liability for penalties, § 8:66
- State acts, § 8:65, 8:66

PROPERTY BEING WORKED ON EXCLUSION

- CGL coverage, § 11:100

INDEX

PROPERTY COVERAGE

Insurance (this index)

PROPERTY DAMAGE

**Commercial General Liability
(CGL) Coverage** (this index)

PROPERTY INSURANCE

Insurance (this index)

PROPERTY LOANED TO NAMED INSURED EXCLUSION

CGL coverage, § 11:98

PROPERTY OWNED, RENTED OR OCCUPIED EXCLUSION

CGL coverage, § 11:96

PROPRIETARY RIGHTS

AIA General Conditions of the
Contract for Construction form
A201 risk allocation provisions,
§ 5:86

Design-build project and control and
ownership of design documents.
**Design-Build Project Delivery
Method** (this index)

PROXIMATE CAUSE DOCTRINE

Inspection liability of owner agents to
third parties for failing to
discover another's breaches,
§ 13:32

PUBLIC AUTHORITIES

Arbitration with, § 21:285

PUBLIC POLICY

Arbitration agreement, challenges to
enforcement of, § 21:136

Bid with material mistake of fact,
prohibition against enforcement
of, § 2:128

Illegal contract, § 7:120

Insurance, public policy approaches
to collapse coverage, § 11:230

Limitation of liability clause violat-
ing, § 5:238

Vacating arbitration award, grounds,
§ 21:264

PUBLIC WORKS

Bids (this index)

Construction Law (this index)

Formation of public construction
contracts, § 2:21

Privatization, implications of, § 2:25

Public/private partnership initiatives,
implications of, § 2:25

PUNCH LIST

AIA standard form A201 provisions,
§ 5:183, 5:185

Defined, § 8:42

Disputes over, § 7:259

Payment for punch list work, § 8:42

Substantial completion, § 8:27

PUNCTUATION

Insurance, interpretation of contracts,
§ 11:32

PURCHASE ORDER

**American Institute of Architects
Standard Forms** (this index)

Arbitration, § 21:111

Battle of forms under UCC, § 9:46

Bids (this index)

Consequential damages, foresee-
ability of, § 19:19

Contract Formation (this index)

Control over, § 15:24

Course of dealing and trade usage,
relevance of, § 21:114

Curtain wall manufactures, risk
management techniques
practiced by, § 7:211

Implied product warranties of
merchantability and fitness for
particular purpose; disclaimers,
§ 9:44

Indemnity, § 10:105

Offer, buyer's purchase order submit-
ted in response to price quota-
tion as, § 21:111

Payment (this index)

Representations in manufacturer's,
§ 9:55

Retainage provisions, § 8:19

PURCHASE ORDER—Cont'd

Unit price contracts, § 8:12

QUALIFICATIONS

Insurance appraiser, § 11:279

**QUALITY ASSURANCE AND
QUALITY CONTROL**

**American Institute of Architects
Standard Forms** (this index)

Comparison, § 13:2

Completion of Project Risks (this
index)

Inspections, § 13:2

Payment measurements based upon
quality assessment, § 8:17

QUANTUM MERUIT

Generally, § 19:36-§ 19:41

AIA General Conditions of the
Contract for Construction form
A201 provisions
Generally, § 5:144

Contract formation risks, § 7:120

Implied-in-fact contract, § 19:38-
§ 19:41

Implied-in-law contract, § 19:37

Indemnity language, interpretation of,
§ 10:16

Lender liability, § 8:141, 8:144

Licensing and permit noncompliance,
sanctions for, § 16:21

Permit noncompliance, sanctions for,
§ 16:21

QUI TAM ACTION

False Claims Act (FCA) (this index)

**RAPID RESOLUTION
ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE
RESOLUTION**

Arbitration, problems with, § 21:4

RATIFICATION

Change order, authorization for,
§ 4:46

Inspector's actions, § 13:46

**REASONABLE EXPECTATIONS
DOCTRINE**

Insurance (this index)

RECITALS

Contract interpretation, § 3:10

Defined, § 3:10

RECORD DRAWINGS

Scope of work provisions, § 5:12

**RECORDS AND
RECORD-KEEPING**

Administration of project risks,
§ 7:317

Insurance records, discovery of,
§ 11:329

RECOUPMENT

Bankruptcy, § 8:120, 8:123

RECOVERY

Business interruption insurance,
recovery of business losses,
§ 11:257

CGL coverage, duty to defend,
recovery of attorney's fees in
coverage actions, § 11:64

Subrogation, extent of recovery,
§ 11:191

**REDUCTION IN EXPECTED
PRODUCTIVITY**

Disruption Claim (this index)

**REDUCTION OF DAMAGE
AWARD**

Subrogation, due to insurance recov-
eries, § 11:205

REFORMATION OF CONTRACT

Insurance policy terms, interpretation
of contracts, § 11:36

Interpretation of contract versus,
§ 3:57

REIMBURSEMENT

Indemnity and Indemnification
(this index)

Performance bond surety's equitable
rights, § 12:99

INDEX

- REINSURANCE**
 - Bond risk, § **12:12**
- REJECTION**
 - Warranties distinct from right of, § **9:8**
- RELEASES**
 - CGL coverage, sick buildings, release or discharge requirement, § **11:126**
 - Defined, § **7:239**
 - Parol evidence rule, § **3:20**
 - Partial release, § **4:48**
 - Performance bond surety's defense, § **12:67**
 - Risk management. **Waiver, Estoppel and Release Risks** (this index)
- REMIEDIATION COSTS**
 - Indemnity for, § **5:207**
- REMEDIES**
 - Generally, § **19:1-§ 19:99**
 - Agreed Remedies and Damage Measures** (this index)
 - AIA General Conditions of the Contract for Construction form A201 provisions, § **5:248**
 - Bid, improper award of. **Bids** (this index)
 - Changes and Extras Clauses** (this index)
 - Classical remedies, § **19:2**
 - Common law, § **19:1**
 - Completion of project risks and inadequate, § **7:307**
 - Damages** (this index)
 - Equitable adjustment damage measure, § **19:49-§ 19:52**
 - Gordian complexity, § **19:1, 19:53**
 - Restitution** (this index)
 - Statutory, § **19:44-§ 19:51**
 - Subrogation, relationship to other remedy clauses, § **11:193**
 - Theories of, § **19:1**
 - Uniform Commercial Code (UCC)** (this index)
- RENTED EQUIPMENT**
 - Insurance for, § **11:319**
- RENTED PROPERTY EXCLUSION**
 - CGL coverage, § **11:96**
- REPAIR**
 - Maintenance and Repair** (this index)
- REPEATED EXPOSURE AS "OCCURRENCE"**
 - CGL coverage, § **11:73**
- REPLACEMENT COST VALUE**
 - Insurance, § **11:270, 11:271.50, 11:274**
- REPOSE, STATUTE OF**
 - Constitutional challenges, § **7:32**
 - Continuous treatment tolling, § **7:35**
 - Exterior Insulation Finish Systems (EIFS), § **7:215**
 - Fraud tolling, § **7:35**
 - Minnesota's bridge-collapse litigation, § **10:11**
 - Misrepresentation tolling, § **7:35**
 - Repairs tolling, § **7:35**
 - Risk Management** (this index)
 - Substantial completion, § **8:28**
- REQUEST FOR INFORMATION (RFIS)**
 - Delays in issuing and responding to, § **7:283**
- REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS (RFPS)**
 - Cancellation of, § **2:159**
 - Contract formation by competitive negotiation, § **2:158 to 2:161**
 - Design-build project delivery method, § **6:60**
 - Evaluation of, § **2:161**
 - Material nonconformity to, § **2:160**
- RESCISSION**
 - AIA General Conditions of the Contract for Construction form A201 provisions, § **5:144**

RESCISSION—Cont'd

Arbitrability of rescission claims,
§ 21:65

**RESERVATION OF RIGHTS
LETTERS**

CGL coverage, duty to defend,
§ 11:57

RESIDENCE

Bids, statutory preferences, § 2:53

**RESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION,
STATUTORY WARRANTIES
APPLYING TO**

Warranties (this index)

RES JUDICATA

Arbitration (this index)

**RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND
RECOVERY ACT OF 1976
(RCRA)**

Purpose of, § 5:207
Solid waste, governing management
of, § 7:188

RESOURCE RISKS

Risk Management (this index)

RESTATEMENT OF LAWS

Insurance, choice of law issues in
coverage disputes, § 11:39

RESTITUTION

Generally, § 19:35-§ 19:43
Constructive trust, § 19:43
Disgorgement, restitutionary, § 19:42
Equitable lien, § 19:43
Indemnity and Indemnification
(this index)
Performance bond surety's equitable
rights, § 12:99
Quantum Meruit (this index)
Unjust enrichment. **Quantum Mer-
uit** (this index)

RETAINAGE

Generally, § 8:19
California, § 8:19.50

RETAINAGE—Cont'd

Defined, § 8:19
Performance bond surety's rights to,
§ 12:102-§ 12:107
Statutes, § 8:57
Third parties, rights of, § 8:41
Turnover of earned but unpaid prog-
ress payments and retainages,
§ 5:180
Warranty retainage, § 8:21

RETENTIONS

Self-insurance
Generally, § 11:11
Duty to defend, effect of limit on,
§ 11:42.20

RETROACTIVITY

Insurance, date and "gaps," claims-
made policy forms, § 11:283

REVOCAION

Warranties distinct from right of,
§ 9:8

REWORK ENDORSEMENT

Insurance, contractor's, § 11:322

**RFIS (REQUESTS FOR
INFORMATION)**

Delays in issuing and responding to,
§ 7:283

RIGHT OF REIMBURSEMENTS

CGL coverage, duty to settle, § 11:66

RIGHT-OF-WAY

Failure to obtain; site risks, § 7:154

RISK MANAGEMENT

Generally, § 7:1-§ 7:340
Abnormally dangerous activities,
§ 7:21
Achievable risk allocation
distinguished from rational risk
allocation, § 7:7
Administration of project risks
Generally, § 7:316-§ 7:319
Communication, inadequate poli-
cies and procedures to ensure

INDEX

RISK MANAGEMENT—Cont'd

- Administration of project risks
 - Cont'd
 - effective, § 7:318
- Discovery risks, § 7:38-§ 7:58
- Dispute resolution procedures, inefficient, § 7:319
- Electronic discovery risks, burdensomeness, § 7:38
- Record-keeping procedures, inadequate, § 7:317
- Allocation principles
 - Generally, § 7:7-§ 7:9
 - Achievable risk allocation distinguished from rational risk allocation, § 7:7
 - Control/benefit risk allocation model, § 7:7
 - Creative incentives through, § 7:13
 - Delegation of duties and allocation of risks distinguished, § 7:9
 - Foreseeability of risk allocation model, § 7:8
 - “Golden rule” approach, § 7:7
 - Rational risk allocation distinguished from achievable risk allocation, § 7:7
- American Institute of Architects Standard Forms** (this index)
- Analysis
 - Allocation principles, above
 - Characterization of risk, § 7:6
 - Contingency accounts, § 7:14
 - Mathematical modeling, § 7:10
 - Measuring risk, § 7:10
 - Risk defined, § 7:2
- Asbestos claims, application of repose statute to, § 7:33
- Award of contract process, choosing inadequate, § 7:113
- Back-up tapes, duty to preserve, § 7:46
- Bankruptcy
 - Lender, surety or insurer insolvency, § 7:279
 - Major participant, § 7:271-§ 7:273

RISK MANAGEMENT—Cont'd

- Bids. Contract formation risks, below
- Building Information Modeling (BIM)** (this index)
- Characterization of risk, § 7:6
- Chart, § 7:340
- Claw backs, preserving privilege, § 7:51
- Client selection, poor, § 7:115
- Collection activities, scope of, § 7:45
- Commercial general liability (CGL) coverage, § 7:15
- Communication Risks** (this index)
- Competent contractor, owner's duty to select
 - Generally, § 7:19-§ 7:22
 - Abnormally dangerous activities, § 7:21
 - Inspection of work, § 7:19
 - Nondelegable duties, allocating risk of, § 7:22
 - Peculiar risk doctrine, § 7:20
 - Reasonable care, § 7:19
- Completion of Project Risks** (this index)
- Conditional payment arrangements, § 8:53
- Condominiums, § 7:116
- Consequential damages, § 7:277
- Contingency accounts, § 7:14
- Contract formation risks
 - Generally, § 7:119-§ 7:139
 - Acceptance by contractor constituting counteroffer, § 7:131
 - Ambiguities in contract, § 7:121
 - Auction bidding, reverse, § 7:124
 - Bid bond, § 7:128
 - Bid chiseling, § 7:125
 - Bid shopping, § 7:123, 7:132
 - Buy American Act, § 7:139
 - Competitive bidding, use of alternates in, § 7:122
 - Confusing public and private work; suretyship and other consequences, § 7:127

RISK MANAGEMENT—Cont'd

- Contract formation risks—Cont'd
 - Disappointed expectations regarding contract award, § 7:122
 - Disappointment over award process, subcontractor, § 7:123
 - Foreign suppliers, doing business with; application of international law to domestic contracts, § 7:126
 - General contractor-subcontractor relationship, generally, § 7:118
 - Illegal contract, § 7:120
 - Miscommunications and ambiguities in contract, § 7:121
 - Mistake in bid, § 7:128, 7:130
 - Prime contractor's refusal to honor its bid, § 7:128
 - Project labor agreements, § 7:138
 - Repudiation of bid defense
 - Generally, § 7:130-§ 7:135
 - Reverse auction bidding, § 7:124
 - Socioeconomic contractor selection programs, § 7:136
 - Statutory or regulatory law, contracts in violation of, § 7:120
 - Subcontractor's refusal to honor their bids
 - Generally, § 7:129-§ 7:135
 - Acceptance by contractor constituting counteroffer, § 7:131
 - Damages and mitigation, § 7:135
 - Delayed acceptance, § 7:133
 - Obvious mistake, § 7:130
 - Promissory estoppel, § 7:129
 - Repudiation of bid defense, § 7:130-§ 7:135
 - Shopping bid, § 7:132
 - Statute of frauds, § 7:134
 - Contribution claims, time limitations governing, § 7:31
 - Control/benefit risk allocation model, § 7:7

RISK MANAGEMENT—Cont'd

- Costs
 - Communication risks
 - Confusion over responsibility for fees, § 7:227
 - Ill-defined costs, § 7:229
 - Completion of Project Risks** (this index)
 - Estimation process, materiality of risk assessment for, § 7:11
 - Expectation risks
 - Contractor's failure to accurately cost work, § 7:258
 - Owner's reliance upon inaccurate cost estimates, § 7:256
 - Financial risks, below
 - Owner's reliance upon inaccurate cost estimates, § 7:256
 - Waivers
 - Cost guarantees, § 7:253
 - Impact costs, § 7:245
 - Cost shifting and sanctions, § 7:40
 - Creative incentives through allocation, § 7:13
 - Currency risks
 - Generally, § 7:336-§ 7:340
 - Devaluation risk, § 7:340
 - Hedging strategies, § 7:340
 - Inconvertibility, § 7:338
 - Insurance; chart, § 7:40
 - Transfer risk, § 7:339
 - Defined, § 7:1, 7:2
 - Delegation of duties and allocation of risks distinguished, § 7:9
 - Delivery system, choosing inappropriate or inadequate project, § 7:112
 - Discovery risks, § 7:38-§ 7:58
 - Electronic discovery risks
 - Accessibility of electronically stored information, § 7:47
 - Allocating the cost, § 7:39
 - Burdensomeness, § 7:38
 - Duty to preserve, § 7:46

INDEX

RISK MANAGEMENT—Cont'd

- Electronic discovery risks—Cont'd
 - Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, 2006 amendments, § 7:53
 - Maintaining privilege, § 7:52
 - Manual collection of electronic documents, § 7:58
 - Metadata, § 7:49
 - Planning, § 7:43
 - Predictive coding, § 7:42
 - Preserving privilege after inadvertent production, § 7:51
 - Science, § 7:50
 - Search, § 7:50
 - Software, § 7:50
- Entity formation risks
 - Generally, § 7:140-§ 7:146
 - Corporate form, inadequate, § 7:141
 - Joint ventures, ill-conceived, § 7:146
 - License, doing business without proper, § 7:145
 - Personal liability risk, § 7:142
 - Piercing corporate veil, § 7:142
 - Sole proprietors, doing business with
 - Litigation risk; nonclaim statutes, § 7:143
 - Workers' compensation risks, § 7:144
 - Workers' compensation risks, § 7:144
- Entity management risks
 - Generally, § 7:147-§ 7:152
 - Debarment from public contracting business, § 7:150
 - Family-run construction business, § 7:152
 - Financial controls, inadequate internal, § 7:151
 - Generational change in ownership, § 7:152
 - Quality management procedures, inadequate, § 7:149

RISK MANAGEMENT—Cont'd

- Entity management risks—Cont'd
 - Safety programs, inadequate; civil and criminal liability, § 7:148
 - Suspension and debarment from public contracting business, § 7:150
 - Total Quality Management, § 7:149
 - Environmental Risks** (this index)
 - Estoppel. **Waiver, Estoppel and Release Risks** (this index)
 - Executory contracts, § 7:273
 - Expectation Risks** (this index)
 - Exterior Insulation Finish Systems (EIFS)** (this index)
 - Family-run construction business, § 7:152
 - Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, electronic discovery, § 7:53
 - Fees. Costs, above
 - Financial controls, inadequate internal, § 7:151
 - Financial risks
 - Generally, § 7:270-§ 7:279
 - Budget or funding, inadequate project, § 7:275
 - Consequential damages, § 7:277
 - Executory contracts, § 7:273
 - Inflation, increased interest or financing costs, § 7:278
 - Insolvency
 - Lender, surety or insurer insolvency, § 7:279
 - Major participant, § 7:271-§ 7:273
 - Insurer insolvency, § 7:279
 - Lender, surety or insurer insolvency, § 7:279
 - Mechanics' lien recovery, insufficient unencumbered value in project for, § 7:274
 - Surety insolvency, § 7:279
 - Third parties, loss or damage incurred by, § 7:276
- Force Majeure** (this index)

RISK MANAGEMENT—Cont'd

- Foreign suppliers, doing business with; application of international law to domestic contracts, § 7:126
- Foreseeability of risk allocation model, § 7:8
- Generational change in ownership, § 7:152
- “Golden rule” approach to allocation, § 7:7
- Green contracting. **Environmental Risks** (this index)
- Handling or managing risk, generally, § 7:5
- Identification of risk, § 7:3
- Inadvertent production, preserving privilege, § 7:51
- Indemnity, time limitations governing, § 7:31
- Inflation, increased interest or financing costs, § 7:278
- Injuries
 - Employees, § 7:174
 - Nonemployee workers, § 7:175
- Innovation. **Building Information Modeling (BIM)** (this index)
- Insolvency. Bankruptcy, above
- Inspection of work, § 7:19
- Insurance
 - Generally, § 7:15-§ 7:17
 - Chart, § 7:340
 - Commercial general liability (CGL) coverage, § 7:15
 - Extended insurance program, § 7:17
 - Insolvency of insurer, § 7:279
 - Professional liability insurance, § 7:15
 - Standard insurance program, § 7:16
 - Waiver of insurance rights, § 7:246
- Integrated project delivery (IPD), § 6:37
- Joint ventures, ill-conceived, § 7:146
- Labor unrest and strikes, § 7:172

RISK MANAGEMENT—Cont'd

- Litigation or legal holds, § 7:44
- Loss/gain neutral, § 7:2
- Maintaining privilege in electronic discovery, § 7:52
- Managerial/supervisory inadequacy or inefficiency, § 7:173
- Materiality of risk assessment for cost estimation process, § 7:11
- Material shortages, § 7:176
- Mathematical modeling, § 7:10
- Measuring risk, § 7:4
- Mechanics' lien recovery, insufficient unencumbered value in project for, § 7:274
- Multi-family housing developments, § 7:116
- Nondelegable duties, allocating risk of, § 7:22
- Nonpayment, § 7:312
- Payment risks
 - Generally, § 7:311-§ 7:315
 - Bankruptcy and preferences, § 7:315
 - Conditional payment arrangements, § 8:53
 - Interest, late payment and liability for, § 7:313
 - Late payment and liability for interest, § 7:313
 - Nonpayment, § 7:312
 - Overpayment, § 7:314
- Peculiar risk doctrine, § 7:20
- Performance
 - Completion of project risks and failure to achieve performance requirements, § 7:308
 - Technology risks, § 7:216
- Planning and selection risks
 - Generally, § 7:110-§ 7:118
 - Award of contract process, choosing inadequate, § 7:113
 - Client selection, poor, § 7:115
 - Condominiums, § 7:116
 - Delivery system, choosing inappropriate or inadequate project, § 7:112

INDEX

RISK MANAGEMENT—Cont'd

- Planning and selection risks—Cont'd
 - Inadequate project planning, § 7:111
 - Multi-family housing developments, § 7:116
 - Pricing arrangements, choosing inappropriate or inadequate, § 7:114
 - Primary design and construction team, assembling, § 7:117
 - Subcontractor selection, § 7:118
- Political Risks** (this index)
- Pricing arrangements, choosing inappropriate or inadequate, § 7:114
- Primary design and construction team, assembling, § 7:117
- Production of documents, specifying the forms of, § 7:48
- Productivity and innovation. **Building Information Modeling (BIM)** (this index)
- Professional liability insurance, § 7:15
- Project risks
 - Generally, § 7:109-§ 7:340
 - Building Information Modeling (BIM)** (this index)
 - Categories, § 7:109
 - Chart, § 7:340
 - Communication Risks** (this index)
 - Completion of Project Risks** (this index)
 - Contract formation risks, above
 - Delay risks. **Completion of project risks**, above
 - Entity formation risks, above
 - Entity management risks, above
 - Estoppel. **Waiver, Estoppel and Release Risks** (this index)
 - Expectation Risks** (this index)
 - Exterior Insulation Finish Systems (EIFS)** (this index)
 - Financial risks, above
 - Payment risks, above

RISK MANAGEMENT—Cont'd

- Project risks—Cont'd
 - Planning and selection risks, above
 - Political Risks** (this index)
 - Release. **Waiver, Estoppel and Release Risks** (this index)
 - Resource risks, below
 - Selection risks. **Planning and selection risks**, above
 - Time. **Completion of Project Risks** (this index)
 - Waiver, Estoppel and Release Risks** (this index)
- Quality management procedures, inadequate, § 7:149
- Quick peeks, preserving privilege, § 7:51
- Rational assignment of risk, § 7:13
- Rational risk allocation distinguished from achievable risk allocation, § 7:7
- Release. **Waiver, Estoppel and Release Risks** (this index)
- Repose statute
 - Asbestos claims, § 7:33
 - Commencement, § 7:29
 - Constitutional challenges, § 7:32
 - Repairs and tolling of, § 7:35
 - Running of, § 7:29
 - Short statutes, § 7:23
 - Statute of limitations versus, § 7:24
- Tolling
 - Generally, § 7:35
 - Bankruptcy filing, § 7:36
- Resource risks
 - Generally, § 7:170-§ 95:177
 - Equipment availability, § 7:177
- Injuries
 - Employees, § 7:174
 - Nonemployee workers, § 7:175
- Labor unrest and strikes, § 7:172
- Managerial/supervisory inadequacy or inefficiency, § 7:173
- Material shortages, § 7:176

RISK MANAGEMENT—Cont'd

- Resource risks—Cont'd
 - Skilled labor, unavailability of sufficient amounts of, § 7:171
 - Strikes and labor unrest, § 7:172
 - Supervisory inadequacy or inefficiency, § 7:173
- Reverse auction bidding, § 7:124
- Risk defined, § 7:2
- Safe harbor from sanctions, § 7:57
- Safety programs, inadequate; civil and criminal liability, § 7:148
- Sanctions, discovery risks, § 7:56, 7:57
- Selection risks. Planning and selection risks, above
- Shop drawings
 - Communication risks, § 7:228
 - Waiver of approval process, § 7:243
- Site Risks** (this index)
- Sole proprietors, doing business with
 - Litigation risk; nonclaim statutes, § 7:143
 - Workers' compensation risks, § 7:144
- Spoilation, who bears burden of proof of prejudice, § 7:55
- Statute of limitations
 - Generally, § 7:26-§ 7:37
 - Accrual date, altering, § 7:34
 - Claims covered, § 7:28
 - Commencement, § 7:30
 - Contribution claims, § 7:31
 - Determining applicable, § 7:25
 - Governmental bodies, application to claims by, § 7:37
 - Improvement defined for purposes of, § 7:26
 - Indemnity, § 7:31
 - Persons covered, § 7:27
 - Repairs and tolling of, § 7:35
 - Repose statute versus, § 7:24
 - Running of, § 7:30
 - Shorten, agreement to, § 7:34
 - Short statutes, § 7:23

RISK MANAGEMENT—Cont'd

- Statute of limitations—Cont'd
 - Tolling
 - Generally, § 7:35
 - Bankruptcy filing, § 7:36
- Strikes
 - Political risks, § 7:325
 - Resource risks, § 7:172
- Strikes and labor unrest, § 7:172
- Subcontractors
 - Contract formation risks, above
 - Selection, § 7:118
- Supervisory inadequacy or inefficiency, § 7:173
- Surety bonds, § 7:18
- Technology Risks** (this index)
- Third parties, loss or damage incurred by, § 7:276
- Unit price contracts
 - Communication risks, § 7:237
 - Completion of project risks, § 7:293
- Waiver, Estoppel and Release Risks** (this index)
- Weather, unusually severe, § 7:321

RISKS

- Allocations
 - American Institute of Architects Standard Forms** (this index)
 - Contract Interpretation** (this index)
 - American Institute of Architects Standard Forms** (this index)
 - Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage** (this index)
- Construction industry's great risk, § 14:1
- Delay** (this index)
- Differing site conditions, generally, § 14:1-§ 14:59
- Force Majeure** (this index)
- Indemnity and Indemnification** (this index)
- Insurance, risk of builder soft cost coverage, § 11:253

INDEX

RISKS—Cont'd

Mitigation. **American Institute of Architects Standard Forms** (this index)

Risk Management (this index)

Schedule (this index)

Site conditions. **Differing Site Conditions** (this index)

Site Risks (this index)

Time (this index)

Transfer. **American Institute of Architects Standard Forms** (this index)

ROOF DAMAGE

Insurance, water without roof damage exclusion, § **11:241**

ROOFING EXCLUSION

CGL coverage, § **11:140**

ROTTING EXCLUSION

Insurance, § **11:243**

ROYALTIES

AIA General Conditions of the Contract for Construction form A201 risk allocation provisions, § **5:86**

RUST AND CORROSION EXCLUSION

Insurance, § **11:246**

SAFE DRINKING WATER ACT

Purpose of, § **5:207**

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

American Institute of Architects Standard Forms (this index)

Design professional's responsibility for safe work site. **Design Professionals** (this index)

Insurance, safeguarding covered property, duties of insured, § **11:21**

Licensing and permitting, § **16:3**

Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) (this index)

Risk management, § **7:148**

SALARIES

Wages and Salaries (this index)

SALE OF GOODS

Uniform Commercial Code (UCC) (this index)

SALVAGE

Surety salvage. **Suretyship** (this index)

SANCTIONS

Arbitration awards, vacating; sanctions for frivolous appeals, § **21:295**

Fines and Penalties (this index)

Licenses and Permits (this index)

Permits. **Licenses and Permits** (this index)

SANCTITY OF CONTRACT DOCTRINE

Allocation of contract risks, § **5:1, 9:70, 14:24**

Breach of contract, § **18:2**

Changes and extras clauses and, § **4:3, 14:25**

Common law, § **2:2, 4:3**

Consequential damages, foreseeability of, § **19:16**

Contextual contract and, § **2:8**

Damages

Consequential damages, foreseeability of, § **19:16**

Economic waste, § **19:30**

Defective design, owner risk of, § **14:28**

Delays, § **15:71, 15:72**

Differing site conditions

Affirmative misrepresentation, § **14:29, 14:33, 14:34, 14:40**

Allocation of contractor risk, § **14:24**

Changes and extras clauses and, § **14:25**

Contractor risk, § **14:24**

Defective design, owner risk of, § **14:28**

SANCTITY OF CONTRACT

DOCTRINE—Cont'd

- Differing site conditions—Cont'd
 - Differing site conditions, § 14:45, 14:54
 - Impossibility exception to, § 14:28, 14:44
- Economic waste and, § 19:30
- Extras clause and, § 4:3, 14:25
- Harsh consequences of, § 5:1
- Implied warranties and, § 9:70
- Impossibility exception to, § 14:28
- Impracticability, implications of, § 15:28
- Schedule, § 15:3
- Standard form, need for, § 5:1
- Strict compliance with terms, § 13:3, 15:22

SCAFFOLDING

- Indemnity for strict liability, § 10:51
- Safety precautions and program, § 5:202

SCHEDULE

- Generally, § 15:2-§ 15:10
- American Institute of Architects Standard Forms** (this index)
- “As planned” schedule, understanding contractor’s, § 15:129, 15:131, 15:134
- Bar chart, § 15:4
- Baseline schedule, § 15:8
- Completion of Project Risks** (this index)
- Critical path method, § 15:5-§ 15:10
- Design professionals liability for negligent certification, § 17:63
- Float concept, § 15:9
- Scientific construction project management scheduling, § 15:2
- Unreasonable completion schedule, § 7:262
- Updating schedule during construction, § 15:10

SCHEDULED ENDORSEMENTS

- Insurance** (this index)

SCIENCE

- Electronic discovery risk management, § 7:50

SCOPE OF WORK PROVISIONS

- American Institute of Architects Standard Forms** (this index)
- Completion of project risks and involuntary changes to, § 7:295
- Design-build contract formation risks, § 6:79
- Differing site conditions; extra work outside of scope of work, § 14:25-§ 14:27
- Soil and site conditions; extra work outside of scope of work, § 14:26

SEALED BIDS

- Bids** (this index)

SEARCH

- Electronic discovery risk management, § 7:50

SECOND RESTATEMENT

- Insurance, choice of law issues in coverage disputes, § 11:39

SECURED TRANSACTIONS

- UCC Article 9, § 9:15

SECURITY

- Bids** (this index)

SELECTIVE TENDERS

- CGL coverage, § 11:59

SELF-HELP REMEDY

- Termination of contract, § 18:3

SELF-INSURED RETENTIONS

- Generally, § 11:11
- Duty to defend, effect of limit on, § 11:42.20
- Duty to procure insurance, effect on, § 11:206.10
- Exhaustion of limits, § 11:304.20

SEPARABILITY DOCTRINE

- Federal Arbitration Act and, § 21:32

INDEX

SEPARATE CONTRACTORS

**American Institute of Architects
Standard Forms** (this index)

SEQUENTIAL LOSS PROVISIONS

Insurance, § **11:226**

SET-OFFS

Bankruptcy

Generally, § **8:120**

Mechanics' liens, § **8:122**

Surety's rights, § **8:121**

Contribution, § **10:163**

Professional liability insurance; lost
fees from setoff as "damages"
analysis, § **11:291.30**

SETTLEMENTS

CGL coverage, § **11:65, 11:66**

Change orders, claim settlement and
release arising out of, § **4:48**

Contribution (this index)

Design professionals, contribution,
§ **17:22**

Indemnatee, preclusive effect of judg-
ments and settlements incurred
by, § **10:121-§ 10:128**

Insurance (this index)

Liquidation agreements, § **8:58**

Loan receipt agreements, § **10:163**

Mary Carter agreements, § **10:163**

Partial release, § **4:48**

Performance bond surety's defense,
§ **12:67**

Termination of contract for conve-
nience, § **5:272**

Unfair Claims Settlement Practices
"Model Act," NAIC's, § **12:6**

Vouching-in process and
indemnification, § **10:121-
§ 10:128**

Waiver of risks through execution of
settlement agreements, § **7:248**

SEVERIN DOCTRINE

Claims, § **4:55**

SHOP DRAWINGS

**American Institute of Architects
Standard Forms** (this index)

American Institute of Steel Construc-
tion (AISC), influence of,
§ **17:61**

Communication risks, § **7:228**

Compensable delay where delay
within contractor's control,
§ **15:58**

Design professional's liability for
negligent or untimely review of,
§ **17:61**

Design responsibility, delegation of,
§ **6:47, 6:48**

Risk management

Communication risks, § **7:228**

Waiver of approval process,
§ **7:243**

Waiver of risk, § **7:243**

SHOPPING A BID

Bid Shopping (this index)

SHRINKING AND CRACKING

Insurance exclusions, § **11:246.10**

SICK BUILDINGS

**Commercial General Liability
(CGL) Coverage** (this index)

Curtain walls; technology risks,
§ **7:207**

Environmental risks, § **7:193**

SIGNATURES

Arbitration (this index)

SILICA CLAIMS COVERAGE

CGL coverage, § **11:135**

SINKHOLES

Insurance exclusion, § **11:250**

SISTERSHIP EXCLUSION

CGL coverage, § **11:107**

SITE CONDITIONS

Differing Site Conditions (this
index)

SITE INSPECTIONS

Inspections (this index)

SITE RISKS

Generally, § 7:153-§ 7:169

Access limitation, § 7:156

Adjacent property, damage to,
§ 7:158

Admiralty law, application of,
§ 7:169

Availability of site, § 7:154

Congestion, § 7:161

Drainage, poor, § 7:160

Easements, failure to obtain, § 7:154

Government approvals, remote sites
and problems with, § 7:156

Investigation

Impracticable or impossible,
§ 7:166

Inadequate, § 7:164, 7:165

Insufficient time or access to
perform adequate, § 7:165

Latent conditions in existing
construction, § 7:167

Navigable waterways and application
of admiralty law, § 7:169

Ownership, failure to obtain, § 7:154

Poor soils, § 7:159

Power and/or other utilities, lack of
readily available, § 7:168

Remote sites and problems with
government approvals, § 7:156

Right-of-way, failure to obtain,
§ 7:154

Security problems, § 7:163

Underground structures, damage to,
§ 7:158

Underground water, § 7:162

Utilities

Lack of readily available power
and/or other utilities, § 7:168

Underground utilities, § 7:157,
7:158

Water

Navigable waterways and applica-
tion of admiralty law, § 7:169

SITE RISKS—Cont'd

Water—Cont'd

Underground water, § 7:162

Zoning and land use regulation,
§ 7:155

SLANDER

Defamation (this index)

SMALL BUSINESSES

Bids, statutory preferences, § 2:54

SOCIAL PROGRAMS

Competitive sealed bidding, exemp-
tion from, § 2:35

SOFT COST COVERAGE

Insurance, builder's risk soft cost
coverage, § 11:253

SOFTWARE

Technology Risks (this index)

SOIL AND SITE CONDITIONS

Generally, § 14:1-§ 14:41

Boulders, § 14:7

Bracing systems, § 14:4

Cemented soils, § 14:5

Classifications, soil, § 14:2

Environmental issues, § 14:16

Environmental risks, § 7:178, 7:182

Fill, soil unsuitable as, § 14:10

Foreseeing problems and preventing
disputes. **Soil Exploration for
Design and Construction** (this
index)

Geotechnical engineering, § 14:2

Groundwater, § 14:9

Inadequate bearing capacity, § 14:4

Lateral support to adjacent properties,
strengthening, § 14:4

Low density soil, § 14:4

Man-made obstructions, § 14:14-
§ 14:16

Means and methods, unanticipated
soil and site conditions causing
changes in construction.

Unanticipated conditions caus-
ing changes in construction

INDEX

SOIL AND SITE CONDITIONS

—Cont'd

- means and methods, below
- Non-soil/water conditions, § 14:14-§ 14:16
- Permafrost, § 14:13
- Risks. **Site Risks** (this index)
- River elevations, unanticipated, § 14:12
- Rock, § 14:8
- Science of soil mechanics and art of soil exploration; geotechnical engineering, § 14:2
- Soft clay soils, § 14:6
- Soil Exploration for Design and Construction** (this index)
- Superfund Act, § 7:178
- Surface water from extraordinary weather, § 14:11
- Tough clay and cemented soils, § 14:5
- Unanticipated conditions causing changes in construction means and methods
 - Generally, § 14:3-§ 14:16
 - Boulders, § 14:7
 - Bracing systems, § 14:4
 - Cemented soils, § 14:5
 - Fill, soil unsuitable as, § 14:10
 - Groundwater, § 14:9
 - High tides, unanticipated river elevations and heavy currents, § 14:12
 - Inadequate bearing capacity, § 14:4
 - Lateral support to adjacent properties, strengthening, § 14:4
 - Low density soil, § 14:4
 - Permafrost, § 14:13
 - River elevations, unanticipated, § 14:12
 - Rock, § 14:8
 - Soft clay soils, § 14:6
 - Surface water from extraordinary weather, § 14:11

SOIL AND SITE CONDITIONS

—Cont'd

- Unanticipated conditions causing changes in construction means and methods—Cont'd
 - Tough clay and cemented soils, § 14:5
 - Water
 - Groundwater, § 14:9
 - High tides, unanticipated river elevations and heavy currents, § 14:12
 - Surface water from extraordinary weather, § 14:11
 - Unified Soil Classification System, § 14:2
 - Water
 - Groundwater, § 14:9
 - High tides, unanticipated river elevations and heavy currents, § 14:12
 - River elevations, unanticipated, § 14:12
 - Surface water from extraordinary weather, § 14:11
 - Unanticipated conditions causing changes in construction means and methods, above
- ### SOIL EXPLORATION FOR DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
- Generally, § 14:17-§ 14:22
 - Common law allocation of differing site condition risks, § 14:22
 - Field exploration of site, § 14:20
 - Guidelines, § 14:18-§ 14:21
 - Misrepresentation by owner, affirmative. Affirmative misrepresentation
 - Negligent geotechnical exploration and reporting, owner and design professional liability for, § 14:22
 - Recognizance of area, § 14:19

**SOIL EXPLORATION FOR
DESIGN AND
CONSTRUCTION—Cont'd**

Reports

Geotechnical Design Summary
Report, § 14:21

Negligent geotechnical exploration
and reporting, owner and
design professional liability
for, § 14:22

Results, interpretation and report-
ing of, § 14:21

Results, interpretation and reporting
of, § 14:21

Science of soil mechanics and art of
soil exploration; geotechnical
engineering, § 14:2

SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY

Arbitration, role of sovereign
immunity, § 21:287

Changes to contract, cardinal, § 4:20

Eleventh Amendment's bar against
federal court actions, § 8:107

False Claims Act (FCA), § 8:73

Implied warranties, § 9:5

Indemnity and indemnification,
§ 10:14

Indian tribes, § 7:222

Inspection liability and Uniform
Building Code (UBC) require-
ments, § 13:23

Payment bonds, § 8:181

Payment (this index)

Surety salvage, § 12:105

SPEARIN DOCTRINE

Warranties (this index)

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

Bids, § 2:61

SPECIAL DUTY THEORY

Warranty protection and economic
loss recovery, § 9:56

SPECIFICATIONS

Advertised procurement, § 2:21

SPECIFICATIONS—Cont'd

**American Institute of Architects
Standard Forms** (this index)

Completion of project risks

Inadequate or insufficient specifi-
cations, § 7:303

Unsuitable products, use of,
§ 7:304

Defined, § 2:21, 5:26

Design responsibility delegation
through performance specifica-
tions, § 6:49

Drafting, § 2:21

Inadequate or insufficient; comple-
tion of project risks, § 7:303

Materiality of breach of contract,
waiver of, § 18:19

Time to prepare, § 2:21

Warranties (this index)

SPOLIATION

Discovery, risk management, § 7:55

STACKING

CGL coverage, § 11:186, 11:186.10

STANDARD FORM AGREEMENTS

Generally, § 5:1, 5:8

Allowances in fixed-price agree-
ments, § 5:8

American Association of State
Highway Officials (AASHTO),
§ 5:4

**American Institute of Architects
Standard Forms** (this index)

Associated General Contractors of
America (AGC), § 6:80

Changes and Extras Clauses (this
index)

Construction Management Associa-
tion of America, Inc. (CMAA),
§ 5:7

Construction Owners of America
(COAA), § 5:7

Contract Interpretation (this index)

Contracts and Agreements (this
index)

INDEX

STANDARD FORM AGREEMENTS

—Cont'd

- Design-Build Institute of America (DBIA), § 5:7
- Design-build project delivery method, § 6:69
- Development of, § 5:1, 5:8
- Engineering Advancement Association of Japan (ENAA), § 5:7
- Engineers Joint Contract Documents Committee (EJCDC), § 5:5
- Federal Acquisition Regulations** (this index)
- Fixed-price agreements, § 5:8
- Insurance** (this index)
- International construction law, harmonization of, § 20:10
- International Federation of Consulting Engineers (FIDIC), § 5:7
- Mortgage clause, insurance, § 11:216
- National Association of Attorneys General (NAAG), § 5:7
- Risks and responsibilities, accepted approaches to, § 5:1, 5:8

STANDING

- Bid award, standing to protest improper, § 2:144

STATUTE OF FRAUDS

- Bid repudiation defense, § 7:134
- Oral agreements barred under, § 3:13
- Parol evidence rule and, § 3:13
- Suretyship, § 12:5
- Uniform Commercial Code, arbitration agreements subject to, § 21:110
- Writing requirement, § 3:13

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

- Arbitrating, § 21:58, 21:174-§ 21:177
- Exterior Insulation Finish Systems (EIFS), § 7:215
- Implied warranties, § 9:5
- Indemnity and indemnification, § 10:10, 10:81, 11:265

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

—Cont'd

- Insurance, property policy terms, valuation, § 11:272
- Mechanics' liens, foreclosing on, § 8:171
- Performance bond surety's bond defenses, § 12:75
- Repairs tolling, § 7:35
- Risk Management** (this index)
- Substantial completion, § 8:28

STIPULATED SUM CONTRACTS

Lump Sum Contracts (this index)

STOP-LOSS COVERAGE

- Insurance, § 11:321

STOP NOTICE

- AIA General Conditions of the Contract for Construction form A201 provisions, § 5:44
- Cardinal changes or abandonment of contract, § 4:18
- Changes and extras clauses, § 4:18
- Mechanics' liens, § 8:172, 8:173

STORAGE

- Materials and equipment storage; AIA standard form A201 provisions
- Payment for stored materials, § 5:168
- Scope of work provisions, § 5:133

STORM WATER

- Sedimentation and storm water runoff, § 7:187

STRICT COMPLIANCE

DOCTRINE

- Acceptance of work, § 13:64
- Expectation risks, § 7:259
- Inspections, § 13:3
- Performance bond surety's defense, § 12:63

STRICT LIABILITY

- Blasting activities, § 5:87
- Design professionals, § 17:25

STRICT LIABILITY—Cont'd

Indemnity clause, § 10:51
Warranties (this index)

STRIKES

Delays
 Excusable delay where delay outside control of both contracting parties, § 15:44
 Inexcusable delay where delay within contractor's control, § 15:37
 Political risks, § 7:325
 Resource risks, § 7:172
 Risk management
 Political risks, § 7:325
 Resource risks, § 7:172

STRUCTURAL WORK

Special inspections of, § 13:20

SUBCONTRACTORS

American Institute of Architects Standard Forms (this index)
Bids (this index)
 CGL coverage, completed operations work exclusion, subcontractor exception, § 11:105
 Default insurance, § 11:317
 Inexcusable delay where delay within contractor's control, § 15:33
 Insurance, subcontractor default insurance, § 11:317
 Liquidation agreements, § 8:58
 Listing statutes, § 5:125
 Pass-through claims arrangements, § 8:58
Pay If Paid Clause (this index)
Payment (this index)
Pay When Paid Clause (this index)
 Performance bonds
 Beneficiaries, unpaid subcontractors as, § 12:30
 Equitable rights, surety's, § 12:100
 Owner and lender third-party rights against subcontractor's performance bond, § 12:34
Risk Management (this index)

SUBPOENAS

Arbitrator's authority to issue, § 21:193

SUBROGATION

Generally, § 11:189-§ 11:205
 Allocation of subrogation proceeds, § 11:201, 11:202, 11:202.10
 Anti-subrogation rule
 Generally, § 11:198-§ 11:200
 Property coverage loss context, § 11:200
 Application of collateral-source rule, § 11:205
 Arbitrating third party claims, § 21:99, 21:167
 Assignment of subrogation rights, § 11:204
 CGL coverage, effect of additional insured status on subrogation rights of insurer, § 11:170
 Collateral-source rule, application of, § 11:202.10, 11:205
 Contribution and indemnity distinguished, § 11:190
 Curtain wall failures, allocating risk of loss from, § 7:213
 Damage award reduction due to insurance recoveries, § 11:205
 Distinctions
 Contribution and indemnity distinguished, § 11:190
 Waivers, from post-loss waivers, § 11:194
 Extent of recovery, § 11:191
 Gross negligence and waiver, § 11:197
 Indemnity and contribution distinguished, § 11:190
 Indemnity clause, § 10:53
 Insurance, drafting considerations, § 11:17.20
 Insured's right to be "made whole," § 11:202
 Insurer's subrogation rights, protection of, § 11:23

INDEX

SUBROGATION—Cont'd

- Lender assignment of and subrogation to owner's position under owner-contractor contract, § 8:130
- Limitation on recovery, superior equities doctrine as, § 11:203
- New York anti-subrogation rule, § 11:199
- Notice, waivers of subrogation and, § 11:192.20
- Performance bonds
 - Beneficiaries, subrogees of obligees as, § 12:28
 - Equitable rights, surety's, § 12:100
- Post-loss waivers distinguished, § 11:194
- Property coverage loss context, application of anti-subrogation rule, § 11:200
- Protection of subrogation rights of insurer, § 11:23
- Recovery, extent of, § 11:191
- Reduction of damage award due to insurance recoveries, § 11:205
- Relationship to other contract remedy clauses, § 11:193
- Remedy clauses, relationship to other, § 11:193
- Scope of waiver, § 11:196, 11:196.10
- State insurance guarantee funds, rights under, § 11:203.30
- Superior equities doctrine as limitation on recovery, § 11:203
- Suppliers, coverage of, § 11:195
- Third-party liability insurance, application of waivers of subrogation to, § 11:192.30
- Volunteer defense, § 11:189.10
- Waiver of
 - Generally, § 11:192-§ 11:197
 - Agreed remedies and damage measures, § 19:52.58
 - Creation of waiver, § 11:192.10
 - Notice, waivers of subrogation and, § 11:192.20

SUBROGATION—Cont'd

- Waiver of—Cont'd
 - Owner's other than contractors and own forces, application to, § 11:192.25
 - Third-party liability insurance, application to, § 11:192.30

SUBSIDIARIES

- Indemnity provision, application of, § 10:43

SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

- American Institute of Architects Standard Forms** (this index)
- Attorneys' fees, § 8:38
- Balance, entitlement to contract, § 8:29
- Bid relief, § 8:33
- Claim notification, § 8:34
- Contractually defining, § 8:27
- Design professional's liability for negligent certification of, § 17:66
- Expectation risks, § 7:259
- Fire codes, failure to comply with, § 8:27
- Interest, § 8:39
- Lien rights, § 8:31
- Liquidated damages, § 8:30
- Material breach of contract determination, § 18:12
- Overhead costs, § 8:35
- Owner's damages, § 8:36
- Payment
 - Generally, § 8:27-§ 8:40
 - Statute of limitations and repose, § 8:28
- Performance bonds
 - Defective construction damages, calculation of, § 8:37
 - Defense, substantial performance as surety's, § 12:45
 - Duration of obligations, § 12:23
- Punch list, § 8:27
- Repose, statute of, § 8:28

SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

—**Cont'd**

Risk allocation and commencement of warranties, § 8:40

Statute of limitations, § 8:28

Termination, § 8:32

Time of completion, § 15:15

Warranties, risk allocation and commencement of, § 8:40

SUBSTANTIAL PERFORMANCE

Substantial Completion (this index)

SUBSTITUTION OF MATERIALS

AIA General Conditions of the Contract for Construction for Construction form A201 provisions, § 5:56

SUBSTITUTIONS

Pre-bid approval for, § 2:65.50

SUB-SUBCONTRACTOR

Defined, § 5:123

SUCCESSOR LIABILITIES

Insurance coverage for, § 11:325

SUCCESSORS

AIA standard for A201 provisions, § 5:245

Arbitration agreement's effect on assignees, § 21:99

Insurance coverage for successor liabilities, § 11:325

**“SUDDEN AND ACCIDENTAL”
EXCEPTION**

CGL coverage, pollution-related injury, § 11:113

SUE AND LABOR CLAUSE

Insurance, § 11:217, 11:257

SUPERFUND ACT

Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (this index)

SUPERINTENDENT

AIA General Conditions of the Contract for Construction form A201, § 5:65

SUPERIOR EQUITIES DOCTRINE

Subrogation, as limitation on recovery, § 11:203

**SUPERIOR KNOWLEDGE
DOCTRINE**

Contract interpretation, § 3:25

Patent ambiguity doctrine as vehicle for flowing design responsibility to contractor and, § 6:53

Wrongful withholding of; Type IV constructive change, § 4:33

SUPPLIERS

AIA standard form A201 provisions

Debtor's right to recover payments made to subcontractors and suppliers, § 5:180

Payment rights, § 5:178

Inexcusable delay where delay within contractor's control, § 15:33

Owner rejection of, § 2:115

Performance bond beneficiaries, unpaid suppliers as, § 12:30

Risk management

Foreign suppliers, doing business with; application of international law to domestic contracts, § 7:126

Selection of supplier, § 7:118

Subrogation, coverage of suppliers, § 11:195

SURETYSHIP

Generally, § 12:1-§ 12:119

Antitrust laws, § 12:6

Arbitration agreement's effect on, § 21:108

Bad faith and, § 12:7

Bankruptcy

Automatic stay

Interest in bonded contract funds, notifying obligee

INDEX

SURETYSHIP—Cont'd

Bankruptcy—Cont'd
Automatic stay—Cont'd
 prior to lifting stay about,
 § 12:115
 Principal's waiver of, § 12:112
Bonded contract funds, securing,
 § 12:116
Chapter 11 case, assumption or
 rejection of unexpired leases
 or executory contracts in,
 § 12:117
Completing surety, § 12:108-
 § 12:119
Equipment, securing debtor's,
 § 12:118
Executory contracts, assumption or
 rejection of, § 12:117
Financing
 Postpetition, § 12:119
 Prepetition financing of
 principal by surety,
 § 12:110
Financing statement, general
 indemnity agreement filed as,
 § 12:113
General indemnity agreement filed
 as financing statement,
 § 12:113
Postpetition challenges, § 12:114-
 § 12:119
Prepetition activities influencing
 surety's rights and obligations
 postpetition, § 12:109-
 § 12:113
Salvage, surety, § 12:107
Setoff rights of surety, § 8:121
Subcontractors, securing debtor's,
 § 12:118
Termination of bonded contracts,
 prepetition, § 12:111
UCC-1 financing statement, gen-
 eral indemnity agreement
 filed as, § 12:113
Unexpired leases or executory
 contracts, assumption or
 rejection of, § 12:117

SURETYSHIP—Cont'd

Bids (this index)
CGL coverage, surety as beneficiary
 of insurer's duty to defend,
 § 11:55
Claims practice laws, § 12:6
Compensated suretyship, § 12:5
Conditional payment provision as
 defense for payment bond
 surety, § 8:57
Construction law and, § 1:3
Dual-obligee bond, lender recourse
 against, § 8:148
English law, § 12:3
Guaranty distinguished, § 12:8
Heard Act, bond issued pursuant to,
 § 12:10
Historical background, § 12:3
Indemnity Clause (this index)
Insurance distinguished, § 11:4, 12:9
Interpretation of obligations under,
 § 12:10
Obligations under, interpretation of,
 § 12:10
Overpayment defense, surety's,
 § 8:67
Performance Bonds (this index)
Purpose of, § 12:1
Regulation of industry, § 12:6
Reinsurance of bond risk, § 12:12
Risk management, § 7:18, 7:279
Salvage
 Generally, § 12:103-§ 12:107
 Bankruptcy, § 12:107
 Claim recoveries versus contract
 funds, § 12:103
 Federal projects, § 12:104
 Immunity, governmental, § 12:105
 Payment bond versus performance
 bond, § 12:106
Statute of Frauds, § 12:4
Statutory bonds, § 12:10
Surety Association of America,
 § 12:6
Towing Rating Bureau, § 12:6
Tripartite relationship, § 12:2

SURETYSHIP—Cont'd

Underwriting bonds, § 12:11

SURFACE WATER EXCLUSION

Insurance, § 11:242

SURVIVAL CLAUSE

Contribution, § 10:9

Indemnity, § 10:9

SUSPENDED CORPORATIONS

CGL coverage, duty to defend,
§ 11:54

SUSPENSION

Generally, § 15:83-§ 15:88

AIA General Conditions of the
Contract for Construction form
A201 provision

Convenience, suspension by owner
for, § 5:269

Suspension costs, § 5:128

Bidder suspension and debarment of
bidder from future contract
award, § 2:105

Compensable delay, contractually
authorized

Generally, § 15:83-§ 15:88

Constructive suspension, § 15:87

Directed suspension, § 15:86

Historical background, § 15:84

Standard clauses, § 15:85

Voluntary suspension, § 15:88

Constructive suspension, § 15:87

Directed suspension, § 15:86

Disruption distinguished, § 15:103

Federal Acquisition Regulations
notice requirements, § 7:231

Standard suspension of work clauses,
§ 15:85

Voluntary suspension, § 15:88

**SYSTEMS PERFORMANCE
COVERAGE**

Insurance, § 11:315

“TAILS”

Insurance, claims-made policy forms,
§ 11:284

TANGIBLE PROPERTY

CGL coverage, physical injury to,
§ 11:85.105

CGL coverage, physical injury to
property, § 11:85

Odorless gas; CGL coverage for
injury to tangible property,
§ 11:85.10

TARGET VALUE DESIGN

Integrated project delivery (IPD),
§ 6:34

TAXES

AIA General Conditions of the
Contract for Construction form
A201 provisions, § 5:59

Communication risks and confusion
over responsibility for, § 7:227

Dischargeability of trust fund debts,
§ 8:51

International, § 7:336

Joint ventures taxed as partnerships,
§ 7:146

Licenses and permits, government
revenue collection for, § 16:1

Mechanics' liens, § 8:160

Value added tax (VAT), § 7:336

TECHNOLOGY RISKS

Generally, § 7:65-§ 7:99

**Building Information Modeling
(BIM)** (this index)

Chemical incompatibility, § 7:200

Complex building materials

Generally, § 7:200-§ 7:213

Case studies, § 7:200-§ 7:213

Chemical incompatibility, § 7:200

Compatibility problems, § 7:200

Curtain walls, below

Physical incompatibility, § 7:200

Thermal incompatibility, § 7:200

Copyright liability, § 7:218

Curtain walls

Generally, § 7:201-§ 7:213

Aesthetic defects, § 7:205

Collapse, § 7:206

INDEX

TECHNOLOGY RISKS—Cont'd

- Curtain walls—Cont'd
 - Contribution and allocating risk of loss, § 7:213
 - Cracking and spalling, § 7:204
 - Defenses
 - Economic waste, § 7:210
 - Implied warranty of design, § 7:209
 - Design professional's reliance on marketing information, § 7:208
 - Disclaimers, § 7:211
 - Implied warranty of design, § 7:209
 - Limitations of liability provisions, § 7:211
 - Manufacturers, techniques practiced by, § 7:211
 - Misrepresentation, risk product information will give rise to tort of, § 7:212
 - Risk of loss, contribution and allocating, § 7:213
 - Sick building syndrome, § 7:207
 - Water infiltration
 - Brick veneer curtain wall, § 7:203
 - Glass curtain wall, § 7:202
 - Cyber risk
 - Design and construction, § 7:90
 - Frequency and severity of cyber loss, § 7:91
 - Managing, § 7:93
 - Types of threats, § 7:92
 - Electronic discovery risk management, § 7:42
 - Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce (E-SIGN) Act, § 7:196
- Exterior Insulation Finish Systems (EIFS)** (this index)
- Innovation. **Building Information Modeling (BIM)** (this index)
- New products or new uses of existing products, incorporation of, § 7:199

TECHNOLOGY RISKS—Cont'd

- Novel or unproven designs, § 7:198
- Patent liability, § 7:217
- Prevention measures, matching to particular risks, § 7:94
- Productivity and innovation. **Building Information Modeling (BIM)** (this index)
- Sick building syndrome and curtain walls, § 7:207
- Software bugs, § 7:197
- System performance requirements or guarantees, § 7:216
- Thermal incompatibility, § 7:200
- Uniform Electronic Transaction Act (UETA), § 7:196
- Unproven designs, § 7:198
- Water infiltration
 - Brick veneer curtain wall, § 7:203
 - Glass curtain wall, § 7:202

TENNESSEE

- CGL coverage, "occurrence," § 11:75

TERMINATION FOR CAUSE

- Generally, § 18:31-§ 18:38
- Adequacy of evaluation of materiality of breach, § 18:40-§ 18:44
- AIA standard form provisions, § 5:272, 18:34-§ 18:36
- Anticipatory repudiation, § 18:23
- Bankruptcy, § 18:29
- Bonds, failure to maintain, § 18:31
- Cardinal changes, § 4:18, 18:27
- Clauses, § 18:32-§ 18:38
- Criminal activity, § 18:28
- Cure of breach, § 18:15, 18:16, 18:41
- Damages for wrongful termination, § 18:44
- Defective work, § 18:25
- Determining breach and assessing its materiality as basis for, § 18:1
- Federal termination for default clause, § 18:37

TERMINATION FOR CAUSE

—Cont'd

- Independence and good faith termination decision, § **12:40, 18:42**
- Insolvency, § **18:29**
- Insurance, failure to maintain, § **18:31**
- Laws, violation of, § **18:28**
- Licenses and permits, failure to maintain, § **18:30**
- Material breach determination, § **18:1-§ 18:31, 18:40-§ 18:44**
- Nonpayment, § **18:26**
- Ordinances, violation of, § **18:28**
- Performance Bonds** (this index)
- Permits, failure to maintain, § **18:30**
- Procedure, § **18:39**
- Progress, contractor's failure to make adequate, § **18:24**
- Public policy issues, § **18:38**
- Regulations, violation of, § **18:28**
- Reprocurement following, § **18:43**
- Termination for convenience compared, § **5:272**
- Wrongful termination, § **18:3**

TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE

- Generally, § **18:45-§ 18:49**
- Agreed remedies and damage measures, § **19:52.60**
- AIA General Conditions of the Contract for Construction form A201 provisions, § **5:270-§ 5:272**
- Clauses, § **18:46**
- Constructive termination, § **18:45.50**
- Contractor's obligations upon owner's termination, § **5:271**
- Deductive change, partial termination or, § **18:48**
- Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBEs), § **2:55.56**
- Judicial limitation of right to, § **18:47**
- Owner's right to terminate, § **5:270**

TERMINATION FOR

CONVENIENCE—Cont'd

- Partial termination or deductive change, § **18:48**
- Payment in event of, § **5:272**
- Procedure, § **18:49**
- Termination for cause compared, § **5:272**

TERMINATION OF CONTRACT

- Generally, § **18:1-§ 18:50**
- American Institute of Architects Standard Forms** (this index)
- Bankruptcy, § **18:29**
- Breach conversion clauses, § **18:2**
- Cause, termination for. **Termination for Cause** (this index)
- Code enforcement official's role in material breach determination, § **18:10**
- Convenience, for. **Termination for Convenience** (this index)
- Cure of breach, § **18:15, 18:16**
- Design professional's role in evaluation of material breach
 - Generally, § **18:6-§ 18:9**
 - Certificates, design professional's, § **18:7**
 - Progress, evaluation of, § **18:9**
 - Quality of work, evaluation of, § **18:8**
- Economic consequences, § **18:3**
- Economic waste doctrine and its impact on materiality, § **18:13**
- First uncured material breach as justification for future contract nonperformance, § **18:16**
- Force majeure, § **15:28.5, 18:21**
- Frustration, doctrine of, § **18:21**
- Future performance, construction breaches judged sufficiently material to, § **18:22-§ 18:31**
- Impossibility doctrine, § **18:21**
- Impracticability doctrine, § **18:21**
- Independent expert's role in material breach determination, § **18:11**
- Insolvency, § **18:29**

INDEX

TERMINATION OF CONTRACT

—Cont'd

- Material breach determination
 - Generally, § 18:1-§ 18:31
 - Code enforcement official's role in, § 18:10
 - Construction industry's approach, § 18:5-§ 18:11
 - Cure of breach, § 18:15, 18:16
 - Design professional's role in evaluation of material breach, above
 - Economic waste doctrine and its impact on materiality, § 18:13
 - First uncured material breach as justification for future contract nonperformance, § 18:16
 - Force majeure, § 18:21
 - Frustration, doctrine of, § 18:21
 - Future performance, construction breaches judged sufficiently material to, § 18:22-§ 18:31
 - Impossibility doctrine, § 18:21
 - Impracticability doctrine, § 18:21
 - Independent expert's role in, § 18:11
 - Legal standard, § 18:4
 - Mitigation and its impact on materiality, § 18:14
 - Self-help remedy, § 18:3
 - Specifications, waiver of materiality of, § 18:19
 - Substantial performance doctrine and, § 18:12
 - Timely performance, waiver of materiality of, § 18:18
 - Waiver doctrine and elimination of materiality of breach, § 18:17-§ 18:20
 - Wrongful termination, § 18:3
- Mitigation and its impact on materiality of breach, § 18:14
- No-cost contract termination, § 18:50
- Performance Bonds** (this index)
- Progress, contractor's failure to make adequate, § 18:24

TERMINATION OF CONTRACT

—Cont'd

- Risk management and waiver of right to terminate, § 7:242
- Self-help remedy, § 18:3
- Specifications, waiver of materiality of, § 18:19
- Substantial completion, § 8:32
- Substantial performance doctrine and material breach determination, § 18:12
- Timely performance, waiver of materiality of, § 18:18
- Unit price contracts, § 8:11
- Waiver doctrine and elimination of materiality of breach, § 7:242, 18:17-§ 18:20
- Wrongful termination, § 18:3, 18:44

TERRORISM

- Force Majeure** (this index)
- Insurance, § 11:312

TERRORISM INSURANCE

- Generally, § 11:312

TESTS

- Inspections** (this index)

TEXAS

- Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage** (this index)

THEFT EXCLUSION

- Insurance, § 11:248, 11:248.10

THIRD PARTIES

- Acceptance of work and defense to third-party liability, § 13:56
- Arbitration
 - Beneficiaries, effect on, § 21:98
 - Third-party claims, § 21:166
- Arbitration** (this index)
- CGL coverage, "property damage" and "third-party property," § 11:82
- Contract interpretation where third-party standards incorporated, § 3:30

THIRD PARTIES—Cont'd

- Design professionals
 - Beneficiaries, liability for, § 17:30
 - Certification for benefit of third parties, liability for, § 17:67
- Financial risks where loss or damage incurred by, § 7:276
- Indemnity provision, application of, § 10:43
- Inspection liability of owner agents to third parties for failing to discover another's breaches, § 13:30-§ 13:32
- Insurance** (this index)
- Limitation of liability provision application to claims by, § 19:52.72
- Loan agreement, contractor as third party beneficiary to, § 8:133
- Nonresponsive bid, recourse against third parties for, § 2:93
- Performance bond, third party beneficiary claimants. **Performance Bonds** (this index)
- Retainage, right to, § 8:41
- Subrogation, application of waivers of, § 11:192.30

TIME

- Generally, § 15:1-§ 15:136
- Acceleration Claim** (this index)
- American Institute of Architects Standard Forms** (this index)
- Arbitration award, time within which motion to vacate or confirm, § 21:225
- Bids, time to prepare, § 2:21, 2:50, 2:61, 2:71
- Changes
 - Notice of, timeliness of, § 4:35
 - Submission of claim, timeliness requirements for, § 4:36
- Commercial General Liability (CGL) coverage** (this Index)
- Completion, time of
 - Generally, § 15:14-§ 15:16
 - Final completion, § 15:16

TIME—Cont'd

- Completion, time of—Cont'd
 - Risk management. **Completion of Project Risks** (this index)
 - Substantial completion, § 15:15
- Completion of Project Risks** (this index)
- Constructive Acceleration** (this index)
- Control concept and allocation of risks
 - Actual physical control, implications of exercise of, § 15:25
 - Avoid or mitigate, failure to avoid or, § 15:27
 - Bad faith, implications of, § 15:26
 - Delay performance, using control principle to assess liability for time impacts for. **Delays** (this index)
 - Fault, implications of, § 15:26
 - Foreseeability of performance, implications to control, § 15:23
 - Impracticability, implications of, § 15:28
 - Legal control, implications of, § 15:24
 - Negligence, implications of, § 15:26
- Delays** (this index)
- Disruption Claim** (this index)
- Early completion, implication of scheduled, § 15:21
- Extension. **Time Extension** (this index)
- Final completion, § 15:16
- Force Majeure** (this index)
- Impact evaluation. **Time Impact Evaluation** (this index)
- Implied warranty of adequacy of contract time, § 9:114
- Impracticability, implications of, § 15:28
- Insurance** (this index)
- Limitations of time. **Statute of Limitations** (this index)

INDEX

TIME—Cont'd

- Materiality of contract time
 - Generally, § 15:17-§ 15:20
 - Performance, time created during, § 15:18
 - Unilateral right to fix time of performance, exercise of, § 15:19
 - Waiver of, § 15:20
- Materials, time and. **Time and Materials** (this index)
- Risk management. **Completion of Project Risks** (this index)
- Risks impacting timely performance. **Force Majeure** (this index)
- Schedule** (this index)
- Start date, defining, § 15:12, 15:13
- Statute of Limitations** (this index)
- Substantial completion, § 15:15
- Time Extension** (this index)
- Undertaking, contract time within limits of
 - Generally, § 15:11-§ 15:21
 - Commencement date, § 15:12
 - Completion, time of, above
 - Early completion, implication of scheduled, § 15:21
 - Materiality of contract time, above
 - Start date, defining, § 15:11, 15:12

TIME AND MATERIALS

- Generally, § 6:110
- Contract formation, § 2:20
- Force account contract, § 2:20
- Price arrangements, § 6:110

TIME EXTENSION

- AIA General Conditions of the Contract for Construction form A201, § 5:160
- Constructive acceleration, § 15:95, 15:96
- Conversion of inexcusable delay to excusable delay, § 15:73
- Performance bond surety's defense, § 12:76

TIME IMPACT EVALUATION

- Generally, § 15:120-§ 15:136
- As-built analysis, § 15:132
 - “As planned” schedule compared, § 15:132
 - “Collapsed as-build” method, § 15:135
 - “As planned” schedule, understanding contractor's, § 15:129, 15:131, 15:134
- Bar chart schedule, problems proving impacts with, § 15:122
- Baseline analysis, § 15:129
- Burden of proof, § 15:121
- “Collapsed as-build” method, § 15:135
- Contemporaneous analysis method, § 15:130
- Critical path method, use of
 - Generally, § 15:123-§ 15:127
 - Abuse, vulnerabilities of analysis to, § 15:127
 - Concurrencies, sorting out, § 15:126
 - Float, consideration of, § 15:125
- Historical analysis methods, § 15:131-§ 15:136
- Selecting appropriate method for proving impact, generally, § 15:128-§ 15:136
- Total time method, § 15:133
- Window analysis method, § 15:136

TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE

- AIA General Conditions of the Contract for Construction form A201 provisions, § 5:157

TITLE

- Express oral warranties and warranties of, contractor, § 9:63

TORTS

- Arbitrating tort claims, § 21:165
- Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage** (this index)
- Construction law, § 1:3

TORTS—Cont'd

- Contractual relations, tortious interference with, § 17:29
- Contribution** (this index)
- Damages** (this index)
- Defamation** (this index)
- Design professionals, standard of care, § 17:11, 17:12
- Federal Tort Claims Act
 - Inspection liability of federal government agencies under, § 13:24
 - Sovereign immunity waiver under, § 8:103
- Indemnity and Indemnification** (this index)
- Lender's liability for tortious interference, § 8:136
- Misrepresentation** (this index)
- Palsgraf v. Long Island R. Co. case, § 7:264
- Performance bond beneficiaries, personal injury claimants as, § 12:32
- Proximate cause principle, § 19:5
- Risk Management** (this index)
- Strict liability theory
 - Blasting activities, § 5:87
- Warranties** (this index)
- Warranty as tort, § 9:3-§ 9:9
- Workers' Compensation** (this index)

TOTAL COST CLAIM

- Changes resulting in extra work, time impacts and disruptions; contractor's compensatory damage measures, § 19:93, 19:94

TOTAL TIME CLAIM

- Time impact evaluation, § 15:133

TOWN HOMES

- Mechanics' liens, § 8:167

TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL ACT

- Purpose of, § 5:207

TRADE, CUSTOM AND USAGE

- Application of meaning when contract is silent, § 3:45
- Conflicts in contract language, employing trade usage to resolve, § 3:46
- Establishing, § 3:47
- Filling in terms not expressly included in agreement, § 3:45
- Generally, § 3:5, 3:41-§ 3:47
- Implied product warranties of merchantability and fitness for particular purpose arising from, § 9:39
- Particular terms, defining, § 3:44
- Plain meaning rule, § 3:44
- Preference standards, interpretation of, § 3:37
- Presumption of knowledge of well-established, § 3:42
- Restatement Second, Contracts on, § 3:43
- Role in contract interpretation, § 3:43
- Theories on, § 3:43
- Uniform Commercial Code
 - Arbitration agreements subject to, § 21:114
 - Trade usage defined under, § 3:41, 3:43
- Well-established, presumption of knowledge of, § 3:42

TRADEMARKS

- Design-build project and control and ownership of design documents, § 6:72

TRANSMITTALS

- Completion of project risks and delays in transmittal process, § 7:282

TRESPASS

- Design professionals, liability of, § 17:36

TRIBAL ENTITY

- Native Americans** (this index)

INDEX

- TRIGGERING**
 Commercial General Liability (CGL) Coverage (this index)
- TRUSTS**
 AIA standard form A201 risk allocation provisions, § **5:180**
 Automatic stay under bankruptcy, § **8:109**
 Payment (this index)
- TRUTHFULNESS**
 Insurance, duties of insured, § **11:20, 11:20.10**
- TUCKER ACT**
 Sovereign immunity, § **8:102**
- TURNKEY**
 Project delivery method, § **6:8**
- 2004 ISO ADDITIONAL INSURED ENDORSEMENTS**
 CGL coverage, § **11:167**
- UCC**
 Uniform Commercial Code (UCC) (this index)
- UMBRELLA COVERAGE**
 Excess insurance, § **11:309**
- UNAUTHORIZED PRACTICE OF LAW**
 Arbitration, effects on, § **21:297-21:299**
- UNCITRAL MODEL LAWS AND GUIDES**
 Harmonization of international construction law, § **20:8**
- UNCONSCIONABILITY**
 Arbitration, unconscionability defense and preemption of state law, § **21:137 et seq.**
 Decision makers, § **21:145, 21:145.50**
 Effective-vindication exception to enforcement, § **21:146**
 Limitation of liability, § **5:238**
- UNCONSCIONABILITY—Cont'd**
 Procedural unconscionability, applying concept, § **21:139**
 Recurring challenges, § **21:141**
 State law, variations in, § **21:142**
 Trends in unconscionability challenges, § **21:138**
- UNCOVERING OF WORK**
 Inspection, for, § **5:237**
- UNDAMAGED WORK**
 Insurance, valuation, increased cost to complete, § **11:276**
- UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS**
 Environmental risks, § **7:180**
 Regulation of, § **5:207**
- UNDERWRITING**
 Design-build contracts, surety industry's attitude toward bonding, § **12:85-12:94**
 Loans, § **8:126**
 Performance bonds, § **12:13**
 Surety bond, § **12:11**
- UNFORESEEN CONDITIONS**
 Delays, § **5:160**
 Force Majeure (this index)
- UNIDROIT**
 International Construction (this index)
- UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE (UCC)**
 Acceptance of goods
 Generally, § **13:55**
 Nonconforming goods, buyer's rights upon tender of, below
 Accounts, sale of, § **8:68**
 Arbitration (this index)
 Article 2A, § **9:15**
 Battle of forms, § **2:142, 9:46**
 Curtain wall manufactures, risk management techniques practiced by, § **7:211**

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE (UCC)—Cont'd

- Custom and usage
 - Arbitration agreements subject to, § 21:114
 - Trade usage defined under, § 3:41, 3:43
- Damage measures
 - Generally, § 19:45-§ 19:48
 - Buyer, § 19:47
 - Freedom of contract, endorsement of, § 19:46
 - Preemption of common law remedies, § 19:46
 - Seller, § 19:48
- Equipment leases, application to, § 9:15
- Freedom of contract, endorsement of, § 19:46
- Inspection of goods, § 13:52
- Nonconforming goods, buyer's rights upon tender of
 - Generally, § 13:70-§ 13:75
 - Damages available upon acceptance, rejection or revocation, § 13:75
 - Revoking acceptance and substantial impairment of value to buyer, § 13:71
 - Substantial alteration of accepted goods, § 13:72
 - Timely acceptance or rejection, § 13:73, 13:74
- Parol evidence rule, § 3:13
- Revoking acceptance and substantial impairment of value to buyer, § 13:71
- Risk of loss provisions, § 5:168
- Secured transactions, Article 9, § 9:15
- Substantial alteration of accepted goods, § 13:72
- Trade usage defined under, § 3:41, 3:43
- Warranties** (this index)

UNIFORM ELECTRONIC TRANSACTION ACT (UETA)

- Generally, § 7:196

UNILATERAL MISTAKES

- Bids. **Mistake in Bid** (this index)

UNITED NATIONS CONVENTION ON CONTRACTS FOR THE INTERNATIONAL SALE OF GOODS (CISG)

- Contract formation risks, § 7:126
- Enforcement of contract under, § 7:126
- Harmonization of international construction law, § 20:9
- Place of business, determination of, § 7:126

UNIT PRICE CONTRACTS

- Generally, § 6:99-§ 6:107, 8:4-§ 8:16
- Ambiguous measurement specifications, § 8:13
- Catchall categories, § 8:14
- Change order requirements, written, § 8:16
- Communication risks, § 7:237
- Completion of project risks, § 7:293
- Complex unit price arrangements, § 6:101
- Conversion issues, § 8:9
- Defined space, payment of units within, § 8:6
- Design professionals, cost estimation liability of, § 17:47
- Differing site conditions
 - Clauses, § 14:59
 - Extra work clause, § 14:27
- Estimation discrepancies, § 6:103
- Fixed price contracts and, § 6:99, 6:106
- General unit price payment terms, § 8:7
- Inaccurate estimated quantities, § 6:102
- Lump sum contracts, § 6:99, 6:106, 8:8
- Measurement problems, § 6:105

INDEX

UNIT PRICE CONTRACTS

—Cont'd

- Mixing unit price and lump sum contracts, § 6:106
- Overlapping or vague categories, § 8:14
- Overrun units, § 8:15
- Parol evidence altering meaning terms, § 8:10
- Per foot measurement, § 8:7
- Per yard measurement, § 8:7
- Poorly defined units, § 6:104
- Risk management
 - Communication risks, § 7:237
 - Completion of project risks, § 7:293
- Special excavation, § 8:14
- Termination of contract and applicability of, § 8:11
- Transverse measurements for area computations, § 8:13
- Truckload yard, § 8:7
- Unbalanced pricing, § 6:100
- Unspecified measurement terms, § 8:12
- Vague categories, § 8:14
- Variation in Estimated Quantity (VEQ) clause
 - Generally, § 8:4, 8:15
 - Adjusting price pursuant to, § 8:15
 - Differing site conditions
 - Clauses, § 14:59
 - Extra work clause, § 14:27
 - Estimation discrepancies, § 6:103
 - Extra work clause, § 14:27
 - Increase in work units and completion of project risks, § 7:296
 - Indefinite quantity contracts where no purchases are made, application to, § 6:107
 - Limitations of, avoiding, § 8:15
 - Mixing unit price and lump sum contracts, § 6:106
 - Overrun units, § 8:15

UNJUST ENRICHMENT

- Quantum Meruit (this index)

USAGE, CUSTOM AND

- Trade, Custom and Usage (this index)

UTILITIES

- Site risks
 - Damage to underground utilities, § 7:157, 7:158
 - Lack of readily available power and/or other utilities, § 7:168

VACANCY EXCLUSION

- Insurance, § 11:249

VALUATION

- Insurance (this index)

VALUE ENGINEERING CHANGES

- Contract provisions, § 4:6, 4:24
- Expectation risks, § 7:269

VARIATION IN ESTIMATED QUANTITY (VEQ)

- Unit Price Contracts (this index)

VENUE

- Arbitration
 - Hearing locale, § 21:282-§ 21:284
 - Miller Act bond claims, § 21:168
- Political risks where local courts or administrative bodies failing to recognize, § 7:332

VEQ (VARIATION IN ESTIMATED QUANTITY)

- Unit Price Contracts (this index)

VERTICAL VS. HORIZONTAL EXHAUSTION DOCTRINE

- Excess insurance, § 11:306

VESSEL OWNER'S LIMITATION OF LIABILITY ACT

- Limitation of liability under, § 7:169

VICARIOUS LIABILITY

- Indemnity, § 10:150
- OSHA violations, § 13:16

VIOLATION OF LAW

Indemnification clauses, § 11:28

VIRUS

Force majeure and relief from disruption caused by COVID-19 pandemic, § 7:322

VOUCHING-IN PROCESS

Indemnity and, § 10:121-§ 10:128

WAGES AND SALARIES

Bids and labor preferences

Job targeting wage subsidy programs, § 2:60

Prevailing wage requirements, § 2:59

Workers' Compensation (this index)

WAIVER, ESTOPPEL AND RELEASE RISKS

Generally, § 7:238-§ 7:254

Acceptance of defective work, waiver through acceptance of, § 7:244

Bid process, § 7:252

Broad release language, determining scope of, § 7:241

Change order release language, waiver of claims through execution of, § 7:247

Completion date waiver, § 7:249

Costs

Guarantees, § 7:253

Impact costs, § 7:245

Estoppel defined, § 7:239

Exculpatory provisions, § 7:254

Impact costs, § 7:245

Insurance rights, § 7:246

Jury waiver provisions and arbitration agreements, § 21:13

Notice requirements, § 7:251

Partiality of arbitrator, waiver of right to object, § 21:236

Release and, § 7:239

Settlement agreement execution, § 7:248

WAIVER, ESTOPPEL AND

RELEASE RISKS—Cont'd

Shop drawing approval process, § 7:243

Significance of, generally, § 7:240

Subrogation, insurance provision drafting considerations, § 11:17.20

Terminate, right to, § 7:242

Vacatur, waiver of right to seek, § 21:235, 21:236

Waiver defined, § 7:239

Written change order requirements, § 7:250

WAIVERS

Acceptance of Work (this index)

Action or failure to act, no waiver presumed by, § 5:249

Agreed remedies and damage measures

Consequential damages, § 19:52.54

Subrogation, § 19:52.58

American Institute of Architects Standard Forms (this index)

Arbitration (this index)

Bids

Constructive changes, Type I construction changes, § 4:29

Evaluation of responsiveness and waiver of minor deviations, § 2:74, 2:91

Unilateral mistakes, waiver of rights to relief for, § 2:131

Change orders

Settlement and release arising out of, § 4:48

Writing requirement for, waiver of, § 4:39

Claim submission timeliness requirements; notice and waiver Minnesota-style, § 4:36.50

Consequential damages, § 19:52.54

Constructive changes, Type I construction changes, § 4:29

Contract time, materiality of, § 15:20

INDEX

WAIVERS—Cont'd

- DBE contract waivers and modifications, requesting, § 2:55.55
- Defined, § 7:239
- Final payment, waiver of claims through
 - Acceptance of payment, through, § 8:25
 - Estoppel, § 8:26
 - Making final payment, through, § 8:26
- Final payment, waiver of claims upon making or accepting, § 5:193, 5:194
- Inspections; constructive waiver, § 13:4
- Lien Waiver** (this index)
- Materiality of breach of contract, § 7:242, 18:17-§ 18:20
- Mechanics' liens, § 8:180
- No damages for delay clause, § 7:254, 15:80
- Payment bond rights, § 8:208
- Performance bond surety's defense, § 12:63
- Risk management. **Waiver, Estoppel and Release Risks** (this index)
- Sovereign immunity waiver in contractual claims for payment. **Payment** (this index)
- Subrogation** (this index)

WARNINGS

- Erection of safeguards and posting, safety precautions; standard form A201 provisions, § 5:198

WARRANTIES

- Generally, § 9:1-§ 9:105
- AIA review obligation and contractor's implied duty to seek clarification distinguished, § 9:71, 9:72
- American Institute of Architects Standard Forms** (this index)
- Arbitration** (this Index)
- Brand name specifications, implied warranty of commercial avail-

WARRANTIES—Cont'd

- ability under, § 9:108
- Brochures and sales literature; UCC express warranties, § 9:22
- Buyer's notification obligations; UCC express warranties, § 9:35
- Causation loss, proof of; UCC express warranties, § 9:34
- Certifications compared, § 9:9
- Characterization, significance of, § 9:3-§ 9:9
- Clarification, contractor's implied duty to seek
 - AIA review obligation distinguished, § 9:72, 9:73
 - Design discrepancies, clarification of obvious, § 9:71
 - Errors or discrepancies, duty to alert owner of, § 9:73
 - Last clear chance to avoid dispute, control over, § 9:71
- Code violations, implied duty to warn of defects, errors and, § 9:116
- Common law, § 9:1, 9:69.50, 9:70
- Competing products comparison; UCC express warranties, § 9:26
- Completion of project risks and inadequate, § 7:307
- Concrete mix design, approval of, § 9:110
- Construction methods, implied warranty implications of specifications of, § 9:111
- Consumer law protections, state, § 9:10, 9:55
- Contract, warranty as, § 9:3-§ 9:9
- Contract time, implied warranty of adequacy of, § 9:114
- Control over information material to construction, implied duty of full disclosure, § 9:107
- Cooperation, implied duty of, § 9:113
- Coverages, § 9:2
- Damages
 - Consequential damages, implied product warranties of merchantability and fitness for

WARRANTIES—Cont'd

- Damages—Cont'd
 - particular purpose, § 9:41, 9:49
 - Economic loss, below
 - Privity and damages for breach of warranty, § 5:52
 - Uniform Commercial Code, § 9:59.30, 9:59.70
- Defect-free work, contractor express warranty, § 9:65-§ 9:61
- Defective Trade Practices Act, § 9:10
- Defects, errors and code violations, implied duty to warn of, § 9:116
- Delivery of materials or equipment at specified time, promise of; UCC express warranties, § 9:27
- Design adequacy, implied warranty of
 - Breach of, establishing, § 9:104
 - Curtain wall claims, defenses to, § 7:209
 - Delegation of, § 9:92
 - Differing site conditions, § 14:28
 - Disclaiming implied warranty of, § 9:87
 - Malpractice by design professional distinguished, § 9:89
 - Materials, owner's warranty of design adequacy versus contractor's warranty of, § 9:112
 - Performance bonds surety's contract defenses, § 12:47
 - Performance specifications, application to
 - Generally, § 9:101-§ 9:103
 - Acceptance requirements, § 9:103
 - Mixed design, § 9:102
 - Design discrepancies, contractor's implied duty to seek clarification of obvious, § 9:71
- Design professionals
 - Certifications compared, § 9:9
 - Liability, § 17:24

WARRANTIES—Cont'd

- Design professionals—Cont'd
 - Malpractice and implied warranty of design adequacy distinguished, § 9:89
- Disclaimers
 - Agreed remedies and damage measures, § 19:52.61
 - Design adequacy, disclaiming implied warranty of, § 9:87
 - Fitness of purpose, implied product warranty of. **Implied Product Warranties of Merchantability and Fitness of Purpose** (this index)
 - Habitability, implied warranty of, § 9:81
 - Merchantability and fitness for particular purpose, implied product warranties of. **Implied Product Warranties of Merchantability and Fitness for Particular Purpose** (this index)
- Disclosure, implied duty of full, § 9:107
- Discrepancies or errors, contractor's duty to alert owner of, § 9:73
- Doctrine of, § 9:1
- Duplications and gaps among tiers, § 9:2
- Economic loss
 - Generally, § 9:53-§ 9:51
 - Express warranties, § 9:54
 - Fraud, recovery under, § 9:56
 - Implied warranties, generally, § 9:5, 9:57
 - Integrated system analysis, § 9:54.50
 - Misrepresentation, recovery under, § 9:56
 - Special duty theory, recovery under, § 9:56
 - State consumer protection laws, recovery under, § 9:55
- Engineer-procure-construct contracting, § 6:80

INDEX

WARRANTIES—Cont'd

- Equipment, plant or work plan, implied warranty implications of approval of, § 9:109
- Errors or discrepancies, contractor's duty to alert owner of, § 9:73
- Express warranties, generally, § 9:1
- Federal projects, negotiating warranties on, § 9:118, 9:119
- Fitness of purpose, implied product warranty of. **Implied Product Warranties of Merchantability and Fitness of Purpose** (this index)
- Fraud, economic loss recovery under, § 9:56
- Future performance, express warranty of
 - Accrual and limitations, § 9:29
 - Clarity of expression requirement, § 9:28
- Gaps among tiers, § 9:2
- Good faith and fair dealing, implied duty of, § 9:117
- Habitability, implied warranty of
 - Generally, § 5:238, 9:1, 9:79-§ 9:75
 - Disclaiming, § 9:81
 - Home builders and strict liability, § 9:80
 - Strict liability and home builders, § 9:80
 - Subsequent purchasers, application to, § 9:82
- Historical background, § 9:1
- Implied-in-fact distinct from implied-in law, § 9:5
- Implied warranties, generally, § 5:238, 9:1
- Impossibility of performance, § 9:112
- Insurance** (this index)
- Jointly developed design specifications, application of implied warrant of design adequacy to, § 9:100
- Last clear chance to avoid dispute, control over, § 9:71

WARRANTIES—Cont'd

- Lender's implied warranty liability, § 8:138
- Malpractice by design professional distinguished from implied warranty of design adequacy, § 9:89
- Materials and equipment of good quality and new, contractor express warranty, § 9:64
- Materials and workmanship, contractor express warranties of, § 9:61, 9:62
- Merchantability and fitness for particular purpose, implied product warranties of. **Implied Product Warranties of Merchantability and Fitness for Particular Purpose** (this index)
- Misrepresentation, economic loss recovery under, § 9:56
- Models; creation of UCC express warranties, § 9:24
- Negligence, recovery in. Economic loss, above
- New and good quality materials and equipment, contractor express warranty, § 9:64
- One-year correction remedy, § 5:238, 5:239, 9:69
- Oral representations; creation of UCC express warranties, § 9:22-§ 9:17
- Overlays, duplications and gaps among tiers, § 9:2
- Past history or present condition, express warranties of, § 9:30
- Performance bonds surety's contract defenses
 - Design adequacy, implied warranty of, § 12:47, 12:53
 - Special construction material, owner's implied warranty of commercial availability of, § 12:48
- Plans and specifications, statement goods will comply with, § 9:25
- Plant, equipment or work plan, implied warranty implications of

WARRANTIES—Cont'd

- approval of, § 9:109
- Post-completion warranty clauses, § 12:23
- Privity
 - Generally, § 9:50-§ 9:51
 - Economic loss, above
 - Horizontal nonprivity, § 9:50
 - Strict liability where personal injury or property damage caused by defective products without regard to, § 9:52
 - Third-party beneficiary status, § 9:51
 - Vertical and horizontal nonprivity, § 9:50
- Product defect liability and breach of express warranty compared, § 9:7
- Promise to supply goods pursuant to detailed specifications; UCC express warranties, § 9:19
- Puffing and vague expressions of quality and affirmations of value; creation of UCC express warranties, § 9:20
- Rejection right compared, § 9:8
- Residential construction, statutory warranties applying to
 - Generally, § 9:84-§ 9:91
 - Defect statutes, § 9:84.50
 - Design adequacy, implied warranty of, above
 - Product specifications and manufacturing defects, § 9:86
- Spearin doctrine
 - Generally, § 9:86
 - Adoption by state courts, § 9:88
 - Asbestos, § 9:5
 - Design/build contracting, § 9:105, 9:106
 - Liability, used as shield against, § 9:90
- Retainage, § 8:21
- Revocation right compared, § 9:8

WARRANTIES—Cont'd

- Sales literature, UCC express warranties, § 9:22
- Samples and models; creation of UCC express warranties, § 9:24
- Spearin doctrine. Residential construction, statutory warranties applying to, above
- Special duty theory, economic loss recovery under, § 9:56
- Strict liability
 - Economic loss, above
 - Habitability, implied warranty of, § 9:80
 - Home builders and, § 9:80
 - Privity, where personal injury or property damage caused by defective products without regard to, § 9:52
- Subsequent purchasers, application of implied warranty of habitability and workmanlike performance to, § 9:82
- Suitability of construction work, contractor's implied warranty of, § 9:83
- Title, contractor express oral warranties and warranties of, § 9:63
- Tort, warranty as, § 9:3-§ 9:9
- UCC express warranties
 - Generally, § 9:3, 9:16-§ 9:29
 - Basis of bargain requirements, § 9:18-§ 9:21
 - Brochures and sales literature, § 9:22
 - Buyer's notification obligations, § 9:35
 - Causation loss, proof of, § 9:34
 - Competing products comparison, § 9:26
 - Creation of warranties, § 9:18-§ 9:21
 - Delivery of materials or equipment at specified time, promise of, § 9:27
 - Future performance, warranty of
 - Accrual and limitations, § 9:29

INDEX

WARRANTIES—Cont'd

- UCC express warranties—Cont'd
 - Future performance, warranty of—Cont'd
 - Clarity of expression requirement, § 9:28
 - General types of express warranties, § 9:17
 - Inspection, effect of; past history or present condition, § 9:30
 - Models, § 9:24
 - Oral representations, § 9:22-§ 9:17
 - Past history or present condition, § 9:30
 - Plans and specifications, statement goods will comply with, § 9:25
 - Promise to supply goods pursuant to detailed specifications, § 9:19
 - Puffing and vague expressions of quality and affirmations of value, § 9:20
 - Sales literature, § 9:22
 - Samples and models, § 9:24
 - Scope and meaning of representations, § 9:33
 - Specifications
 - Promise to supply goods pursuant to detailed specifications, § 9:19
 - Vague expressions of quality and affirmations of value, § 9:20
- Uniform Commercial Code
 - Application of, § 9:13, 9:15
 - Damages, § 9:59.30, 9:59.70
 - Equipment leases, application to, § 9:15
 - Fitness for particular purpose, implied product warranty of.
Implied Product Warranties of Merchantability and Fitness for Particular Purpose (this index)
 - Merchantability and fitness for particular purpose, implied product warranties of.

WARRANTIES—Cont'd

- Uniform Commercial Code—Cont'd
 - Implied Product Warranties of Merchantability and Fitness for Particular Purpose** (this index)
 - Privity, above
 - Vague expressions of quality and affirmations of value; creation of UCC express warranties, § 9:20
 - Whole product, § 9:115
 - Workmanlike performance, contractor's implied warranty of, § 9:74-§ 9:71
 - Workmanship, contractor express warranties of materials and, § 9:61, 9:62
 - Work plan, implied warranty implications of approval of, § 9:109

WASTE

- Disposal of construction waste and environmental risks, § 7:188

WATER

- Infiltration
 - Brick veneer curtain wall, § 7:203
 - Glass curtain wall, § 7:202
- Sedimentation and storm water runoff, § 7:187
- Site risks
 - Navigable waterways and application of admiralty law, § 7:169
 - Underground water, § 7:162

WATERCRAFT EXCLUSION

- CGL coverage, § 11:143

WATER EXCLUSIONS

- Insurance** (this index)

WEATHER

- Delays caused by
 - Excusable delay where delay outside control of both contracting parties; abnormal weather, § 15:43

WEATHER—Cont'd

- Delays caused by—Cont'd
 - Inexcusable delay where delay within contractor's control, § 15:36
 - Payment risks, § 7:321
 - Unusually severe weather, § 7:321
- Disruption claim, § 15:107-§ 15:109
- Force Majeure** (this index)
- Surface water from extraordinary weather; unanticipated conditions causing changes in construction means and methods, § 14:11

WELDING FUME EXPOSURE CLAIMS

- CGL coverage, § 11:137

WETLANDS

- Environmental risks, § 7:183

WICKS LAW

- Multi-prime contracting, § 6:14

WILLFUL CONDUCT

- Design professionals, economic loss rule, § 17:98.30
- Indemnification clauses, § 11:28

WIND

- Insurance exclusions, § 11:251.10

WINDOW ANALYSIS METHOD

- Time impact evaluation, § 15:136

WOMEN BUSINESS

ENTERPRISES (WBE)

- Bids, § 2:55, 2:89, 2:102
- FCA liability for non-compliance with programs, § 8:79

WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE

- Generally, § 11:298, 11:299
- AIA General Conditions of the Contract for Construction form A201 provisions, § 5:88
- Borrowed employee, § 10:71

WORKERS' COMPENSATION

INSURANCE—Cont'd

- Boundary disputes with CGL coverage, § 11:298
 - CGL coverage and, § 11:298
 - Common enterprise doctrine, § 10:71
 - Contribution claims, workers' compensation acts bar to, § 10:162
 - Determination of employment status, § 11:298
 - Drafting considerations for provisions, § 11:17.24
 - Effect of employment status on employer liability, § 11:299
 - Employment status, workers' compensation coverage, § 11:298, 11:299
 - Immunity to implied-in-fact and implied-in-law indemnity, § 10:72
 - Indemnity and, § 10:70-§ 10:57, 10:124.20
 - Loaned employee test, § 10:71
 - Sole proprietors, doing business with; entity formation risks, § 7:144
 - Status of employment, workers' compensation coverage, § 11:298, 11:299
 - Statutory employee, § 10:71
- WORKMANSHIP EXCLUSION**
- Insurance, § 11:232 et seq.
- WORK PLAN**
- Inspections, § 13:5
 - Performance bonds surety's contract defenses based on owner's approval of, § 12:52
- WORK PRODUCT EXCLUSION**
- CGL coverage, § 11:102
- WRAP-UP INSURANCE**
- Generally, § 11:310, 11:310.10, 11:311
- WRITING REQUIREMENT**
- CGL coverage, additional insureds, § 11:152, 11:152.10

INDEX

WRONGFUL DEATH

Performance bond beneficiaries,
wrongful death claimants as,
§ 12:32

ZONING

Site risks, § 7:155